Electronics

Designing micropower amplifiers: page 73

A military answer to interference: page 79

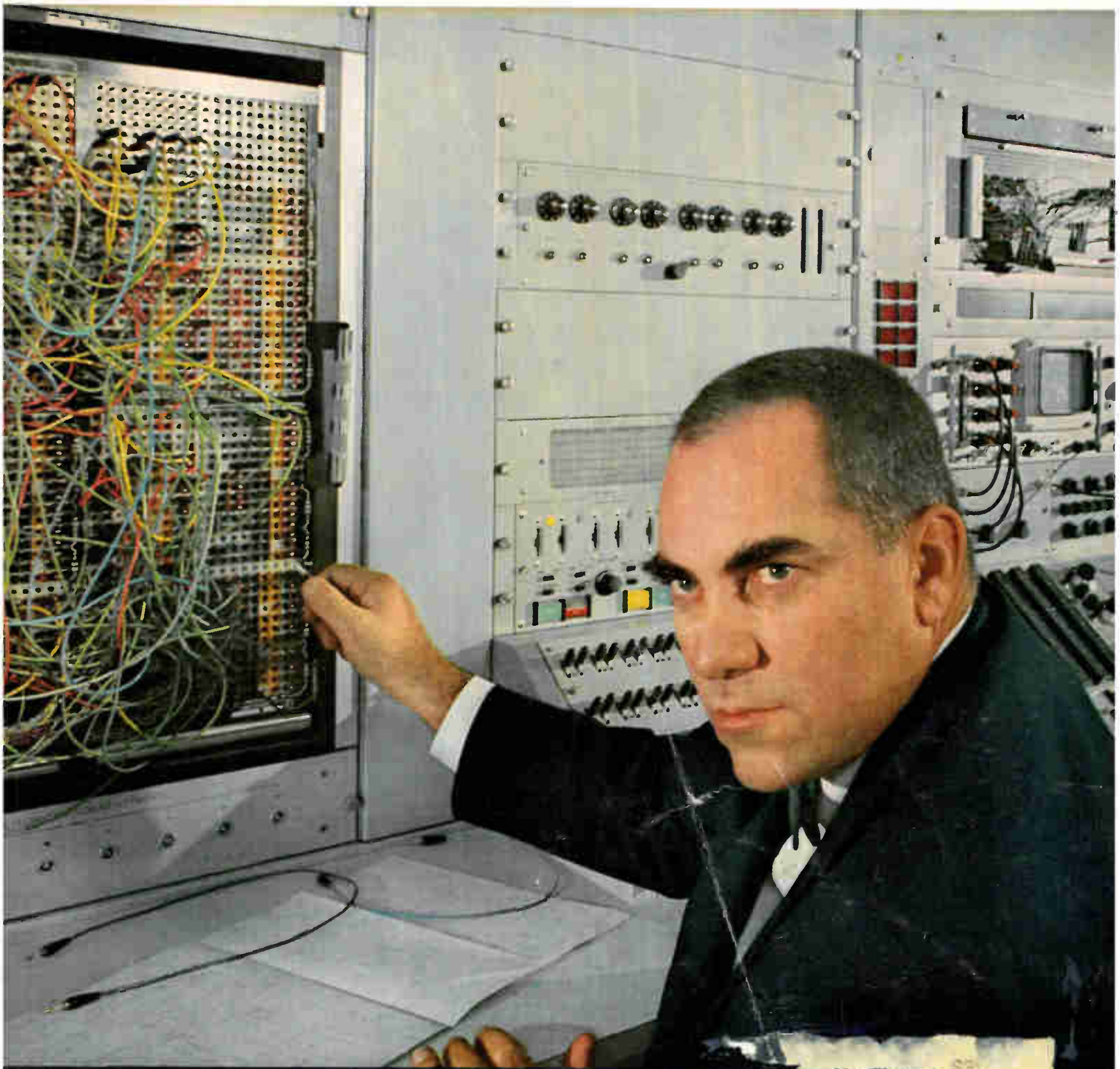
Redundant circuitry for safer aircraft: page 85

May 18, 1964

75 cents

A McGraw-Hill Publication

Below: New hybrid analog-digital computer, page 57



Special report | Digital instrumentation: page

DC-to-400 kc Counter

With High Performance at Low Cost

The Type 1151-A Digital Time and Frequency Meter contains all the features most people want in a low-frequency counter: ability to make multiple measurements (frequency, period, frequency ratio, or the counting of events), in-line readout, flexible input circuits, good program, high sensitivity, excellent stability . . . all at a relatively low cost.

This counter's input circuits are, we believe, the best you will find on the market — almost without regard to cost. To achieve optimum performance and maximum flexibility, four input controls have been included: (1) AC or DC coupling, (2) zero-crossing slope for triggering, (3) triggering level, and (4) optional input sensitivity/impedance of 0.2 volt/200kΩ or 1 volt/1MΩ. Equivalent input noise is less than 5 millivolts peak-to-peak, a factor which contributes significantly to the accuracy of low-frequency measurements.

The Type 1151-A has an all new and highly efficient program that eliminates the annoying "zero-resting" time interval found in most low-cost counters. In this new program, all but 0.01 second of the total cycle time is occupied by the measurement and display intervals. The measurement program is completely synchronous with the quartz-crystal oscillator; both the gate and display-time intervals being derived by division of the 100-kc quartz frequency using aperiodic (flip-flop) dividers.

Frequency Measurement:
Range —DC to 400 kc.
Sensitivity — 0.2 volt, peak-to-peak, at 200 kilohms or 1 volt, peak-to-peak, at 1 megohm (1 microampere), switch-selected.
Counting Interval — 10 milliseconds to 10 seconds, extendible by multiplier switch.
Accuracy — ±1 count ± crystal-oscillator stability.
Period Measurement:
Range — DC to 20 kc.
Number of Periods — 1, 10, 100, or 1000.
Sensitivity — 0.2 volt at 200 kilohms or 1 volt, peak-to-peak, at 1 megohm (1 microampere), switch-selected.
Accuracy — ±1 count ± time base accuracy ± noise errors.
Input Noise — 5 millivolts equivalent open-circuit input noise at 1 megohm, less at 200 kilohms.
Counted Frequency — 100 kc.
Ratio Measurement:
Range — B/A, 10 B/A, 100 B/A, or 1000 B/A.
Frequency Range — A input, dc to 20 kc; B input, dc to 400 kc.
B Input — 1 volt peak-to-peak, 100 kilohms.
Display: 5-digit, in-line Numerik register, incandescent-lamp operated.
Display Time: 0.16, 0.32, 0.64, 1.28, 2.56, 5.12, or 10.24 seconds, switch-selected.
Input Impedance: 1 megohm shunted by 40 pf or 200 kilohms shunted by 100 pf, switch-selected.
Input Trigger Level: Adequate to permit triggering on zero-crossings of signals twice minimum amplitude and on brief pulses of either polarity.
Input Trigger Slope: AC or dc coupled, positive- or negative-going.
Crystal-Oscillator Stability:
Short-Term — Better than ½ part per million.
Cycling — Less than counter resolution.
Temperature Effects — Less than 2½ parts per million for rise of 0 to 50°C ambient.
Warmup — Within 1 part per million after 15 minutes.
Aging — Less than 1 part per million per week after four weeks, decreasing thereafter.
Crystal Frequency Accuracy: The frequency is within 10 parts per million when shipped. Frequency adjustment is provided.
Accessories Available: Type 1136-A Digital-to-Analog Converter and Type 1137-A Data Printer operate from output of Type 1151-AP model.
Price: Type 1151-A . . . $1195 in USA
Type 1151-AP (with output for printer or D/A converter) . . . $1250 in USA

Make Your Own Evaluation . . . Ask for a Demonstration

Also available is the Type 1150-B Digital Frequency Meter. It incorporates practically all the design innovations found in the Type 1151-A, but its operating modes are limited to measuring frequency over a 10 cps to 400-kc range and to counting events. Priced at $995 for the "B" model; $1050 for the "BP" model.

Please write for complete information

GENERAL RADIO COMPANY
WEST CONCORD, MASSACHUSETTS

IN CANADA: Toronto 247-2171, Montreal (Mt. Royal) 737-3673
IN EUROPE: Zurich, Switzerland – London, England

NEW YORK, N. Y., 964-2722 (Ridgefield, N. J.) 943-3140 · CHICAGO (Oak Park) 848-9400 · PHILADELPHIA, 424-7419 (Abington) 887-8486 · WASHINGTON, D.C. (Rockville, Md.) 946-1600 · SYRACUSE 454-9323 · DALLAS FL 7-4031 · SAN FRANCISCO (Los Altos) 948-8233 · LOS ANGELES 469-6201 · ORLANDO, FLA. 425-4671 · CLEVELAND 886-0150

Circle 900 on reader service card

May 18, 1964
Volume 37, Number 16

Electronics

In this issue

Page 4 Readers comment
8 People
10 Meetings ahead
15 Editorial
17 Electronics newsletter
43 Washington newsletter
119 New products
154 New literature
157 New books
159 Technical abstracts

Electronics review

Page 27 Storm signals
27 Exit analog
27 Cutting the price
28 Pay as you see
29 Gas-fired laser
29 Solid achievement
30 Ranger's last chance
32 Guidance that thinks
32 Polaris sonar
34 Radiation-resistant
34 Search for problems

Probing the news

105 Cause for alarm: the drop in jobs
107 The employment situation at a glance
112 Dumbbell concept aids space design

Technical articles

I. Design

Special Report 57 **Digital instrumentation (cover)**
George Flynn, instrumentation editor

58 **The case for digital systems**
A comparison of factors that influence the decision to go digital or analog

60 **Obtaining digital data**
Here are the fundamental operations a digital circuit has to perform

64 **Processing digital data**
The hybrid computer competes with special-purpose and general-purpose machines

69 **Using digital data**
Eight applications that show the advantages of digital techniques

Microelectronics 73 **How to design micropower amplifiers: Part I**
Technique minimizes power drain while maximizing power gain
J.D. Meindl, R. Gilson, O. Pitzalis, and W. Kiss, Army Electronics Research and Development Laboratories

Military electronics 79 **The quest for compatibility**
One solution to interfering transmitters and receivers
John M. Carroll, managing editor

Computers 85 **Majority voting protects aircraft and pilot**
Redundant circuitry in an aircraft control system makes flying safer
Harold Moreines, Robert Worthington and Frank Thomas, Bendix Corp.

Circuit design 92 **Designer's casebook**
Complementary amplifier boosts input impedance; single transistor shifts phase; reed switches for breadboarding

Communications 94 **Sweeping carrier signals through interference**
Varying the rate of change of frequency modulates a chirp-type radar
W.H. Chiles and H.G. Lafuse, Bendix Corp.

Electronics

Editor: Lewis H. Young

Managing editor: John M. Carroll

Senior editors
Technical: Samuel Weber
News: George Sideris

Senior associate editors: Michael F. Wolff, John F. Mason

Department editors
Advanced technology: George V. Novotny
Circuit design: Jerome Eimbinder
Communications: Alexander A. McKenzie
Components: Michael F. Tomaino
Computers: Stephen B. Gray
Consumer electronics: V.S. Acunto
Industrial electronics: Louis S. Gomolak
Instrumentation: George J. Flynn
Manufacturing: C.R. Whetstone
Military electronics: John F. Mason
New products: William P. O'Brien
Solid state: Michael F. Wolff, G.G. Tirellis
Space electronics: Joel A. Strasser
Staff writers: Leon H. Dulberger, Peggy Jackson

Regional editors
Boston: Thomas Maguire, editor; Alice M. Moyer
Chicago: Cletus M. Wiley, editor; Virginia T. Bastian
Los Angeles: Harold C. Hood. editor; Linda Hamner
San Francisco: Laurence D. Shergalis, editor; Mary Jo Jadin
London: Derek Barlow, editor

Copy editors
Howard Rausch, Sally Powell

Illustration
Art director: Howard R. Berry
Assistant art director: John C. Wright, Jr.
Editorial production: Ann Mella, Sandra A. LeMond

Editorial secretaries: Claire Benell, Lynn Emery, Kay Fontana, Lorraine Rossi, Barbara Schubert, Lorraine Werner

McGraw-Hill news service
Director: John Wilhelm; Atlanta: Fran Ridgeway; Chicago: Bruce Cross; Cleveland: Arthur Zimmerman; Dallas: Marvin Reid; Detroit: Donald MacDonald; Los Angeles: Kemp Anderson, Michael Murphy, Ron Lovell; San Francisco: Margaret Ralston, Ed. Addeo; Seattle: Ray Bloomberg; Washington: George Bryant Jr., Glen Bayless, Charles Gardner

McGraw-Hill world news service
Bonn: Richard Mikton; Brussels: Arthur Erikson; London: John Shinn; Mexico City: Wesley Perry; Milan: Bruce Bendow; Moscow: Donald Winston; Paris: Dan Smith; Rio de Janeiro: Leslie Warren; Tokyo: Richard Halloran, Charles Cohen

Circulation manager: Hugh Quinn
Reprints: T.M. Egan

Publisher: C.C. Randolph

Electronics: May 18, 1964, Vol. 37, No. 16

Printed in Albany, N.Y. Second class postage paid at Albany, N.Y.

Subscriptions are solicited only from those actively engaged in the field of the publication. Position and company connection must be indicated on orders. Subscription prices: United States and Possessions and Canada, $6.00 one year, $9.00 two years, $12.00 three years. All other countries $20.00 one year. Single copies, United States and Possessions and Canada 75¢. Single copies all other countries $1.50.

Published every other Monday by McGraw-Hill Inc. 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N.Y.10036. Founder: James H. McGraw, 1860-1948.

Subscribers: The Publisher, upon written request to our New York office from any subscriber, agrees to refund that part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed. Please send change of address notices, subscription orders or complaints to Fulfillment Manager, Electronics, at the address below. Change of address notices should provide old as well as new address, including postal zone number if any. If possible, attach address label from recent issue. Allow one month for change to become effective.

Postmaster: Please send Form 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, Electronics, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Readers Comment

The big conventions

A month ago your editorial staff ran a provocative article [March 13, p. 39] on one of our favorite controversial subjects—the big convention. . . .

Let's look at this problem as if it were a system engineering task for a big important client. Believe me, our client is very important—it's us! . . .

The easy way to run our show will be to just continue what others have been doing. We will need a larger committee, of course, and more meeting rooms, because as the trade show expands, we expand the size of the convention: 1,000 exhibits last year and 200 twenty-minute papers; 1,200 exhibits this year, therefore 240 twenty-minute papers.

Experience has taught us that this doesn't work. First of all, let's discard that senseless time standard—20 minutes for the paper, and 20 minutes for discussion. We know very well that in some cases editing the material down to 20 minutes leaves it threadbare, and better left out. In other cases, a 10-minute bombshell might cause the whole convention to come alive.

Let's be sure we know what the man in going to say. It is really naive to assume from an abstract received in the mail that the verbal presentation from the platform will be worth listening to.

Let's keep in mind that this is a person-to-person confrontation. We will not waste the time of visitors by having someone read aloud to them. Presumably all attendees learned to read at the age of six. There has to be some reason for a man to face an audience. We will be hard as granite to the pressures of the public relations offices of some of our bigger companies. Don't discount this one. I have seen the pressure applied and papers accepted as a result.

We will know where the really significant work is being done and see to it that it comes to the convention if at all possible.

I don't think we will be able to come even close to satisfying our

All from Sprague!

Make the right move... specify Sprague SOLID TANTALUM CAPACITORS!

TYPE 150D Metal-Encased Hermetically-Sealed TANTALEX* CAPACITORS (polarized)	TYPE 151D Metal-Encased Hermetically-Sealed TANTALEX® CAPACITORS (non-polarized)	STYLE CS12 Metal-Encased TANTALEX* CAPACITORS to MIL-C-26655A (uninsulated case)	STYLE CS13 Metal-Encased TANTALEX® CAPACITORS to MIL-C-26655A (insulated case)	TYPE 155D Metal-Encased Hermetically-Sealed TANTALEX* CAPACITORS (for high vibration)
TYPE 172D Metal-Encased Hermetically-Sealed TANTALEX® CAPACITORS (for 'cordwood' modules)	TYPE 250D Metal-Encased Hermetically-Sealed HYREL* ST CAPACITORS (for Minuteman Program)	TYPE 350D Metal-Encased Hermetically-Sealed HYREL* ST CAPACITORS (polarized)	TYPE 351D Metal-Encased Hermetically-Sealed HYREL* ST CAPACITORS (non-polarized)	STYLE CSR12 Metal-Encased TANTALEX* CAPACITORS to MIL-C-39003 (uninsulated case)
STYLE CSR13 Metal-Encased TANTALEX* CAPACITORS to MIL-C-39003 (insulated case)	TYPE 180D Metal-Encased Hermetically-Sealed TANTALEX* Feed-Thru CAPACITORS	TYPE 164D Metal-Tube Axial-Lead RED-TOP* TANTALEX* CAPACITORS (polarized)	TYPE 166D Metal-Tube Axial-Lead RED-TOP* TANTALEX® CAPACITORS (non-polarized)	TYPE 167D Metal-Tube Single-ended RED-TOP* TANTALEX* CAPACITORS (polarized)
TYPE 168D Metal-Tube Single-ended RED-TOP* TANTALEX® CAPACITORS (non-polarized)	TYPE 165D Film-Jacketed TANTALEX* CAPACITORS (for 'cordwood' modules)	TYPE 154D Molded-Case Bullet-nose® TANTALEX® CAPACITORS	TYPE 190D Molded-Case Rectangular-Shaped TANTALEX* CAPACITORS (for printed boards)	TYPE 160D Film-Jacketed Axial-Lead TANTALEX® CAPACITORS (Hearing Aid Type)
TYPE 161D Film-Jacketed Single-ended TANTALEX* CAPACITORS (Hearing Aid Type)				

Number 1 in Solid Tantalum Capacitors Across the Board!

Pioneer in the development of tantalum capacitors, Sprague has the largest and most complete research and production facilities in the capacitor industry. That's why Sprague, with its unmatched experience, is your *dependable* source of supply!

For additional information, write Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, 35 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass., indicating the types in which you are interested.

*Trademark

SPRAGUE COMPONENTS

CAPACITORS
TRANSISTORS
RESISTORS
MICROCIRCUITS
INTERFERENCE FILTERS
PULSE TRANSFORMERS
PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMICS
PULSE-FORMING NETWORKS
TOROIDAL INDUCTORS
ELECTRIC WAVE FILTERS
CERAMIC-BASE PRINTED NETWORKS
PACKAGED COMPONENT ASSEMBLIES
BOBBIN and TAPE WOUND MAGNETIC CORES
SILICON RECTIFIER GATE CONTROLS
FUNCTIONAL DIGITAL CIRCUITS

4SC 185 63

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

'Sprague' and '②' are registered trademarks of the Sprague Electric Co.

client as long as we continue to assign the responsibility to short-term volunteers—largely as an honor. The big convention is big business. The annual budget for one of these will approach a million dollars (maybe more for the New York shows).

I think the key to better big conventions is a paid technical program manager, supported by a competent staff. First of all, it eliminates the problem of part-time effort and short tenure. The manager would spend all his time monitoring the technology, cultivating the acquaintance of the real leaders, and planning for not only this year's convention, but next year's and perhaps the one after that. Second, and so important, it provides a penalty for a bad job. When a volunteer committee is a bad one, nothing much is lost. It will soon be forgotten, and next year there will be new victims. When a paid manager does a bad job—need I elaborate? . . .

There would, of course, be a volunteer committee to support the paid staff. But here also I would make a change. All committee appointments could be for three years, and staggered so there would always be overlap and continuity. There is no other way of implementing long-range plans. One-year tenure gives a man just barely enough time to copy what the last man did.

The two largest conventions can afford the cost, and I don't think they will solve the problem any other way. Let's stop putting patches on the patches and get a fresh start.

Richard G. Leitner
System Development Corp.
Santa Monica, Calif.

Sound synthesis

I was fascinated by your cover picture of April 20 [Permanent optical memories for compact systems, p. 64]. It recalled some very extensive work we did back in 1944-46 on sound synthesis. See: Photoelectric Tone Generator [Electronics, Sept., 1946, p. 93] a widely quoted article that reappeared in many places such as the International Rectifier Handbook on photocells and sun batteries.

Our method of making up the master disk used a special camera, but the glass plate remained stationary and we moved the pattern on a flat black background several feet away, using a multiple-exposure technique of one exposure for each pattern. We found that we could reproduce disks of almost unbelievable accuracy with simple equipment using this method, and photographic reduction.

As I recall, our master pattern was about 10 feet in diameter and was covered with dead-black paint. We made up one cut-out, from white paper, of the complex waveform to be reproduced and simply moved it around in front of the dead-black background with a simple indexing head having the required number of predetermined steps. Our indexing head was quite large, as I recall, and it was easy to get almost any ratio we wanted. We also tried a system whereby we left the pattern stationary on a black background and moved the plate in a special camera, but it was nowhere nearly as accurate as the other method.

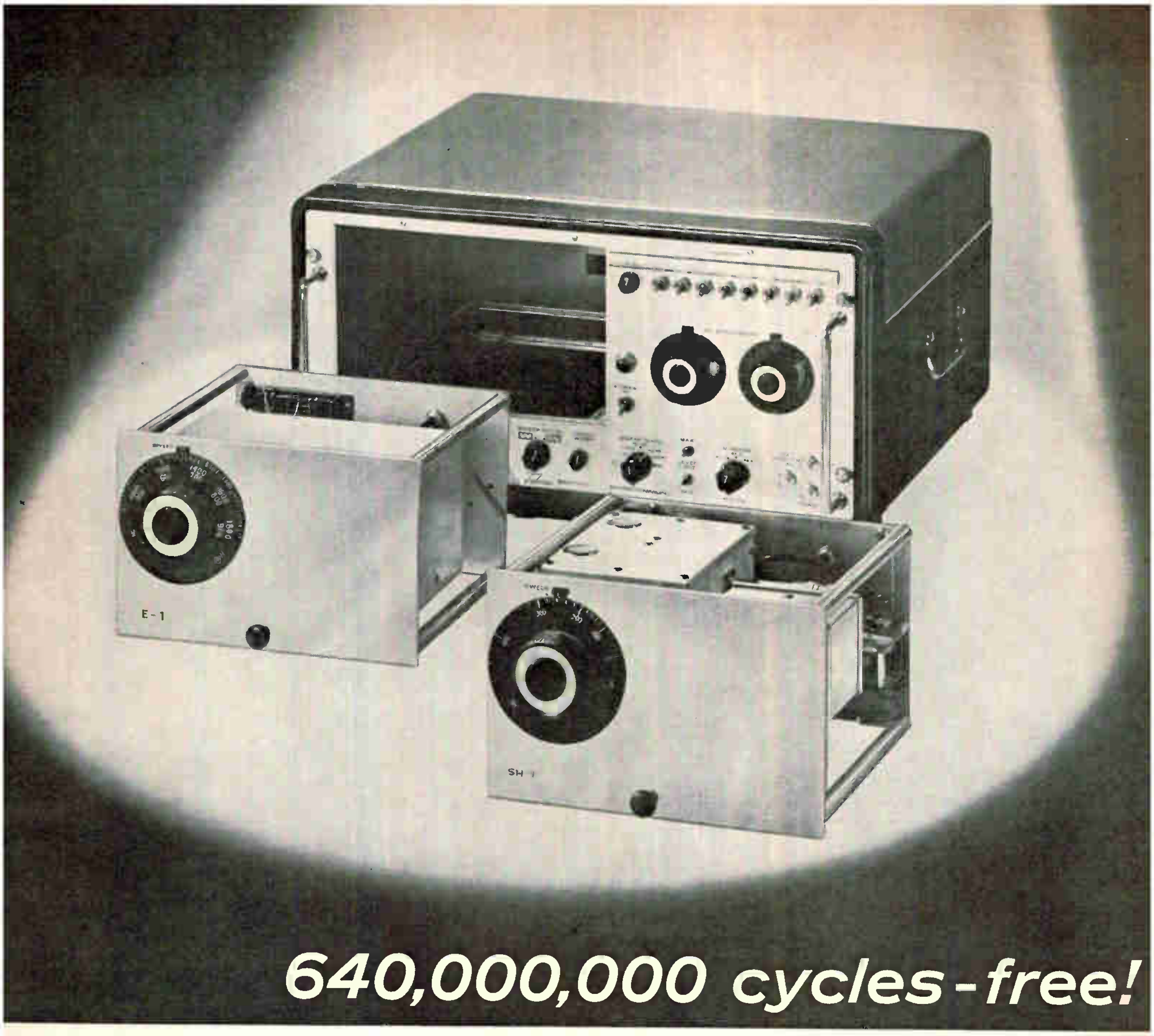
I suppose this just goes to show that there is nothing new under the sun, although at the time we were interested primarily in music, with no thought of data storage applications.

As I recall, our primary difficulties were with the glass disks and all the headaches we had with mounting, machining and breakage. The present state of the art has overcome many of the problems that were serious at that time.

I would like to congratulate you on the recent change in Electronics. Weekly was just too much. I found it impossible to even read the publication, not to mention the storage and filing problems involved. I have nearly all the issues since 1934, almost a complete 30-year file, and your weekly splurge almost ran me out of office space.

Lyman E. Greenlee
Anderson, Ind.

▪ The eight-inch tone wheel described in reader Greenlee's 1946 article was a sheet of positive photographic film, on which were the fundamental and nine harmonics. Only the upper half of each sinewave cycle was required, as the lower half of the pattern closely resembles the other half.



The engineer who has determined the profitability of using sweep generator techniques now has another 22 pleasant discoveries awaiting him. That's the precise number of oscillator heads that conveniently plug into Telonic's SM-2000 Sweep Generator.

The trio shown above, for example, consists of an SM-2000 with just two of these heads, an SH-1 and an E-1. Together they cover a frequency range of 500 Kc to 1840 mc, **over 600 mc further than any comparable instrument and at several hundred dollars less cost.** Add to this the flexibility of being able to utilize any of 20 other oscillators and you have an instrument that obsoletes anything available for precise frequency generation and response testing.

General Specifications

Display linearity	Better than 1.2:1
Source VSWR	Below 1.3:1
Vernier attenuation	0 to 10 db
Horizontal sweep	Approx. 15 volts
Zero base line	Oscillator off during return sweep
Frequency markers	Birdy-By-Pass
Sweep rate	Line frequency, 50-60 cps
Frequency range*	
SH-1 oscillator head (variable marker optional)	500 Kc to 460 mc
E-1 oscillator head (variable marker optional)	460 mc to 1840 mc
Prices	
SM-2000	695.00
SH-1	400.00
E-1	750.00

*There are 22 different plug-in heads available for the SM-2000 covering audio to 3000 mc in various frequency ranges and sweep widths. Prices range from 300.00 to 995.00. Complete catalog on request.

Telonic® INDUSTRIES, INC.
60 NORTH FIRST AVENUE
BEECH GROVE, INDIANA
PHONE STATE 7-7241 AREA CODE 317
TWX 317-635 4748

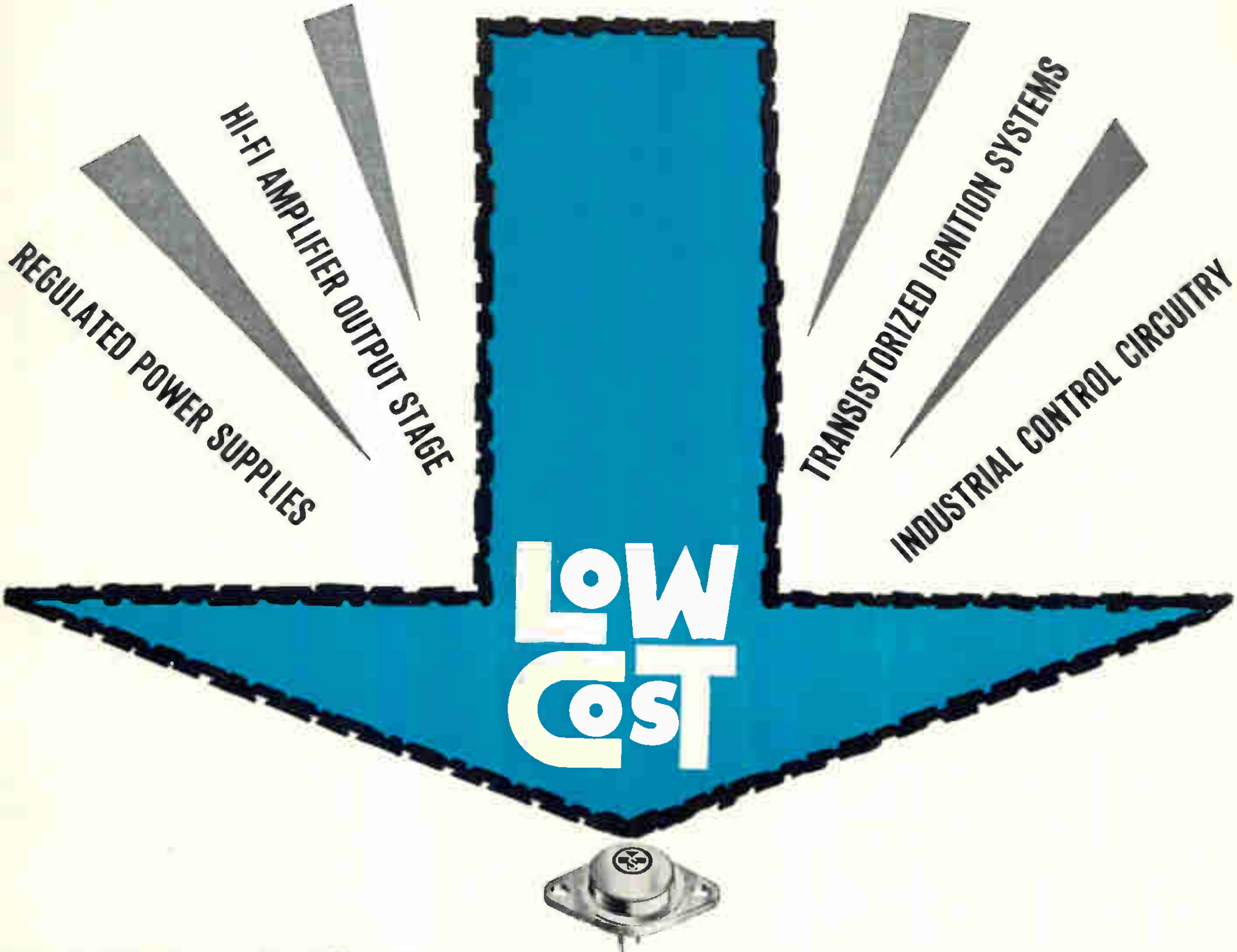
Representatives in
Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Dayton, Denver, Huntsville, Indianapolis, Los Angeles, New York City, Orlando, Philadelphia, San Francisco, Seattle, St. Louis, Syracuse and principal cities throughout the world.

❖ SWEEP GENERATORS ❖ RF ATTENUATORS ❖ CW OSCILLATORS ❖ COAXIAL SWITCHES

People

Ramon H. Aires will head the new department of defense microelectronics at the Defense Electronics Products division of the Radio Corp. of America. The department consists of engineers who are skilled in integrated circuits and who will conduct training programs for other RCA engineers. Creation of the department is apparently an effort by RCA to increase its integrated circuit capability by training engineers who had been working previously with discrete components. The group will develop skills in microcircuit technology that can be used by several RCA divisions. Aires worked previously as a staff engineer for RCA's defense research and development programs. He was also electrical design manager of the RCA group that built the first Tiros weather satellite.

Capt. John K. Leyden has been nominated by President Johnson to a three-year term as Chief of Naval Research. The appointment of Leyden, who had been deputy chief of naval materiel for management and organization, is seen by some as a move to more closely coordinate the Navy's research and production activities. Leyden is one of the youngest men to head naval research. Most of his predecessors held the job just prior to retirement. He has served on the armed forces special weapons project at the Sandia Base in Albuquerque, N.M. He will assume his post on July 1, at which time he will be promoted to rear admiral. One of his hobbies is antique automobiles, including three vintage Rolls Royces that he keeps at his farm in Lahaska, Pa.



SILICON POWER INDUSTRIAL TRANSISTORS

2N3233 2N3234 2N3235 2N3236 2N3237 2N3238 2N3239 2N3240

Silicon Transistor Corporation, the leading manufacturer of silicon power products, is now producing an entirely new series of low-cost, industrial power transistors. Our basic product philosophy of manufacturing high quality devices will not deviate, despite the low prices on these new power transistors.

This series is in the all-copper TO-3 header with a maximum junction temperature of 200°C. The D.C. power capabilities range from 117 to 200 watts, with peak switched power ratings for approximately 20 times the D.C. ratings. Maximum collector current capability ranges from 7.5 to 20 amps with BV_{CEO} ratings ranging from 60 to 160 volts. Saturation resistance values range from types having 0.1 ohms @ I_C = 10A to others having 0.8 ohms @ I_C = 3A.

This series is now available from stock and from your local Silicon Transistor Corporation distributor.

For complete specifications and information on reducing your silicon power transistor costs for industrial applications, contact:

SILICON TRANSISTOR CORPORATION

CARLE PLACE, L.I., NEW YORK 516-Pioneer 2-4100

DISTRICT OFFICES: LONG BEACH 2, CALIF., 217 ELM AVE. (213) 437-2788. TWX 213-549-1972.
DAYTON 19, OHIO, 49 PARK AVE. (513) 298-9913. TWX 513-944-0372. HUNTSVILLE, ALA., POST OFFICE BOX 1467. (205) 881-4793

Circle 9 on reader service card

Meetings

Tenth Annual Radar Symposium, Army, Navy, Air Force, University of Michigan Inst. of Science and Technology; Fort Monmouth, N.J., **May 26-28.**

Analysis Instrumentation Symposium, ISA; Sheraton Palace Hotel, San Francisco, Cal., **June 1-3.**

Reliability Training Course, ARINC Research Corp.; Statler Hilton Hotel, Washington, D.C., **June 1-5.**

Electromagnetic Windows Symposium, The Antenna Lab., Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Ohio State Univ. in conjunction with US Air Force; Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio, **June 2-3.**

Telemetering National Conference, AIAA; Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Cal., **June 2-4.**

Conference on Precision Electromagnetic Measurements, NBS, Radio Stds. Lab., IEEE PTG-IM, Inter. Scientific Radio Union, US Commission on Radio Measurements and Standards; NBS Boulder Laboratories, Boulder, Colo., **June 23-25.**

Computers and Data Processing Annual Symposium, University of Denver's Research Institute; Elkhorn Lodge, Estes Park, Colo., **June 24-25.**

Joint Automatic Control Conference, ASME, AICE, ISA, IEEE, AIAA; Stanford University, Stanford, Cal., **June 24-26.**

Conference of Vacuum Metallurgy, Vacuum Metallurgy Div., American Vacuum Society; Barbazon Plaza Hotel, New York City, **June 29-30.**

Rochester Conference on Data Acquisition and Processing in Medicine and Biology, U. of Rochester; U of R Whipple Auditorium, Rochester, N.Y., **July 13-15.**

Special Technical Conference on Nuclear Radiation Effects, IEEE PTG-NS, Radiation Effects Committee; University of Washington, Seattle, Wash., **July 20-24.**

Special Program on Language Data Processing, Harvard, Div. of Engineering and Applied Physics; Harvard Summer School, Cambridge, Mass., **Aug. 10-21.**

UAIDE Annual Meetings, Users of Information Display Equipment; International Hotel, Sepulveda and Century Blvds, Los Angeles, Cal., **Aug. 12-14.**

Symposium on Ultra Low Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, NBS Central Radio Propagation Lab. and National Center of Atmospheric Research; Boulder Laboratories, Boulder, Colo., **Aug. 17-20.**

WESCON 1964, 6 Region IEEE and Western Electronic Manufacturers Asso.; Los Angeles Sports Arena and Hollywood Park, Los Angeles, Cal., **Aug. 25-28.**

International Conference on Microwaves Circuit Theory and Information Theory, Inst. Electrical Comm. Engrs of Japan, Science Council of Japan and International Scientific Radio Union; Alaska Prince Hotel, Tokyo, **Sept. 7-11.**

International Convention on Military Electronics (MIL-E-CON 8), IEEE; Shorham Hotel, Wash. D.C., **Sept. 14-16.**

Ceramic-To-Metal Session, American Ceramic Society; Philadelphia, **Sept. 17.**

AIAA Military Aircraft Systems and Technology Meeting (Secret), AIAA, USAF, and BuWeps; NASA-Langley Research Center, Va., **Sept. 21-23.**

Third Canadian IEEE Communications Symposium, Canadian Region IEEE; Queen Elizabeth Hotel, Montreal, **Sept. 25-26.**

Call for papers

Ceramic-To-Metal Session, American Ceramic Society; Philadelphia, Pa., September 17. June 1 is deadline for submitting abstracts to Leonard Reed, manager, Device Research Laboratory, Eitel-McCullough, Inc., 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, Calif.

Annual East Coast Conference on Aerospace and Navigational Electronics, IEEE; Emerson Hotel, Baltimore, Maryland, October 21-23. June 8 is deadline for submitting two copies of a 30 word abstract and 300 word summary, along with a brief professional record of the author to Melvin Hastings, Mail No. 1281 A, Baltimore Space and Defense Center, Westinghouse Electric Corp., P. O. Box 1693, Baltimore, Maryland 21203. Papers are invited relating to space vehicles, missiles or aircraft in areas of design for space, airborne electronics, space vehicle guidance and control, and space system support.

New products from TI to help you

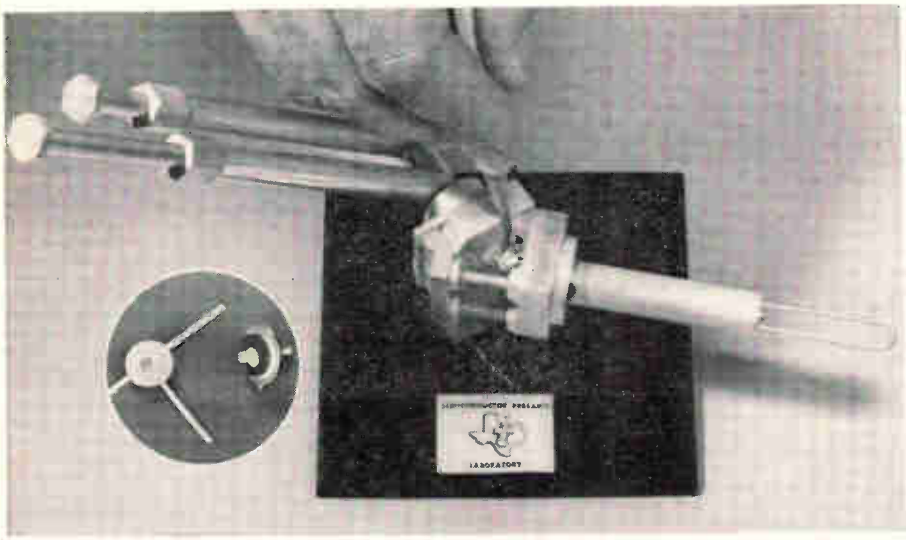


FIGURE 1. 3 Gc oscillator using TIX 3023 transistor. Inset shows two package designs for TI microwave transistors

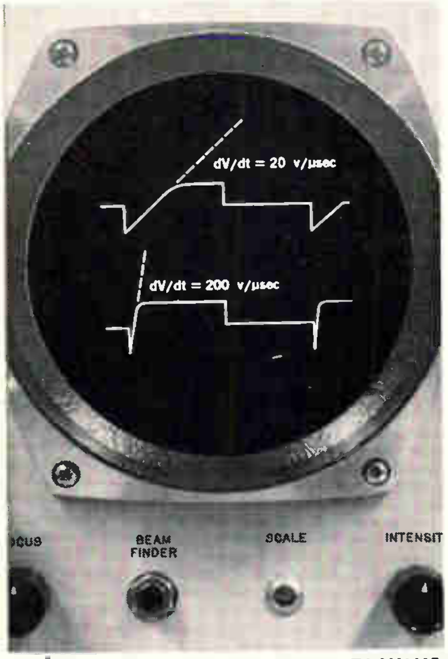


FIGURE 2. dV/dt comparison between TI 2N3037-42 and conventional SCR's

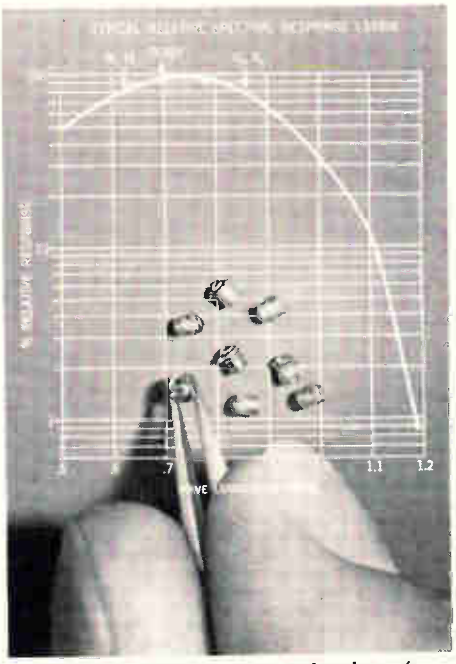


FIGURE 3. Sensitivity curve and packages for LSX 900 light sensor

TI cannot assume any responsibility for any circuit shown or represent that they are free from patent infringement.

**Trademark, Texas Instruments Incorporated*

Smaller, more efficient equipment possible with new microwave transistors

Now you can fill your microwave applications needs with either silicon or germanium transistors from TI! Amplification and oscillation at frequencies as high as three gigacycles can be accomplished with these two new series.

The TIX 3023 series are germanium epitaxial diffused-base microwave transistors capable of delivering 10 mw at 3 gc, or amplifying 1 gc with a typical noise figure of 4.5 db.

The TIX 3015 series silicon planar microwave transistors can give you 50 mw at 2 gc, with a 1 gc noise figure as low as 6 db. Maximum frequency of oscillation (f_{MAX}) is as high as 4 gc.

A three-gigacycle oscillator cavity using the TIX 3023 is shown in figure 1. The new "µ line" and "TI-axial"* packages, designed by TI for microwave transistor applications, are shown in the inset.

Circle 209 on the reader service card for information.

New 25-amp, 10 µsec turn-off silicon controlled rectifiers reduce power losses

You can increase efficiency and reduce the size of your power supplies with TI's new ultra-fast TI3037-42 SCR's. A maximum turn-off time of 10 µsec at 25 amps combined with an unmatched dV/dt rating of 200v/µsec (See figure 2) marks a new industry high in switching speed for high-current SCR's.

This high speed reduces power losses and permits use of smaller transformers.

The new series spans a voltage range from 50 to 500 volts and offers anode surge-current capability of 200 amps.

Circle 210 on the reader service card for data sheet.

Detect light modulation up to 2 Gc with new LSX 900

Designed for the detection of laser emission modulated at frequencies up to 2 gc, the LSX 900 is a silicon planar epitaxial light sensor. Its maximum sensitivity is in the frequencies of the most commonly used types of lasers (see figure 3). An additional advantage is the use of the 1/16 inch by 1/10 inch light sensor package originally designed by TI for the LSX 600, specially suited for microwave use.

Also newly available as a part of TI's extensive line of light sensing semiconductors is the LSX 515. Combining the functions of a light sensor and an SCR in the TI miniature package, the LSX 515 is a silicon planar PNPN device, only 1/10 by 1/16 inch.

The units shown in figure 3 are the

improve performance and reduce costs

package in which both the LSX 515 and the LSX 900 are available. Additional information can be obtained by circling 211 on the reader service card.

New economy transistors offer highest power per dollar

TI3027-31 germanium alloy power transistors give you industry's highest power-to-cost ratio in a JEDEC TO-3 package.

Characteristics: 90 watts at 55°C case temperature, 7 amp collector current, 45-120 volts BV_{CBO}, minimum h_{FE} of 40 at 3 amps. Figure 4 shows a 70-watt audio amplifier output stage using these advanced new TI devices. Other consumer and industrial applications include electronic organs, d-c converters, series regulators for power supplies, light flashers, and tape recorder bias oscillators.

Circle 212 on the reader service card for data sheets and circuit information.

Low noise, major size reduction possible with new TI molecular multiplex switch/choppers

Optical coupling of a gallium-arsenide infrared light source with a silicon phototransistor provides extremely low noise, complete isolation and a size reduction of at least ten-to-one over conventional solid-state choppers and multiplexers. These new TI opto-electronic multiplex switch/choppers, the PEX 3002 and PEX 3003, are experimental Functional Electronic Blocks.

The function of the new molecular devices is similar to that of double-emitter chopper transistors, but no transformers or large capacitors are needed. Sampling rates from dc to 30 kc are possible. The optical coupling provides ac and dc isolation between driver and switch. A typical noise figure of 3μv, rms, is generated with a 400-cps sampling rate, less than 1% of that generated by conventional solid-state multiplexers.

Additional information may be obtained by circling 213 on the reader service card.

Now — carbon-film resistors at composition prices

Now you can get the superior stability, temperature, noise, and frequency characteristics of carbon-film resistors . . . *at a cost competitive with comparable 5% carbon-composition units.* (Compare for yourself in figure 6 at right.)

With these new resistors you can upgrade present equipment without redesign or cost penalty. You also may be able to reduce system cost of next-generation digital equipment.

Ratings: ¼w, ½w, 1w, 2w; 10 ohms to 2 megohms. Circle 214 on the reader service card for data sheets and prices.

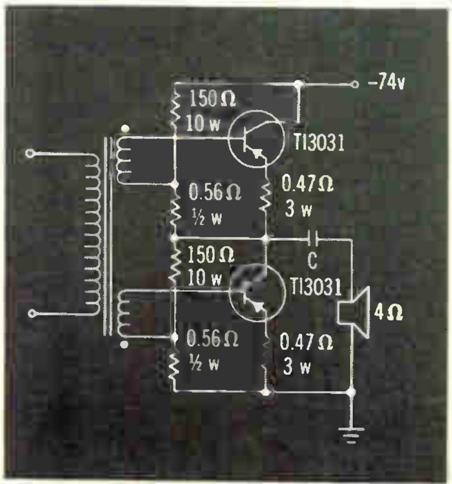


FIGURE 4. 70-watt audio amplifier output stage using TI 2N3031 transistors

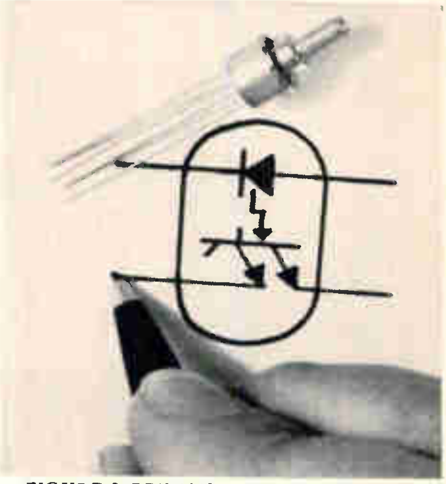


FIGURE 5. PEX 3002 multiplex switch/chopper and graphical symbol

Get all this performance at competitive cost ‡

TEST	MIL-R-11D* LIMITS	TYPICAL PERFORMANCE OF TI GP RESISTORS
Temperature Coefficient (T_A=25°C to 105°C)	±625 to ±1250 ppm max	—200 to —500 ppm
Temperature Coefficient (T_A=–55°C to +25°C)	±815 to ±1875 ppm max	—200 to —500 ppm
Voltage Coefficient	0.02%/volt max	0.01%/volt
Insulation Resistance	10^4 MΩ min	10^6 MΩ
Low Temperature Operation	±3.0% max	—0.5%
Temperature Cycling	±4.0% max	—0.5%
Moisture Resistance	±10.0% max	+4.0%
Short Time Overload	±2.5% max	—0.5%
Load Life	±8.0% max	±2.0%

‡unless otherwise noted, data are per cent change in initial resistance.
*Mil Spec for Carbon Composition Resistors

FIGURE 6. Compare these carbon film advantages with composition units of similar price

Editorial

High life: the bill comes due

Suddenly the electronics boom has ended for a lot of people. Companies are finding their sales and profits shrinking. And many engineers are finding themselves unemployed with only a two-week warning.

Some people are saying the electronics industry is sick. If it is truly sick, it can't complain that it caught a virus from somebody else. Electronics companies have lived high, wide and handsome during the past ten years and, like an undisciplined playboy, they have grown flabby and susceptible to infection. You can sum it up simply: Too much military activity has led to inefficient operation, complex and expensive engineering and stultified marketing.

The sharpest symptom of the illness is the worsening employment situation (p. 105). The market for electronics engineers has deteriorated sharply since the IEEE show in March, and those who have strayed from broad engineering into narrowly specialized fields or into contract administration find the going hardest.

You have to sympathize with the engineer who wants to work but can't find a job worthy of his education. But for 10 years electronics engineers, like many of their employers, have enjoyed a seller's market. Some jumped from job to job, reaching for higher salaries without any concern for building a future with a company or for acquiring well-rounded technical competence and experience. Many fooled themselves into believing they were executives because they shuffled reams of military-required red tape. Others contented themselves with very specialized technical work, pacified by the size of the paycheck. Now they are paying the piper.

You can build a convincing case for blaming military contractors for this professional idiocy. They nurtured the boom, wining and dining potential employees. Some companies set up what can only be described as production-line engineering departments, in which every engineer was slotted into a pigeonhole to do one specific task—such as acceleration testing of one kind of component. When the big project was phased out, the specialized engineers went out with it.

For many years there was always another project. Now there isn't, and the squeeze is on.

Still, every man charts his own destiny. What's happening today ought to be noted carefully by every engineer. It proves that sometimes the best-looking job is not always the best one in the long run.

For many engineers, the fatal mistake has already been made. Our survey on (p. 105) shows it is particularly difficult for an engineer with 10 years' experience, accustomed to earning $12,000 to $15,000 a year, to relocate. For him the only answer is to beat the bushes and hope.

In the next issue we'll examine some steps we think the managements of electronics companies should take to improve the health of their companies and the opportunities of their employees.

Electronics Newsletter

May 18, 1964

Transistors make tv color debut

A nine-inch color television set, the first made with transistor circuits and an improved Lawrence picture tube, was introduced in Japan on May 6 by the Yaou Electric Co. The set, designed to meet U.S. requirements, has room for a uh tuner. Sales will begin in Japan this fall. Initial price is $375, but the company hopes to cut that to $275 when mass production begins next spring.

The picture tube, which has one gun instead of the conventional three guns, is supplied by the Kobe Kogyo Corp. **It differs from the regular Lawrence tube mainly in location of a unipotential focus grid close to the color switching grid,** between that grid and the gun. Kobe Kogyo says the focus grid permits low-cost optical fabrication of the color screen and improves the tube's color purity. The set uses a **line sequential system rather than the dot sequential system** of U.S. tv sets. This simplified set circuitry. For example, the conventional convergence circuits are not needed.

Anybody want a used computer?

The used-computer market is reportedly nosediving as a result of the wholesale ordering of new computer models, especially the International Business Machines Corp.'s system/360. **The Standard Oil Co. (N.J.) is said to have just ordered 21 system/360 computers to replace 27 older computers.**

Integrated circuit: Is price war on?

Has a price war broken out in integrated circuits? Some observers said "yes" when the semiconductor division of the Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp. slashed prices—from $25 to $5 apiece for some integrated circuit types.

Robert Noyce, a Fairchild vice president, said: "I think there are too many people in the business. The time has come to put up or shut up." **A competitor, the Clevite Semiconductor Corp. of Palo Alto, Calif., declared, "The war is on."**

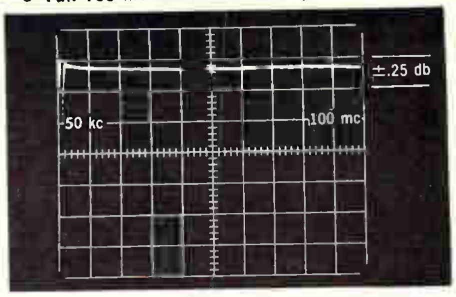
The Fairchild action caused consternation at one company that had been planning a cut of its own. The Semiconductor division of Motorola, Inc., said, "It would appear that Fairchild has beaten us by about one month." The Motorola spokesman expected no price war, but he predicted the price of integrated circuits would approach that of circuits made with discrete components.

But spokesmen for Texas Instruments Incorporated, and the semiconductor division of the Hughes Aircraft Corp. **laid the price cuts to dumping on the market of Fairchild units that can't meet government specifications.**

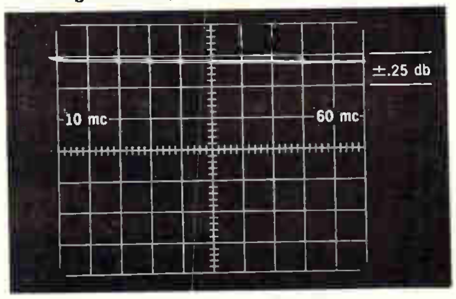
The price war theory is strengthened by an apparent trend of computer makers to build their own microcircuits. The International Business Machines Corp. is making hybird circuits for its System/360. The semiconductor division of the Sperry Rand Corp. has been licensed by Fairchild to manufacture integrated circuits. Other computer manufacturers with in-house capabilities for making integrated circuits include the Radio Corp. of America, Westinghouse Electric Corp. and the General Electric Co.

The low-priced "industrial" units according to Fairchild, have the same

• Full 100 mc Wide Video Sweep

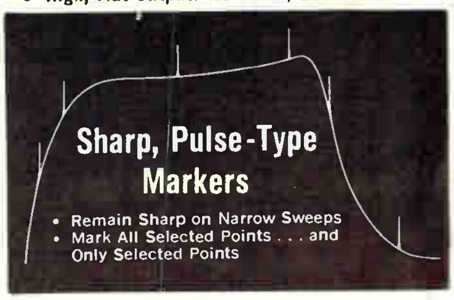


• Programmable, Voltage Controlled Oscillator



• Extremely Stable Narrow Sweeps

• High, Flat Output: 1.0 v rms, ± 0.25 db



New Wide 50 kc to 100 mc Sweeping Oscillator and Marker Generator: KAY *Marka-Sweep* 154-A

A *complete,* all-solid-state sweeping oscillator and marker generator system, the 154-A covers the spectrum from 50 kc to 100 mc in a single sweep — and provides a continuously variable sweep display throughout its full range.

Performance characteristics include line-lock, cw, manual and variable sweep rates for versatile modes of operation.

A complete selection of plug-in marker heads offers up to eight optional, individually switched crystal plug-in markers per head. Marked points stay sharp, clear, and precise even on the 154-A's narrow, extremely stable sweeps.

A variable birdie marker provision is included as standard equipment on the same display. To complement these, accurate, harmonic type markers are also available. All plug-in marker heads may be changed or added as required.

The 154-A also has provision for external modulation from dc up to more than 15 kc. A built-in detector and switched attenuator are supplied as standard features. Sweeps high-to-low or low-to-high.

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Range: 50 kc — 100 mc.

Sweep Width: Continuously variable from 50 kc to 100 mc.

Operating Modes: Line-locked, variable from 5 to 60 cps, manual, and CW.

RF Out: 1 volt rms into 50 ohms (70 ohms on request), metered.

Flatness: ± 0.25 db over widest sweep.

Attenuator: Individually switched 20, 20, 20, 10, 6 and 3 db steps, plus 3 db variable.

Sweep Output: Triangular wave synchronized with sweeping oscillator; approx. 10 v p-p.

Markers: Up to 8 crystal controlled pulse or birdie type markers located between 1 and 100 mc. Pos. pulses approx. 7 v peak. Variable birdie marker developed from external oscillator.

Power Supply: Approx. 20 watts input 117 v (±10%) 50-60 cps regulated.

Weight: 28 lbs.

Price: $795.00

Marker plug-in:	**$75.00**
Pulse marker:	**$17.00**
Osc. marker:	**$30.00**

KAY ELECTRIC COMPANY
PINE BROOK, MORRIS COUNTY, N.J.

Electronics Newsletter

May 18, 1964

Transistors make tv color debut

A nine-inch color television set, the first made with transistor circuits and an improved Lawrence picture tube, was introduced in Japan on May 6 by the Yaou Electric Co. The set, designed to meet U.S. requirements, has room for a uh tuner. Sales will begin in Japan this fall. Initial price is $375, but the company hopes to cut that to $275 when mass production begins next spring.

The picture tube, which has one gun instead of the conventional three guns, is supplied by the Kobe Kogyo Corp. **It differs from the regular Lawrence tube mainly in location of a unipotential focus grid close to the color switching grid,** between that grid and the gun. Kobe Kogyo says the focus grid permits low-cost optical fabrication of the color screen and improves the tube's color purity. The set uses a **line sequential system rather than the dot sequential system** of U.S. tv sets. This simplified set circuitry. For example, the conventional convergence circuits are not needed.

Anybody want a used computer?

The used-computer market is reportedly nosediving as a result of the wholesale ordering of new computer models, especially the International Business Machines Corp.'s system/360. **The Standard Oil Co. (N.J.) is said to have just ordered 21 system/360 computers to replace 27 older computers.**

Integrated circuit: Is price war on?

Has a price war broken out in integrated circuits? Some observers said "yes" when the semiconductor division of the Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp. slashed prices—from $25 to $5 apiece for some integrated circuit types.

Robert Noyce, a Fairchild vice president, said: "I think there are too many people in the business. The time has come to put up or shut up." **A competitor, the Clevite Semiconductor Corp. of Palo Alto, Calif., declared, "The war is on."**

The Fairchild action caused consternation at one company that had been planning a cut of its own. The Semiconductor division of Motorola, Inc., said, "It would appear that Fairchild has beaten us by about one month." The Motorola spokesman expected no price war, but he predicted the price of integrated circuits would approach that of circuits made with discrete components.

But spokesmen for Texas Instruments Incorporated, and the semiconductor division of the Hughes Aircraft Corp. **laid the price cuts to dumping on the market of Fairchild units that can't meet government specifications.**

The price war theory is strengthened by an apparent trend of computer makers to build their own microcircuits. The International Business Machines Corp. is making hybird circuits for its System/360. The semiconductor division of the Sperry Rand Corp. has been licensed by Fairchild to manufacture integrated circuits. Other computer manufacturers with in-house capabilities for making integrated circuits include the Radio Corp. of America, Westinghouse Electric Corp. and the General Electric Co.

The low-priced "industrial" units according to Fairchild, have the same characteristics as their military counterparts, except for the range of operating temperature. The industrial units are for service at 15 to 55 c.

Automaker goes for thin films

The first high-volume application of thin-film circuits may be in the auto industry. The Delco Radio division of the General Motors Corp. is now operating a pilot production line and may convert to full-scale production within a year. **The initial use of thin films is expected to be in voltage regulators.** But Delco's investment is aimed at the probable car radio of the future—a microminiaturized am-fm model with stereophonic sound and multiplex channels.

Army slows down RADA program

An Army project that could revolutionize military communications and result in more than $100 million dollars in procurement—is being slowed down. Under the random-access discrete address program, many radio users would share one wide band instead of each user getting a narrow band for himself. One sharing technique under development is to allot to each user a time-frequency slot [Electronics, Apr. 5 1963, p. 18].

The Army requested only $1 million for RADA in fiscal 1965, a decrease from $4 million spent in 1964.

Recently released congressional hearings on Army appropriations disclose that RADA has apparently run into multipath and interference problems. "When you start transmitting to someone 20 miles away and there is someone 50 feet away," an Army official said, "there are all sorts of signal reflections and extraneous signals." He said the problem would not be solved quickly.

The Army is studying proposals on RADA that were turned in to the Army Electronics Command on May 11 by three competing firms: the Martin Co., Radio Corp. of America and Motorola, Inc.

Air Force, which is scheduled to begin investigating RADA in fiscal 1965 is reportedly eyeing an alternate technique called spread spectrum. One such system, Phantom, is used in a classified project. **Some proponents say it overcame RADA's problems four years ago.**

Phantom was developed by the General Electric Co. [Electronics, Aug. 5 1960 p. 30]. **Many different signal waveforms can be transmitted in a wide band.** Power is spread thinly over the band so narrowband radios can operate within the wide band without interference.

Multipath problems were licked by time-diversity—as one or more paths fade, the system uses the remaining ones.

The tables are turned

Technograph Printed Electronics, Inc., has been suing about 70 companies, claiming infringement of basic patents for etched circuits [Electronics, June 7, 1963 p. 24]. Its suit against Admiral Corp. was dismissed Apr. 30 by a U.S. District Court in Chicago. **Now Technograph will pay Admiral royalties on 14 patents for etched circuits.**

3 cities may get phone tv in June

The Bell System hopes to put its Picturephone into public service next month in three cities. The equipment transmits television over regular phone lines [Electronics May 4 1964 p. 29].

Precise overcurrent protection

even down in the milliamp range

In case you didn't know it, there *are* circuit breakers for milliampere-level equipment protection. We make them. And if you're at all familiar with Heinemann breakers, you know that means you get a lot more than just overcurrent protection.

For one thing you can have any current rating you need, not just a few "standards." Specify it down to 0.010 amps, even to three figures.

And you can count on that rating to stay unaffected by ambient temperature. Our breakers are hydraulic-magnetic—no thermal actuation elements. They trip precisely as specified and hold rated current anywhere within their overall operating temperature range.

You also get your choice of a number of inverse time delays, or non-time-delay (instantaneous-trip) action if you need it. Choose from a variety of special circuit arrangements, too (shunt-trip and relay-trip, among others, in addition to the standard series-trip).

We make a number of OEM breaker models, with one, two, three, or more poles. All can be had with low current ratings. And all have the obvious extra advantage that they can serve as on-off switches. Heinemann breakers have no confusing reset, just a simple two-position handle.

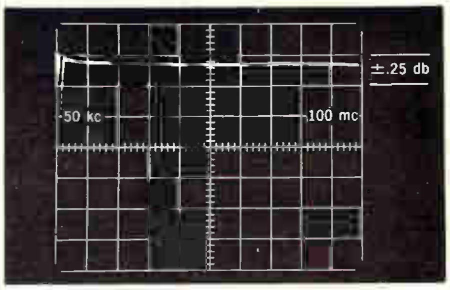
More information? Ask for our Engineering Guide, Bulletin 202. It will give you complete data on our entire line.

HEINEMANN ELECTRIC COMPANY 2600 BRUNSWICK PIKE, TRENTON, N.J. 08602

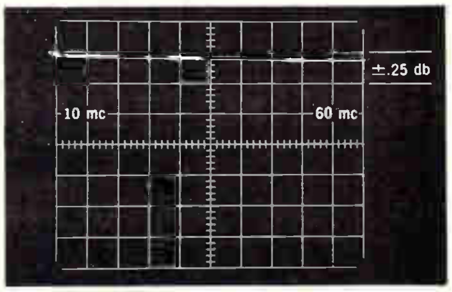
SA 2892

Circle 19 on reader service card

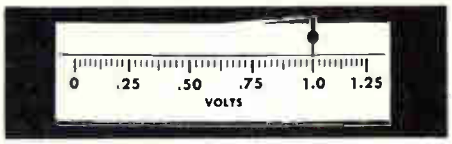
- Full 100 mc Wide Video Sweep



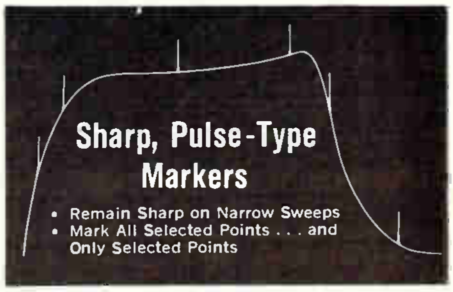
- Programmable, Voltage Controlled Oscillator



- Extremely Stable Narrow Sweeps



- High, Flat Output: 1.0 v rms, ± 0.25 db



New Wide 50 kc to 100 mc Sweeping Oscillator and Marker Generator: KAY *Marka-Sweep* 154-A

A *complete,* all-solid-state sweeping oscillator and marker generator system, the 154-A covers the spectrum from 50 kc to 100 mc in a single sweep — and provides a continuously variable sweep display throughout its full range.

Performance characteristics include line-lock, cw, manual and variable sweep rates for versatile modes of operation.

A complete selection of plug-in marker heads offers up to eight optional, individually switched crystal plug-in markers per head. Marked points stay sharp, clear, and precise even on the 154-A's narrow, extremely stable sweeps.

A variable birdie marker provision is included as standard equipment on the same display. To complement these, accurate, harmonic type markers are also available. All plug-in marker heads may be changed or added as required.

The 154-A also has provision for external modulation from dc up to more than 15 kc. A built-in detector and switched attenuator are supplied as standard features. Sweeps high-to-low or low-to-high.

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Range: 50 kc — 100 mc.

Sweep Width: Continuously variable from 50 kc to 100 mc.

Operating Modes: Line-locked, variable from 5 to 60 cps, manual, and CW.

RF Out: 1 volt rms into 50 ohms (70 ohms on request), metered.

Flatness: ± 0.25 db over widest sweep.

Attenuator: Individually switched 20, 20, 20, 10, 6 and 3 db steps, plus 3 db variable.

Sweep Output: Triangular wave synchronized with sweeping oscillator; approx. 10 v p-p.

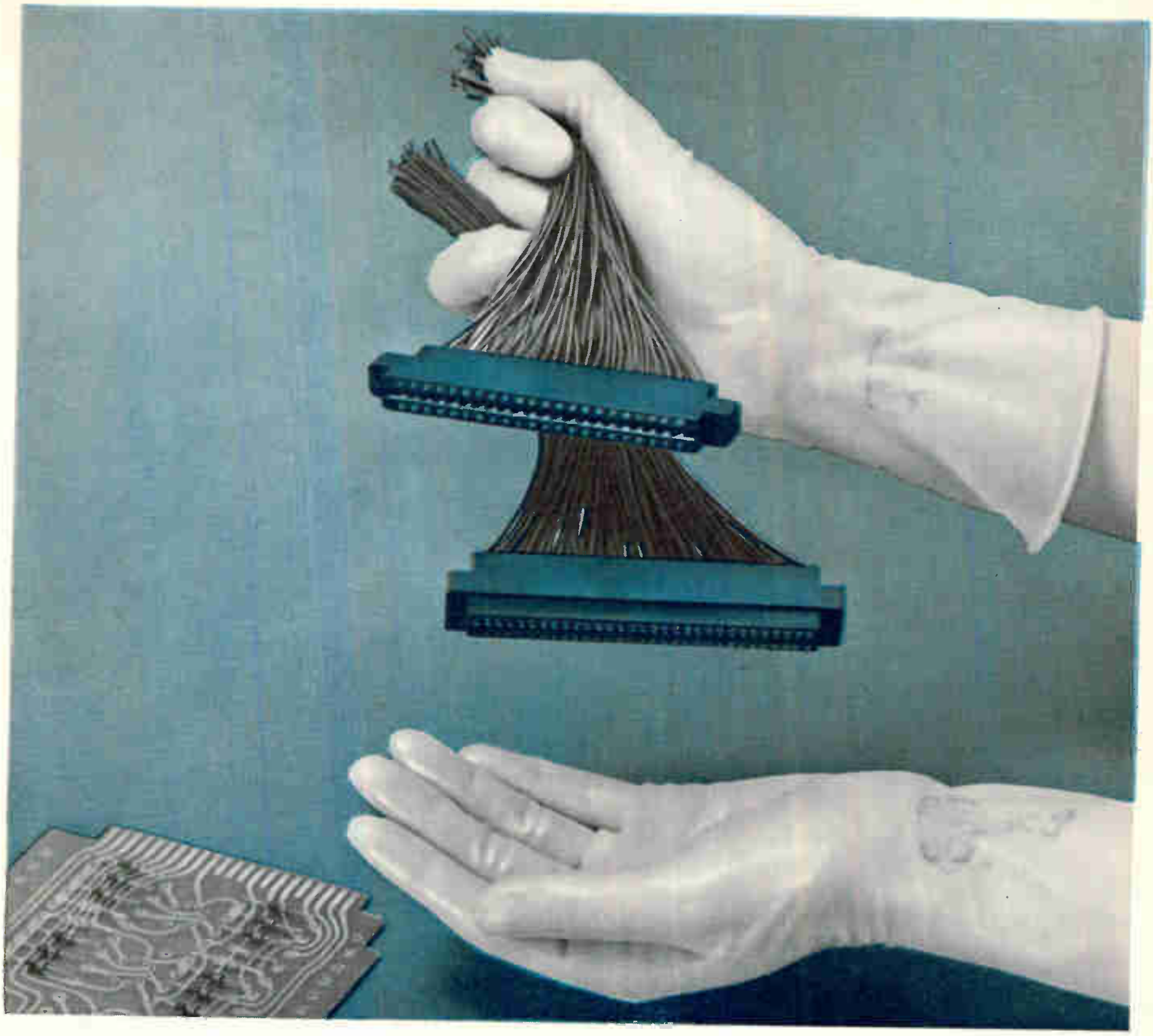
Markers: Up to 8 crystal controlled pulse or birdie type markers located between 1 and 100 mc. Pos. pulses approx. 7 v peak. Variable birdie marker developed from external oscillator.

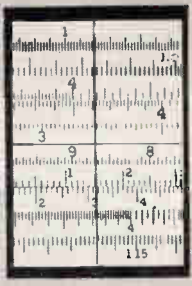
Power Supply: Approx. 20 watts input 117 v (±10%) 50-60 cps regulated.

Weight: 28 lbs.

Price: **$795.00**
Marker plug-in: **$75.00**
Pulse marker: **$17.00**
Osc. marker: **$30.00**

KAY ELECTRIC COMPANY
PINE BROOK, MORRIS COUNTY, N.J.

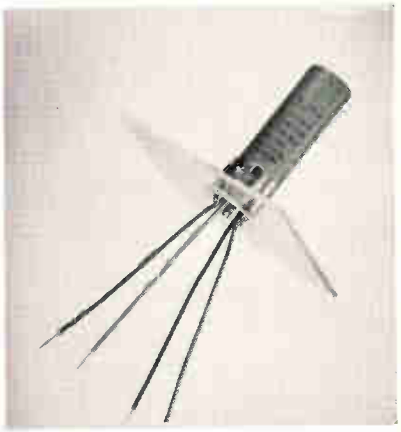




MALLORY

P. R. MALLORY & CO. INC., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

New electrolytic capacitors with snap-in mounting



The new Mallory Type CVM electrolytics are the easiest yet to install. All you do is push in the special* spring-action mounting bracket. No twisting, no bending of tabs, no bother. They snap into place in vertical mounting position . . . fit a standard E.I.A. punch-out for 1″ diameter FP capacitors.

The CVM series is ideal for record players, radios and other entertainment equipment. Cardboard container has improved design for better retention of electrolyte and longer life. UL approved leads are plastic insulated, color coded.

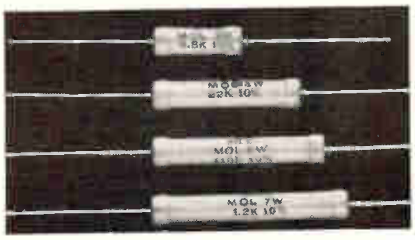
Temperature rating is —20°C to +65°C. Values range from 3 to 150 VDC, 5 to 5000 mfd. Singles, duals and triples are available in a wide range of standard ratings.

*Patent pending

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

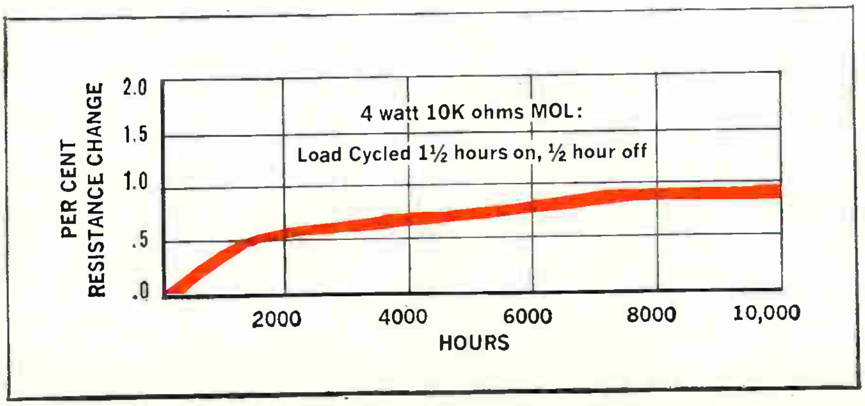
Film resistors show high stability on 10,000-hour load life test

Resistance change was less than 1% when Mallory MOL metal oxide film resistors were subjected to a 10,000-hour load life test. A group of random production samples were cycled at full load, 1½ hours on, ½ hour off. At the end of this extended endurance test, the MOL resistors proved again that they afford premium stability—at prices so economical that they're within the budget reach of any commercial, entertainment or industrial equipment.

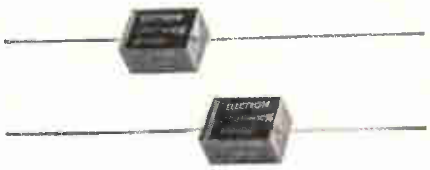


And that's not all. The MOL series has excellent resistance to humidity . . . show stability averaging better than 1% after 1000 hours at 95% humidity at full load. Their tough silicone coating is flame resistant even at 315% overload. Temperature coefficient is only 250 PPM/°C. available in 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7 watt ratings.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD



High-reliability miniature metallized Mylar* capacitors



A line of miniature metallized Mylar capacitors with exceptional reliability is now available through Franchised Mallory Distributors. These capacitors, made by Electron Products, combine the high insulation resistance and dielectric strength of metallized Mylar with the compactness of rectangular epoxy packaging. Self-healing properties of the dielectric prevent random shorts in the event of flash breakthroughs from voltage surges. Meet most military humidity specifications. Either axial or radial leads. Ratings: 100, 200, 400 and 600 WVDC; up to 10 mfd. at 100 WVDC. 100-volt types use thin film (0.00015″) Mylar, are especially useful in high density packaging.

*Registered trademark E. I. du Pont de Nemours

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESIGNER'S FILE

Two different kinds of Mallory Mercury Battery systems

Mallory Mercury Batteries are available in two standard variations of the basic chemical system: with a pure mercuric oxide depolarizer and with a small percentage of manganese dioxide in the depolarizer. This option in the chemical system provides different combinations of properties.

Mallory batteries with pure mercuric oxide depolarizer all have an "R" suffix . . . as, for example, RM401R. Their no-load voltage per cell is highly accurate and stable . . . guaranteed to be 1.350 ±0.007 volts. Their shelf life is exceptionally long. We have had cells on test for up to 12 years. They give excellent service life at low to moderate drains. And because of their precise voltage, they are preferred for reference applications, such as instrument and telemetering circuits.

Mallory Mercury Batteries *without* the "R" suffix have a small amount of manganese dioxide in the depolarizer. They produce slightly higher no-load voltage . . . 1.4 volts. But their voltage tolerance of ±0.05 volts per cell is somewhat wider, so they are not recommended where extreme precision is essential. This chemical mix provides reliable performance in transistor circuitry, especially hearing aids and radios. The "non-R" batteries are slightly more economical in cents per milliampere-hour.

We can supply, on special order, other variations of the mercury system and of eight other Mallory energy systems. Our engineers can help you select and apply the Mallory battery that matches your requirements.

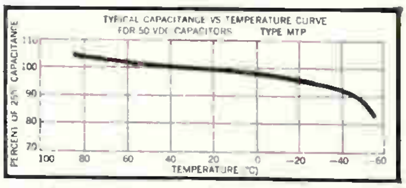
CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

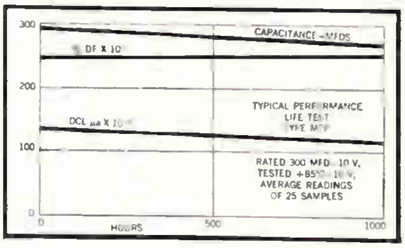
New Miniature Wet Slug Tantalum Capacitor

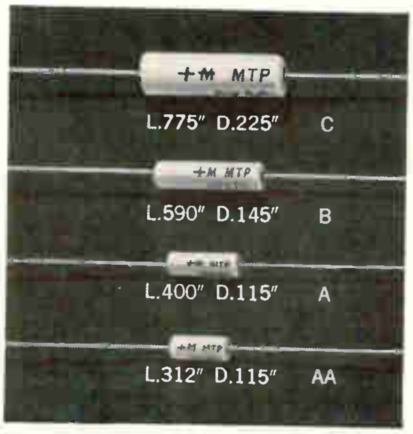
The new Mallory Type MTP wet slug tantalum capacitor gives designers considerably higher microfarad-volts ratings per unit volume than conventional wet slug, solid or foil MIL types.

The MTP is an industrial version of an extremely high reliability capacitor which we developed originally for military use. It is available in ratings from 4 mfd, 50 WVDC to 450 mfd, 6 WVDC. It operates at ambients from —55°C to +85°C without derating. Smallest case size is only 0.115″ in diameter by 0.312″ long. Three other case sizes are supplied, largest of which is 0.225″ in diameter by 0.764″ long.

The MTP shows excellent resistance to vibration, shock, temperature cycling, immersion and humidity. Life tests, quality control history and temperature stability tests indicate that the MTP has performance and reliability compatible with the most stringent specifications.

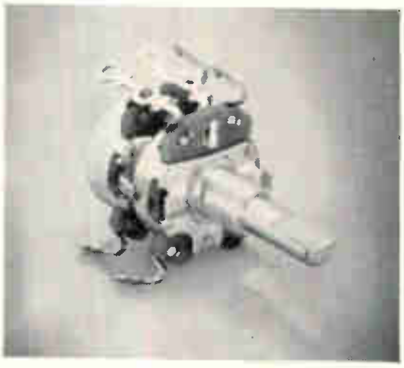






CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Matched volume controls for stereo systems



Single-knob control of dual amplifiers is made accurate and practical by Mallory matched volume controls. Resistance-versus-rotation characteristics of two controls on the same shaft are so closely matched that both amplifiers will "track" in precise balance over the entire volume control range.

Single-shaft dual controls for stereo applications can be supplied with both controls in fixed matched position on the shaft, or with a clutch design to permit biasing of control settings to compensate for differences in amplifier gain. A broad range of resistance values, tapers, taps and mounting arrangements can be supplied.

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

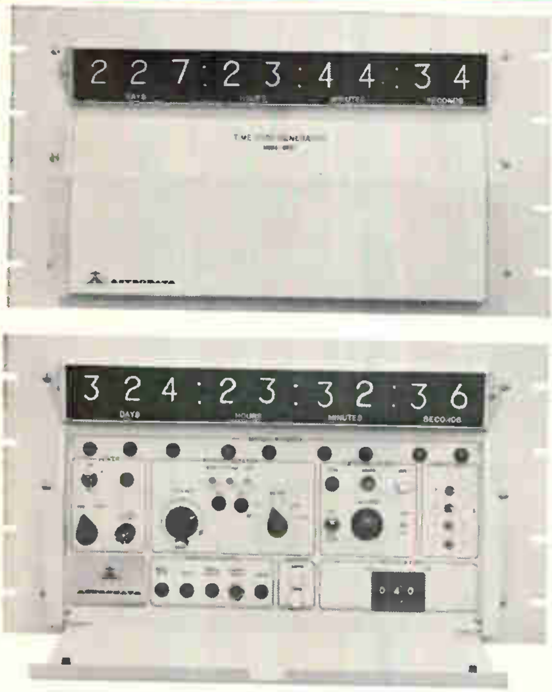
ASTRODATA

ADVANCED TIME CODE GENERATORS FOR YOUR TIMING SYSTEMS APPLICATIONS

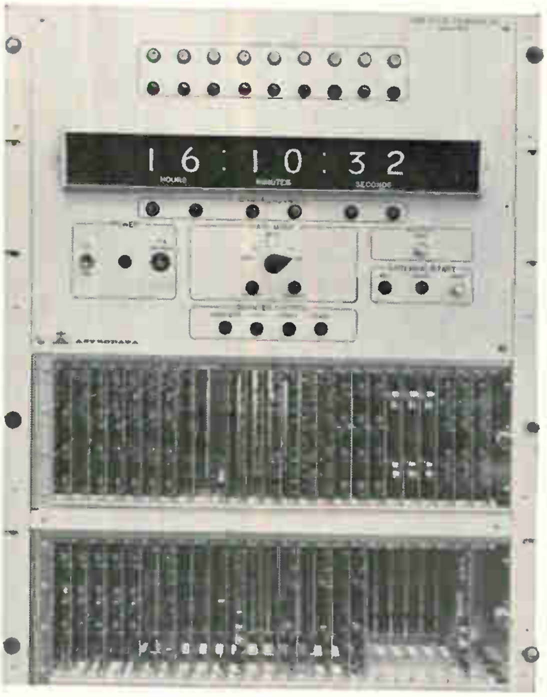
Astrodata's advanced time code generators give you state-of-the-art design for a wide range of timing requirements.

You can select the basic generator most suited to your system. When desired, standard circuit cards can be installed for special requirements or for updating your present system.

All presently used codes can be furnished, or special codes can be devised to provide the timing most compatible with your instrumentation data.

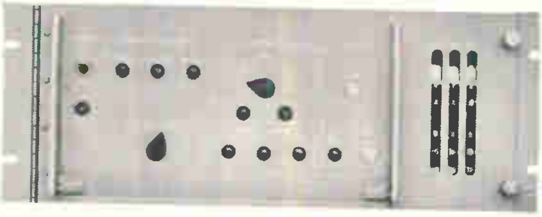


Model 6190 provides up to 10 dc shift and carrier modulated codes simultaneously...drift rate less than 5 parts in 10^9 per day...more than 30 options available...code matrix cards easily replaced to meet changing requirements.



Model 6120 provides all required serial time codes simultaneously . . . pulse rates . . . decimal display . . . stability to 5 parts in 10^9 per day . . . front access to circuit cards.

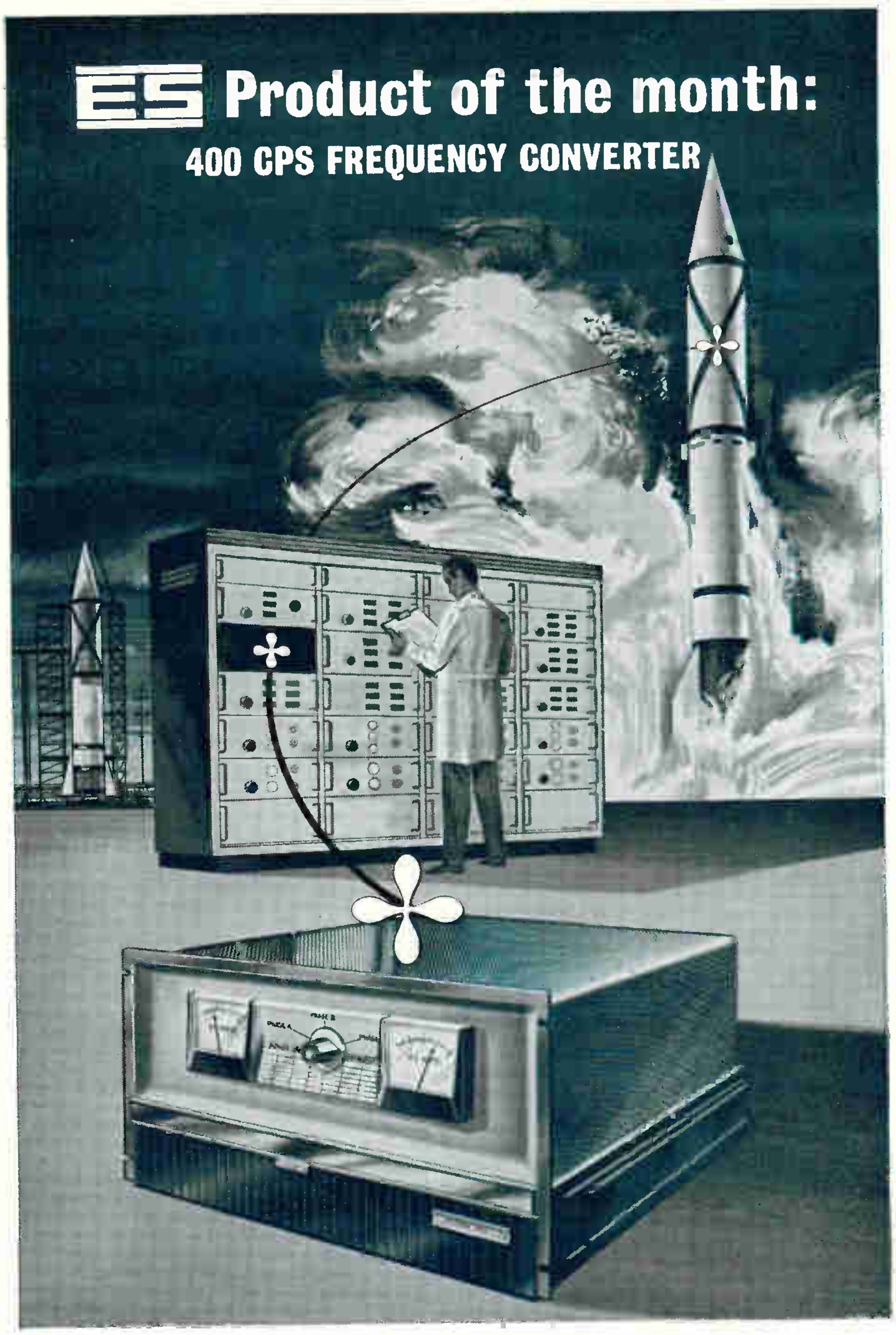
Model 6140 provides up to 3 specified code formats simultaneously...drift rate less than 1 part in 10^8 per day...standard pulse rates...decimal display.



Model 6100 provides up to 3 specified code formats simultaneously...drift rate less than 1 part in 10^8 per day...standard pulse rates...binary-coded display.

Write for your copy of the 20-page brochure "Capabilities and Experience of Astrodata in Timing Instrumentation and Systems."

ASTRODATA INC.
240 East Palais Road • Anaheim, California
Phone (714) 772-1000 • TWX 714-776-3760



Electronic Specialty's extensive engineering experience in the power conversion field has led to a major development in the state-of-the-art. A unique, small, lightweight, solid state, 60 to 400 cps frequency converter is now entering production. The 80 pound unit, in portable laboratory or standard 19 inch rack configuration, was designed for testing military aircraft and missile electrical systems. A low acoustical noise factor makes it ideally suited for military Mobile Training Units. The new unit offers substantial reductions in cost, weight, size, and maintenance.

This reliable frequency converter has the following outstanding specifications. Size: 19"w x 10½"h x 21"d. Weight: 80 lbs. *INPUT:* Voltage, 115/200 VAC ±10%, 3 phase wye or delta; Frequency, 50 cps or 60 cps. *OUTPUT:* Voltage, 115/200 VAC, 3 phase, 4 wire; Frequency 400 cps ±1%; Voltage regulation, ±2 VAC, L-N; Phase displacement angle, 120° ±5°; Load, 0-3 KVA (0-1 KVA per phase); Load P.F., .85 lead to .75 lag; Temperature, 0°F to +125°F operating. The unit is uncritical to load balance and has a total harmonic distortion of 5% maximum.

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION WRITE TO WILLIAM MARCY, DIRECTOR OF MARKETING, ADDRESS BELOW.

ES is a diversified, dynamic, multi-divisional organization serving defense and industry over a broad range of vital areas with advanced systems, sub-systems, and state-of-the-art components. Major contributions are currently being made in the following:

ELECTRONIC AND ELECTROMECHANICAL CONTROLS:
gyroscopes, relays, static switching devices, sensors, flashers, regulators, converters, rotary and linear actuators, motors, generators, weapon and camera controls, electromechanical assemblies for aerospace applications.

COMMUNICATIONS:
antennas, flexible and rigid waveguides, coaxial switches, diplexers, power dividers, filters, radio telescopes, solar furnaces, matching networks, antenna drive motors and controls.

POWER:
precise power systems, dynamotors, computer power sources, motor - generators, actuators, starter generators, power conversion systems, transmission towers for public utilities.

SPACE CONDITIONING:
electronically programmed environmental controls and systems for industrial, commercial, and military applications.

SYSTEMS:
Systems Laboratories conduct research, development and study programs in reconnaissance, electronic countermeasures, interferometer phased array systems, and total energy packages; integrating divisional components, sub-systems, and specialized technical skills.

For information concerning the corporate systems capability, product line, or research and development programs, write to the Director of Marketing, address below.

ELECTRONIC SPECIALTY CO.
5121 SAN FERNANDO ROAD, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90039

 Circle 26 on reader service card

Circle 204 on reader service card

Electronics Review

Volume 37
Number 16

Instrumentation

Storm signals

A new device that warns of storms by detecting atmospheric electricity has been developed by the Applied Science division of Litton Industries. Called SPARSA, the detector can scan a radius of 200 miles to detect electromagnetic disturbance (sferics) that could wrench the wings off a jet plane. Or it can predict lightning that could cause property damage. A system incorporating four of the new instruments is to be delivered to the Air Force for installation at Cape Kennedy.

It will work like this. Four ferrite core antennas, with circular radiators, scan a 1½-degree of arc beam. The antennas are aimed by manually rotating the octagonally-shaped pedestal on which the array is mounted, through 360 degrees, at the monitoring station.

The antenna array detects lightning or sub-lightning discharges up to 200 miles away. It angle-encodes their position, processes them through 500-kc filters, and counts the frequency of the discharges. Ambient sferic count may run as low as no pulses a minute. A count of 100 impulses a minute or higher indicates a storm is building up in the area under study.

John Barkley and John Miller of Litton Industries inspect their handiwork.

Early storm warnings. Hailstorms have been detected a half hour ahead, rain 15 to 20 minutes.

An increase in sferic frequency count directly measures the growing intensity of the storm. Counts as high as 200,000 discharges a minute were logged during preliminary field tests at Norman, Oklahoma.

The sferics detector has corrected radar-given false alarms by finding no storm disturbances inside otherwise threatening-looking clouds. The present processing system accumulates disturbance counts and forwards these as intensity patterns to a radar scope for superimposition on a radar display. But Litton says the system could operate by itself.

Next development will be to miniaturize the 250 to 300 pounds of equipment to airborne radar's weight and volume.

Industrial electronics

Exit analog

When the Monsanto Chemical Co. opens a plant next year in Chocolate Bayou, Tex., it will include the most extensive use to date of direct digital control [Electronics, Mar. 23, 1964, p. 49]. Analog equipment will not be used, according to the company.

For its production process, which includes 80 controlled variable loops, Monsanto will employ the new Prodac 50 computer made by the Westinghouse Electric Corp. The total installed cost of the control equipment has been estimated at $80,000 to $150,000.

Monsanto says it will be about two years before the system's success can be evaluated.

The plant will make biodegradable detergents—soaps that decompose readily in water—as an answer to those foamy streams that made news last year.

Price is right. F. G. Willard, advisory engineer for Westinghouse's computer system department, said the Prodac 50 would make direct digital control of 50 closed economically feasible right now at a cost of $1,000 per loop, plus the cost of input transducers and final control valves. Total cost for one complete controlled loop is said to be about $4,000.

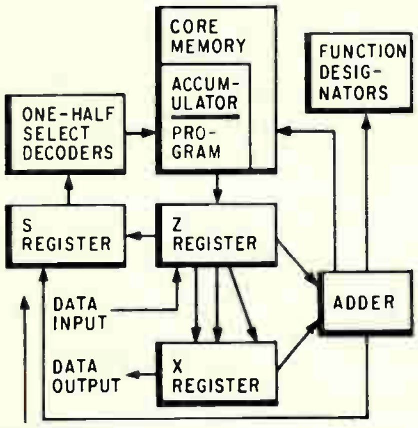
Willard added that the computer's reliability—the most common stumbling block in direct digital control—attains the process industry's specification of 99.95% because it uses all-silicon transistors and special hermetic packaging.

Breaking even. How big must a direct digital control system be in order to be economical? The break-even point has been pegged at 50 loops if one computer is used, and 120 loops if two computers are used in parallel to assure reliability. A chemical plant or petroleum refinery with 100 controlled variables, or loops, is considered average size.

Another. Esso Research and Engineering Co. will install a direct digital control in a new refinery. A Foxboro Co. M/97400 modular system will be used. Foxboro is rumored to have at least four more orders, one of them from the Dupont Co.

Cutting the price

When Westinghouse Electric Corp. engineers sat down to design the Prodac 50, the company's new $50,000 computer-controller system,



Westinghouse's Prodac 50 time shares components with this logic arrangement. Registers and memories do double duty for computation, logic decision making and control.

the chief requirement was clear: keep the cost way down. The method, they agreed, was equally clear: cut down the number of components.

Reducing the number of components, however, threatened to reduce the capability of the machine until a speed compromise was introduced. Since none of the jobs the new controller will do requires very fast computation, components are time-shared so they do more than one task. The duplication cuts the speed of arithmetic operation of the machine and the number of components required. Mostly there is a reduction of the number of flip-flops needed, enough to make it the least expensive general-purpose computer system available for control.

Time sharing. The block diagram above shows the unusual time-sharing organization of the machine. For example, the add operation takes four complete memory cycles as information and addresses are moved from memory storage to registers to the accumulator, which is located in the memory to save still more flip-flops.

Because most of the controller's operation involves logic decisions, the restricted mathematical capability is not a serious limitation.

Once the organization was determined and circuitry selected—diode-coupled NAND with an average switching speed of 50 nanoseconds—the big problem was packaging.

One bit, one card. Westinghouse rejected microelectronics for the time being because of high cost and a lack of field test data. Instead, it chose silicon planar discrete active elements mounted on big—six inch by ten inch—plastic printed circuit cards that solve interconnection problems easily and make the machine easier to maintain by electronic technicians in an industrial plant.

Because everything in the machine—all registers, and the adder—operate on a 14-bit word, Westinghouse designed one card to hold all the components for a single bit. For example, the first digit in all the registers and the adder are on the same card; the second digit is on a second card, and so forth.

In all, Westinghouse designed 13 different circuit cards; there are 37 cards in the entire computer, including the 4,096-word core memory and 64 external interrupts.

64 channels. The finished machine—a 14-bit additive computer with binary structure, operating in parallel—has 64 channels, with a theoretical capability of scanning 50,000 input and output points. Power required is less than 500 watts.

It comes complete with a limited software package composed of arithmetic routines, executive routines and a few application routines such as tables of steam temperatures and pressures, analog scan, contact scan, monitoring, and limit checking.

Production is scheduled at the rate of a few machines a week.

Consumer electronics

Pay as you see

Starting July 1, three color television channels and one f-m channel for music and information will be piped by telephone company lines to subscribers in Los Angeles and San Francisco. Subscription Television, Inc., (STV), headed by Sylvester Weaver, former president of the National Broadcasting Corp., will use equipment designed and built by the Data and Controls division of Lear Siegler, Inc.

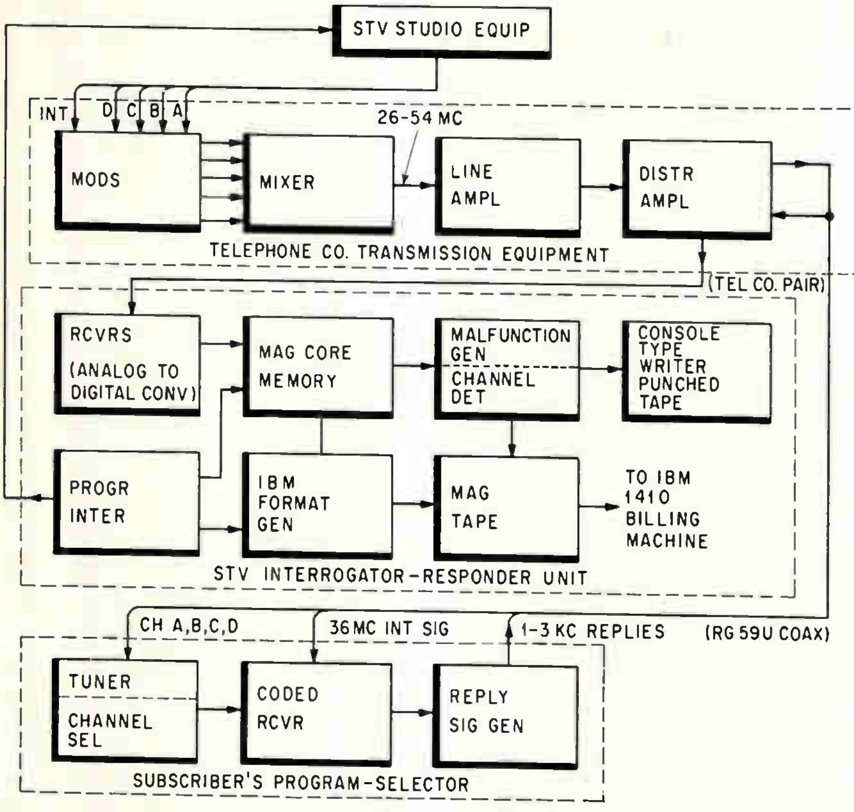
High speed billing. Unlike broadcast tv, the California system is not subject to FCC control because it is a closed-circuit, wired system. The use of wire transmission of programs is not new to pay tv, but until now billing has posed an economic problem.

A new automated billing technique has simplified the system and enabled STV to use the facilities of the Pacific Telephone & Telegraph Co. A specially designed general purpose computer, programed for high speed operation, scans up to 712,320 subscribers within a six-minute billing period and supplies information to an IBM billing machine.

The device that scans the subscriber's set to find out which programs are being watched is the interrogator/responder unit. It sends a 34-megacycle interrogation signal to the subscriber's program selector through a modulator located at the telephone company facility. A coded audio response, corresponding to the channel in use, is fed back to the computer, converted to binary code in the receiver, and stored in a random-access memory. A format generator converts the information in the memory storage unit to the format of an IBM 1410 billing machine. The converted data is then recorded on magnetic tape for use with the billing machine. A control console in the interrogator/responder group includes a typewriter or paper tape punch for commands and readout.

The console can control all functions and is self-checking, self-monitoring and diagnostic, so that the computer can locate a fault in the system and determine how to correct it.

Changing channels. A program selector at the subscriber's location converts his tv set to pay tv. It weighs 9 lb. contains 20 transistors and consumes 2 watts of power. The selector is fed 4 channels from the telephone drop, a coaxial cable



Interrogator/responder unit keeps track of tv viewing time.

installed between the telephone central and the subscriber. The channels have standard 6-Mc bandwidth for tv and 4.5-Mc for f-m.

Carrier frequencies are between 26 and 54 Mc. The f-m channel must be 4.5 Mc wide because audio i-f of an intercarrier tv set is 4.5 Mc. Thus the 54-Mc carrier must be modulated by a 4.5-Mc subcarrier which is, in turn, modulated by the audio signal. A Standard Kollsman Industries Inc. transistorized tuner converts the selected channel to channel 6 for reception on the subscriber's set. In addition to the four program channels, a 34-Mc signal from the interrogator/responder unit is applied to the program selector. Inside the program selector, a coded receiver containing gate and flip-flop circuits triggers a Hartley oscillator in the reply signal generator which is mechanically connected to the channel selector. This coded audio output, corresponding to the channel in use, is fed back to the interrogator/responder unit for storage in the computer memory.

Free sample. There is no rental charge for the program selector but a $5 charge is made for installation of a coaxial cable connecting the outside telephone drop to the program selector. Monthly bills for the programs are sent to the subscribers and vary from 5¢ to $1.50 per program unit. Since an interrogation is made every six minutes, and two responses are required for a billing unit, a viewer may sample a program for six minutes without charge.

The California method differs from the system being tested in Hartford, Conn., in which a scrambled program is broadcast and only viewers with proper coin-operated unscramblers can see it.

Advanced technology

Chemically pumped lasers

A significant step toward achievement of a light, powerful laser with high repetition frequency and possible portability has been made by researchers from the Pyro laboratory of the Army's Picatinny Arsenal and Temple University. They have developed a chemical pumping source which might work with ruby lasers and eliminate the need for the bulky electronic power supplies now used as triggers. This would solve one of the major problems in the use of lasers for military applications.

With the new technique, a gas system of gaseous fuel and oxidant operating at atmospheric pressure and ignited by an electric spark, a brightness temperature of 6,400°K has been attained. The previous high was 5,000°K with zirconium fuel.

Nondestructive explosion. The major research goal is the development of chemical explosives (pyrotechnics) that will produce a flash sufficiently intense to trigger the laser crystal at the desired frequency without destroying the laser in the explosion.

The new high energy pump is designed to pump a ruby crystal laser. Ruby has not yet been pumped chemically, although researchers have chemically pumped the less powerful glass lasers. The main obstacle, which may be overcome by the new development, is developing a sufficiently high color temperature, to match the energy level of the ruby crystal.

Microwaves

Solid achievement

Successful development of an all-solid-state V-band oscillator and mixer for a receiver application may give millimeter-wave technology the boost it needs to overcome competition from the laser, according to X. A. De Angelis, project engineer at Sylvania's Electronic Systems subsidiary at Williamsville, N. Y.

A few years ago, the millimeter-wave spectrum was the research darling of the microwave laboratory. Interest in developing components for millimeter waves was high because, potentially, one could obtain high gain from tiny antennas and produce high effective radiated power with extremely small, lightweight equipment. All this was very attractive to airborne radar and communication system designers.

Enter the laser. Two things combined to slow down millimeter wave technology in recent years: the advent of the laser, and the unreliability of millimeter-wave oscillators. The potential simplicity of optical systems threatened to bypass the millimeter wavelength portion of the spectrum. Available millimeter wave generators such as klystrons are relatively bulky, have low lifetime, require high-voltage power supplies (with attendant heavy transformers) and exhibit frequency instability that requires complex circuit compensation.

The new solid-state development by the subsidiary of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. may stimulate new interest in millimeter wave equipment. Design of the circuit begins with a crystal-controlled transistor oscillator operating at a frequency of 44.596 Mc in a temperature-controlled oven. This is followed by a transistor multiplier-amplifier with an output of 14 watts at 133.789 Mc. An eight-stage varactor harmonic generator chain, utilizing commercially available varactor diodes throughout, raises the frequency to 68.5 Gc. Final stage of the chain is a quadrupler that uses a gallium arsenide varactor. Output of about 0.1 milliwatt of power at 68.5 Gc drives a balanced mixer consisting of a folded hybrid tee and two wafer diodes in waveguide mounts. Result of mating the oscillator and mixer is a receiver front end with a noise figure better than 20 db.

Diode will help. De Angelis emphasizes the low voltage (30 v) and moderate current (about 1½ amps) requirements of the oscillator. He feels that solid-state oscillators operating from 100 Gc on down, competitive with klystrons, can be made available in the near future. He concedes that the oscillator doesn't operate very efficiently at present, but feels sure that with the help of improved diodes such as the new diffused-junction gallium arsenide types rapidly becoming available, power output can be increased to the point where the oscillator can be used also as a low-power transmitter. This would pave the way for an all solid-state transceiver.

Medical electronics

Bacteria-free food

At a hospital in London, a combined infrared and microwave oven is helping to protect weak patients from harmful food bacteria. This new microwave application is still in the research stage but results are encouraging.

The sterilized food is being supplied to an eight-bed germ-free unit in Fulham hospital specially set up for patients who have been cured of womb cancer. The cancer treatment, used at Fulham since 1958, employs two drugs, methotrexate and mercaptopurine. It has already cured tumors. Womb cancer occurs particularly after childbirth and is fatal in 90% of the cases.

Space electronics

Ranger's deadline

Ranger 7, successor to a half-dozen ill-starred lunar probe vehicles, is caught in a squeeze between the demands of time and technology.

It is scheduled for launch toward the moon late in June. The moon will also be in the right position late in July.

"Ranger 7 can play musical chairs for a couple of months" with other devices scheduled for orbit, says Homer E. Newell, associate administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. "But if Ranger 7 doesn't go up in June or July, then it's next year." The reason is a tight schedule for the launch facilities at Cape Kennedy.

For Apollo's sake. Early this month, Newell said that the lunar surface information expected from Ranger 7 is important for Apollo, the project to land men on the moon by 1970. Early data is needed, he said, to fix the design of the landing gears for the lunar excursion module. Data from Ranger 7 will also help in plans for Surveyor flights, scheduled to begin in the first half of 1965. Unlike Ranger, which is to televise the moon as the vehicle goes in for a crash landing, Surveyor must land safely on the moon and send back data on the lunar surface.

Newell insists the Ranger 7 flight will not be cancelled, even if it has to be postponed for a year. Another high NASA official, Robert C. Seamans Jr., the associate administrator, doubts that Ranger 7 will be scrapped, but he doesn't rule out the possibility. "After all," he said at a conference in Boston, "we had to scrap the Block V Rangers." Successive designs of spacecraft are designated by "block" number. Rangers 6 through 9, all identical, are in Block III.

In a letter to the chairmen of the Senate and House Space Committees, NASA administrator James E. Webb pointed out that Block IV and Block V flights had been called off, so that "the results of the entire Ranger program are dependent upon the Block III spacecraft."

Other pressures. The squeeze on Ranger 7 is intensified by a crash program for design corrections, a congressional scrutiny, and a feeling among NASA people that "this is our last chance to salvage the Ranger program."

Besides design changes, more rigorous testing procedures are being imposed on Ranger 7 to avert accidents like the unscheduled turn-on of television and telemetry equipment that spoiled the Ranger 6 shot on Feb. 2 [Electronics, Feb. 7, 1964, p. 17].

Adding to the Ranger 7 "squeeze" is the pressure on the Jet Propulsion Laboratory and its management of the Ranger program. Newell characterized the Ranger failure as "a severe morale blow

Circle 31 on reader service card

to JPL and to us."

One of the strengths of the lab, Newell said in Boston, is the fact that it grew in an academic atmosphere, at the California Institute of Technology. But its rapid expansion into a $270 million a year, industry-type engineering organization has generated difficult management problems, he added.

NASA has suggested and Newell said the lab has agreed to what he calls a more "projectized" organization at the lab, where grouping according to engineering discipline is the general practice. Newell said many industrial firms favor a "mix" of the project team plus technological grouping. The people working on Surveyor at the lab are not the same as in the Ranger group, he noted.

Guidance that thinks

A missile guidance system that reacts to unexpected situations is being developed by the Bell Aerosystems Co., a division of Textron, Inc.

Guidance systems in today's missiles use preprogramed inputs and therefore can only correct anticipated difficulties. Bell's system would make corrections in missile trajectories, acting on position and velocity data to correct deviations from the programed trajectory. If either position or velocity were incorrect, a variable-gain device at the control system's output would correct the signal and return it to the system's input.

The theory behind this system is applicable not only to space control systems but to autopilots, pattern recognition and business machines. It is described as a self-organizing system for adaptive control of missiles.

A self-organizing system has no basic transfer function and can cope with unexpected inputs and outputs [Electronics, Feb. 16, 1962, p. 40, March 16, 1962, p. 60, and June 8, 1962, p. 20]. An adaptive control system adjusts to its operating environment and has a basic transfer function built into it, but may have unexpected outputs for variations in input.

The mathematical analysis and computer simulation for the self-organizing system have been done. Hardware development is expected to take a year. It will take up to five years to develop an in-flight system.

Bell hasn't yet found an acceptable variable-gain device. It has rejected two—a magnetic device and Stanford University's memistor, a variable-plating device [Electronics, Sept. 15, 1961, p. 20, and June 8, 1962, p. 20].

Military electronics

Polaris sonar system

Presentation of a Polaris flag to the General Instrument Corp. by the Navy partially took the wraps off a complex sonar system of unique design, developed and produced by the company for the Polaris program. The flag signifies membership on the Polaris team. It was presented jointly to the corporation's Radio Receptor division in Hicksville, N. Y. and Harris ASW Anti-Submarine Warfare division in Westwood, Mass.

Details of the sonar system (called officially an array sonar sounding set) are classified but this much is known: The project has been under way for 26 months under cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts totaling $9 million. The system was proposed to the Navy by General Instrument and purchased under directed procurement. It is said to have been based on previous work for the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. A good guess is that the system is designed for precision mapping of the ocean bottom at great depths. It might even form the basis of a terrain following sonar or navigational system for nuclear submarines.

Already at sea. Four units will be bought for the Polaris program and none will be operated in a submarine although the equipment could easily be modified for such use. The first unit is already under evaluation aboard the U. S. S. Compass Island (EAG-153) and has produced usable data at sea. The first operational unit will be installed soon.

The equipment is described as an active array sonar incorporating digital display and magnetic storage. Although it is said to represent the first practical application of new but previously known sonar techniques, the receiver decision circuits mark an advance in the state of the art. All data processing circuits are solid state; tubes are used in indicator circuits.

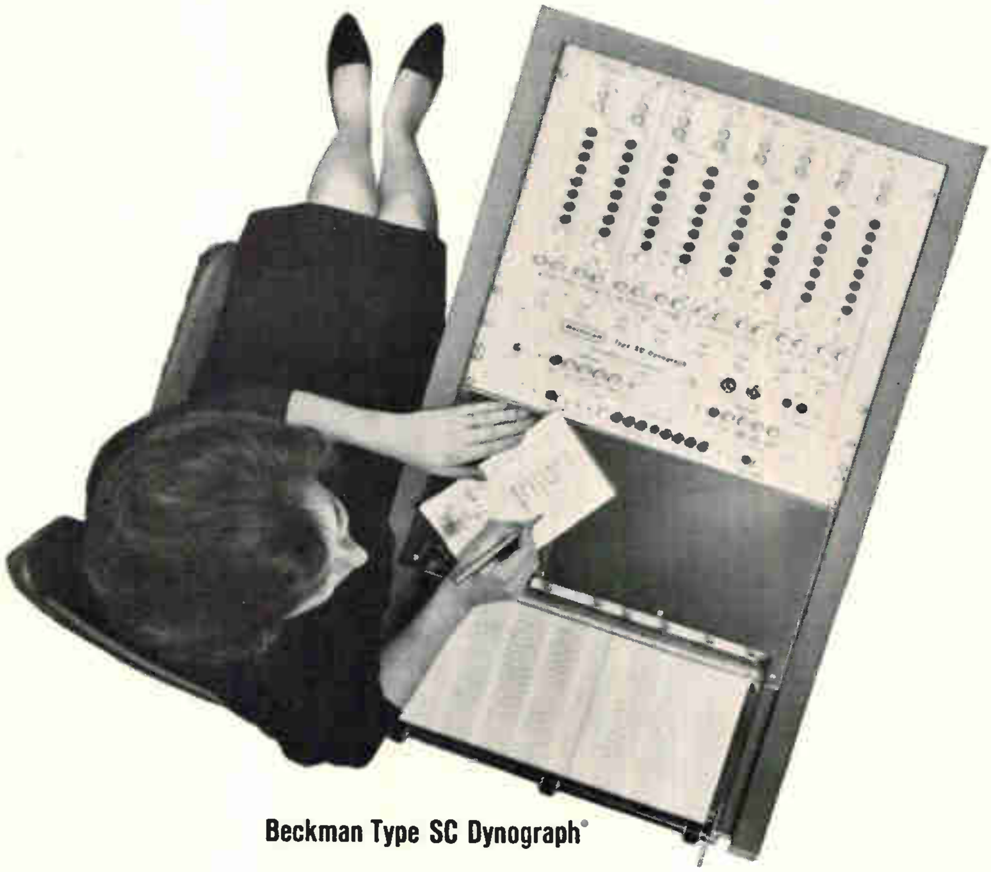
The front end of the equipment consists of six equipment racks and the conformal sonar arrays. Three racks house the transmitter, two the receiver and check-out circuits and one the power supply. The transmitter frequency can be varied for best penetration of sea water according to information fed back from the digital output circuitry. There may also be inputs from salinity, ocean temperature and pressure sensors; the transmitter may utilize pulse doppler techniques.

The data processing equipment consists of seven racks. Three house display equipment, five are a Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge computer with two tape units, and two are plotters; an X-Y plotter and a McKiernan-Terry precision depth recorder. An IBM electric typewriter can provide a manual data input. The computer has a 15-bit register.

Sonar domes, manufactured by the H. I. Thompson Fiberglass Co., are located on the ship's bottom one-third of the way aft.

Periodic pings. The display console includes analog and digital monitors and a dual-beam oscilloscope, probably for test purposes. The analog display shows a sector of ocean 35° left and right of the ship's center line. Range marks can indicate either slant range or depth—range to 5,000 fathoms (30,000 feet) and depth to 1,000 fathoms. Received data can be sampled every 5, 15 or 25 pings (pulses from the transmitter.) Transmitter frequency is adjust-

New Ink Rectilinear Recorder for analog computer or telemetry write-out



Beckman Type SC Dynograph®

All the desirability of the Dynograph ink-rectilinear recorder, in a design for complete compatibility with analog computers

Famous Locked-In Accuracy at the tracing! Servo system constantly compares pen tip and input signal for maximum accuracy and linearity.

Reliable Solid-State Circuitry eliminates drift, component aging. No warm-up time; low total power consumption (230 w. max., for 8 channels).

- Channels: 8 analog plus event marker (standard)
- Width: 40 mm (50 divisions)/channel
- Sensitivity Range: 2.5–250 volts full scale
- Input Impedance: 1 megohm, single-ended or differential
- Linearity: ±0.25%
- Frequency Response: DC-150 cps
- Zero Suppression: 3 times full scale
- Computer Controls: "Operate," "Hold," "Reset"
- Polarity Reversal: for each channel
- Local-remote Controls: "Chart Speed," "Event Marker"
- Centralized Push Button Controls: "Sensitivity," "Paper Speed," "Calibrate," "Polarity," "Local-Remote"
- Pressurized inking system
- Paper Capacity: 1,000 ft. high gloss maximum contrast
- Paper Take-up: Reel standard, optional take-up assembly available
- Paper Drive: Zero weave, 8 or 16 speeds
- Calibration: Operate, zero, calibrate, attenuator
- Overload Indicator: each channel
- Timing Marker: one/sec or remote; second marker optional

Write, or see your local Offner Representative, for Bulletin 064-1039 on the Type SC Dynograph®

Beckman® INSTRUMENTS, INC.

OFFNER DIVISION

SCHILLER PARK, ILLINOIS • 60176

INTERNATIONAL SUBSIDIARIES: GENEVA, SWITZERLAND; MUNICH, GERMANY; GLENROTHES, SCOTLAND; PARIS, FRANCE; TOKYO, JAPAN; CAPETOWN, SOUTH AFRICA able from about 12 kc upward and it can ping either periodically or only when wave motion places the ship on a desired position.

Inputs from the ship's stabilizers are pitch, roll and skew of 15° or more. Other inputs include ship's speed, and position taken from the Ship's Inertial Navigation System. One indicator control permits selecting contour intervals of 5, 10 or 24 fathoms.

Last fall [Electronics, Nov. 22, 1963, p. 14] Raytheon Co. demonstrated a sonar navigation system in Narragansett Bay. It used four-headed sonar transducers to bounce signals off the bottom in four directions. However, the Raytheon system operates at relatively high sonar frequencies and consequently is best adapted for work near shore. The General Instrument system is a low-frequency system, better adapted to penetrating great depths of sea water.

Components

Radiation-resistant

The first potentially practical microwave, super high-frequency transistor, with 10 times the radiation resistance of present transistors has been developed by the Sprague Electric Co. according to F. Lincoln Vogel, associate director of research.

The device extends the useful transistor frequency range upward by a factor of 10, says Vogel, and this high frequency will be of significance in commercial applications.

However it is the radiation-resistance of the new transistor that will be of considerable interest to the military.

The transistor is a hot-electron amplifier. An extremely thin metal layer controls the current flow from one semiconductor to another.

No effect. The single-crystal structure is said to be superior to earlier majority-carrier devices. Significant damage to the crystal structure of the metal-based transistor can be tolerated since the thin base region presents a very small cross section for radiation particles to damage.

The device was inserted in the core of a nuclear reactor and exposed to fast neutrons for a period of eight hours, with no observable effects.

Single crystal. Sprague's big contribution is a single-crystal growth process. A polycrystal metal is deposited, then converted to a single crystal. The layers are grown by a chemical vapor-deposition process. There is no contamination at the interfaces of the device.

Two layers of single-crystal silicon are separated by a layer of metal only 100 angstroms thick. The key center layer is reportedly 25 times thinner than the thinnest possible layer used in present transistors.

More amplification. Numerous reports on this type of device have appeared in recent years. However, up to now amplifiers utilizing this construction have shown very poor characteristics. The Sprague device is said to have moderate gains with amplification factor (beta) of 10. Power gains of 50 have been measured.

Sprague is now optimizing the device. Samples and data sheets will be available in July. Development work on the metal-base transistor was performed at Stanford Research Institute [for technical details, see Electronics, May 13, 1964, p.42].

Electronics abroad

A search for problems

What problems can lasers solve? More than 300 people discussed that question for two days at Britain's National Physical Laboratory last month. They agreed that the first practical uses for lasers would be in range-finding, surgery and meteorology. These were likely to be followed by neuristor-type computers incorporating fiber optics.

Communications aspects — long considered lasers' primary application—received scant encouragement from A. Gardner Fox, supervisor of the coherent-wave physics department at Bell Telephone Laboratories. Laser modulation, demodulation and transmission still pose big problems, according to Fox.

Generation of microwaves. Another laser application—still in the research stage—is the photoelectric generation of millimetric waves by mixing the radiation from two laser beams. Now under study at the University of Sheffield in Britain, the system requires total photoelectric currents in the order of amperes to produce milliwatt power output in the millimeter waveband.

Present experiments are seeking ways to obtain these high photoelectric currents. The next goal will be the correlation of the two laser beams.

Other researchers at Oxford University are studying the generation of dense electron emissions by illuminating metal surfaces with a focused ruby laser. This technique could be used in millimetric wave tubes that require very dense, narrow electron beams. In the experiments, tungsten surfaces are placed in a vacuum system that is evacuated by an ion pump.

Freezing. Another possibility—this one advanced by the Philips Gloeilampenfabriken electronics complex in the Netherlands—is using the laser in refrigeration. By operating the laser just below the current density at which laser action occurs, the device absorbs heat from its surroundings.

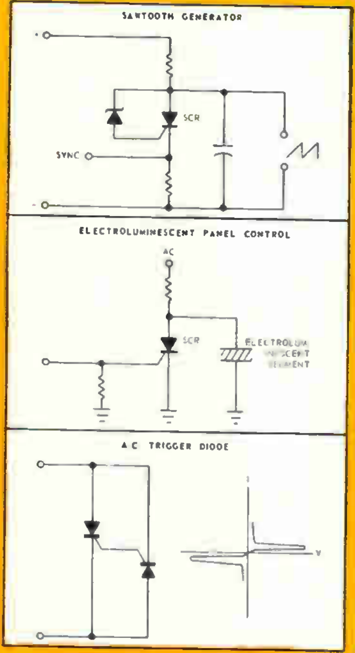
Measuring atmosphere. At the radio research station in Slough, England, researchers will collect data on molecular densities and detect layers of dust particles in the atmosphere by measuring light scattered from a vertical laser beam. The system uses a ruby laser giving off high energy, narrow beamwidth and bandwidth pulses. The laser will be mounted on a searchlight barrel. As scattered light is received, a searchlight mirror will direct it from the beam onto a photomultiplier tube's cathode.

Circle 35 on reader service card→

LOWEST PRICED EVER!

SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS & TRANSWITCHES

Transitron's cost-saving planar techniques now make these 4 families of highly reliable, circuit-simplifying, 4-layer devices practical for every application.



Typical circuits made simpler and more reliable with SCR's or Transwitches.

POPULAR PLANAR SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS

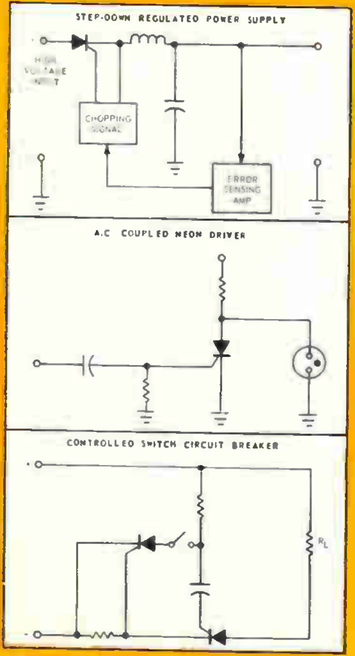
TO-5

Type	Minimum Forward Breakdown Voltage @ +125°C (Volts)	Maximum DC Forward Current @ +80°C Ambient (Amps)	Maximum Gate Current to Fire @ +25°C (mA)
TCR35C	30*	1.0	3.0
TCR65C	60*	1.0	3.0
TCR105C	100*	1.0	3.0
TCR205C	200*	1.0	3.0

*Negative gate bias 0.5 Volts

TO-18

Type	Minimum Forward Breakdown Voltage and Minimum Peak Reverse Voltage (Volts)	Maximum Average Forward Current @ +75°C Ambient (mA)	Maximum Gate Current to Fire @ +25°C (μA)
TSW30C	30	200	400
TSW60C	60	200	400
TSW100C	100	200	400
TSW200C	200	200	400



POPULAR PLANAR TURN-OFF TRANSWITCHES

TO-5

Type	Minimum Forward Breakdown Voltage And Minimum Peak Reverse Voltage	Maximum Forward Current (mA)	Maximum Gate Turn-off Current (AT If of 25% Maximum Rating) (mA)
TSW31	30	200	10*
TSW61	60	200	10*
TSW101	100	200	10*
TSW201	200	200	10*

TO-18

Type	Minimum Forward Breakdown Voltage And Minimum Peak Reverse Voltage	Maximum Forward Current (mA)	Maximum Gate Turn-off Current (AT If of 25% Maximum Rating) (mA)
TSW30	30	1000	50*
TSW60	60	1000	50*
TSW100	100	1000	50*
TSW200	200	1000	50*

*Minimum turn-off beta of 5

Now Transitron brings you silicon controlled rectifiers and turn-off Transwitches that you can design into your circuitry no matter how tight the budget. They let you use fewer components, reduce size and weight and, thanks to Transitron's extensive development of planar techniques, they give you greater product reliability and uniformity. All at the lowest prices ever. Choose from 16 types, all in either TO-5 or TO-18 packaging. Equivalent JEDEC registered types are also available. Both the SCR and Transwitch families offer up to 200 volts. Transwitches have minimum turn-off betas of 5. All are on your Transitron Distributor's shelf now. All are immediately available in volume.

Send for our complete file of application notes, specification sheets and prices. Write Transitron, Wakefield, Mass.

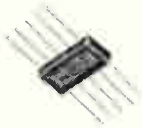
For specific design assistance, write Chief Applications Engineer.

Transitron

electronic corporation

wakefield, melrose, boston, mass.

SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES THROUGHOUT THE U.S.A. AND EUROPE • CABLE ADDRESS: TRELCO



A little look at electronics in

Atlanta

High productivity. For every dollar of wages paid, an Atlanta manufacturer of electronic measuring instruments can expect $3.76 in value added by manufacture. In Chicago he would gain only $2.90; in New York-New Jersey, $2.64 (U. S. Census figures). Atlanta's large labor pool also permits a high degree of selective hiring.

Trained engineers and technicians. In 1964 Atlanta's 19 colleges and universities will grant over 1300 Bachelor of Science degrees — more than 200 in electrical engineering and physics. Nearly 300 technicians graduate here yearly.

Proximity to aerospace and atomic energy installations. Atlanta is at the center of some 26 military, NASA, AEC, and airframe manufacturing installations, including Thiokol Solid Rocket Booster Plant, Marshall Space Flight Center, Cape Kennedy.

Transportation. Close liaison between manufacturer and customer and rapid freight service are guaranteed by Atlanta's transportation facilities. Seven airlines offer non-stop service from Atlanta to more than 50 cities; 75 truck lines provide scheduled service to every major market in the nation; 7 railroads operate into and out of the city over 13 main lines.

Independent research capabilities. Georgia Tech's Engineering Experiment Station, Emory University, the University of Georgia, plus a number of private companies offer a wide range of research capabilities on a contractual basis to business and industry.

Ask for an analysis of your company's probable success in Atlanta as prepared by Georgia Tech's Industrial Development Division. Check coupon; mail with your company letterhead. All inquiries confidential.

Please send me the following reports and other information as checked below:

1. ☐ Calculators and Computers—A Manufacturing Opportunity in Atlanta
2. ☐ Electronic Testing and Measuring Instruments—A Manufacturing Opportunity in Atlanta
3. ☐ Electronics—A Manufacturing Opportunity in Georgia
4. ☐ I would like information on the following aspect(s) of Atlanta's economic and general make-up (list)________
5. ☐ I want to know my company's prospects for success in Atlanta as analyzed by Georgia Tech's Industrial Development Division. We would be interested primarily in a new ☐ plant ☐ warehouse ☐ sales office ☐ other ________

"Forward Atlanta"
Paul Miller, Development Manager
Atlanta Chamber of Commerce
1328 Commerce Building
Atlanta, Ga. 30303 Phone: 521-0845

Name________ Title________
Company________
Product________
Street________
City________
State________ Zip Code________

CONFIDENTIAL

NEW LAMBDA MODULAR-SUBRACK

All Silicon, 0-20 and 0-40 VDC, Power Supplies Offer Highest Performance AT LOWEST PRICES

RACK MOUNTED—
¼ and ½ rack models can be mounted in unique Lambda rack adapters

CHASSIS MOUNTED—
Flush chassis mounting as component supply

BENCH USE—
Compact, minimum bench width, with protective feet

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT .015%/°C

LH SERIES
¼ AND ½ RACK MODELS TO SERVE ALL YOUR NEEDS

REMOTELY PROGRAMMABLE AND CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE

PERFORMANCE-GUARANTEED FOR 5 YEARS

MEETS RFI SPECIFICATIONS-MIL-I-26600, Class 3

WIDE VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY RANGE—
105-135 VAC, 45-480 cps

CONVECTION-COOLED—
no blowers, no external heat sinks

SERIES/PARALLEL OPERATION
and ± output to a common reference

REGULATION—Line or Load—
.015% or 1 MV whichever is greater

PATENTS PENDING

5 Year Guarantee

RACK ADAPTERS

Model RA-1—for ruggedized mounting and use with chassis slides. Features front panel insertion Price $60.00

Model RA-2—for conventional rack mounting. Price $25.00

COMPLETELY PROTECTED
- Short Circuit Proof—Continuously Adjustable Automatic Current Limiting
- Thermal Overload Protection against excessive ambient temperatures
- No voltage spikes due to "turn on, turn off" or power failure.

RIPPLE—less than 250 microvolts rms and 1 millivolt P-P

CONDENSED TENTATIVE DATA

DC OUTPUT—VOLTAGE REGULATED FOR LINE AND LOAD

PRICES (EFFECTIVE MAY 1, 1964)

MODEL	VOLTAGE RANGE	CURRENT RANGE AT AMBIENT OF:(1) 30°C	50°C	60°C	71°C	SIZE H W D	CHASSIS MOUNTING (2)	NON-METERED	METERED (3)
LH 121	0-20V	0-2.4A	0-2.2A	0-1.8A	0-1.5A	5 5/16" x 4 3/16" x 15 5/16"	$154	$159	$184
LH 122	0-20V	0-5.7A	0-4.7A	0-4.0A	0-3.3A	5 5/16" x 8 3/8" x 15 7/16"	$255	$260	$285
LH 124	0-40V	0-1.3A	0-1.1A	0-0.9A	0-0.7A	5 5/16" x 4 3/16" x 15 5/16"	$149	$154	$179
LH 125	0-40V	0-3.0A	0-2.7A	0-2.3A	0-1.9A	5 5/16" x 8 3/8" x 15 7/16"	$264	$269	$294

(1) Current rating applies over entire voltage range

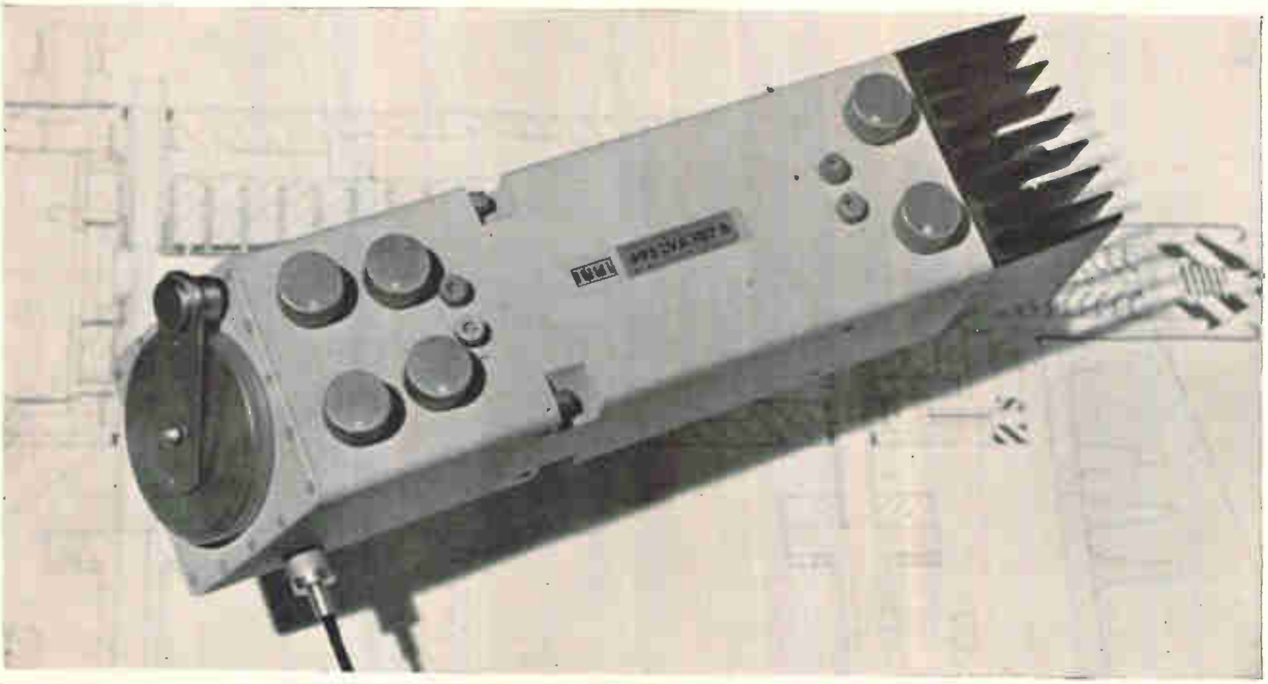
(2) Non-metered models with flush panel (add suffix S to model number)
LH 121-S and 124-S: 4-5/16" × 3-13/16" × 15-5/16"
LH 122-S and 125-S: 4-5/16" × 8" × 15-7/16"

(3) Metered models with front panel controls (add suffix FM to model number)

SEND FOR COMPLETE LAMBDA CATALOG.

LAMBDA ELECTRONICS CORP.
515 BROAD HOLLOW ROAD • MELVILLE, L. I., NEW YORK • 516 MYRTLE 4-4200
SALES OFFICES AND REPRESENTATIVES CONVENIENTLY LOCATED IN MAJOR CITIES

Circle 37 on reader service card



More Microwave Tubes

More Microwave Tubes from STC — leaders in the design and production of microwave components and systems. STC microwave tube development and production programs have resulted in improved gain, higher synchronous saturated output, lower noise factor and lower phase modulation distortion. These features are combined with a high degree of reliability and simplicity of operation.

S-BAND

For the Communication frequencies of this band (3·6 to 4·2 Gc/s) there are two STC travelling wave tubes: Type W7/3G performance has been proved in national and international microwave systems in fourteen countries.
Type W7/4G is a higher gain version of the W7/3G. It is provided with a periodic permanent magnet mount which incorporates simple mechanical adjustments for obtaining the very best performance from any tube of this type.

ABRIDGED DATA

Tube Type	Mount Type	RF Connexion (W.G. Flange)	Frequency Range (Gc/s)	Sync. Sat. Output (W)	Gain (db)	Noise Factor (db)
W7/3G	495-LVA-104	12A*	3·6 to 4·2	8 to 10	28	27
W7/4G	495-LVA-101A	12A*	3·6 to 5·0	8 to 12	38 to 42	27

* Transition pieces to WR 229 available

C-BAND

Travelling wave tube type W5/1G has an established reputation in microwave link repeaters operating at about 5·0W output level in the 6·0 Gc/s band. A modified tube type W4/1G can be used in the same periodic permanent magnet mount as the W5/1G to cover the upper frequencies of this band (7·0 to 7·8 Gc/s). Type W5/2G has been especially designed for 1 800 channel link systems and is intended for operation with a 10 to 15W output.

ABRIDGED DATA

Tube Type	Mount Type	RF Connexion (W.G. Flange)	Frequency Range (Gc/s)	Sync. Sat. Output (W)	Gain (db)	Noise Factor (db)
W4/1G	As for W5/1G	As for W5/1G	7·0 to 7·8	8 to 11	37 to 40	26
W5/1G	495-LVA-105B 495-LVA-105C 495-LVA-1050	UG344/U CMR137 UG344/U	5·85 to 7·2	8 to 11	35 to 39	26
W5/2G	495-LVA-107B	UG344/U	5·85 to 7·2	16	39 to 72	27
W4/2G	WM108	UG51/U	7·0 to 8·5	8 to 11	36	26

For full information, write, 'phone or Telex for Data Sheets to STC Valve Division, Brixham Road, Paignton, Devon, England. U.S.A. enquiries for price and delivery to ITT Electron Tube Division, Box 104, Clifton, New Jersey.

EXHIBITION
STAND G66
GRAND HALL

high-grade electronic components by **STC**
COMPONENTS GROUP

64/2MS

WHAT MAKES "INSTRUMENTATION CABLE" DIFFERENT?

It is no more like power or control cable than a Ferrari is like the old family sedan. Not knowing this can cause you a lot of grief: project delays, costly replacements, malfunctions.

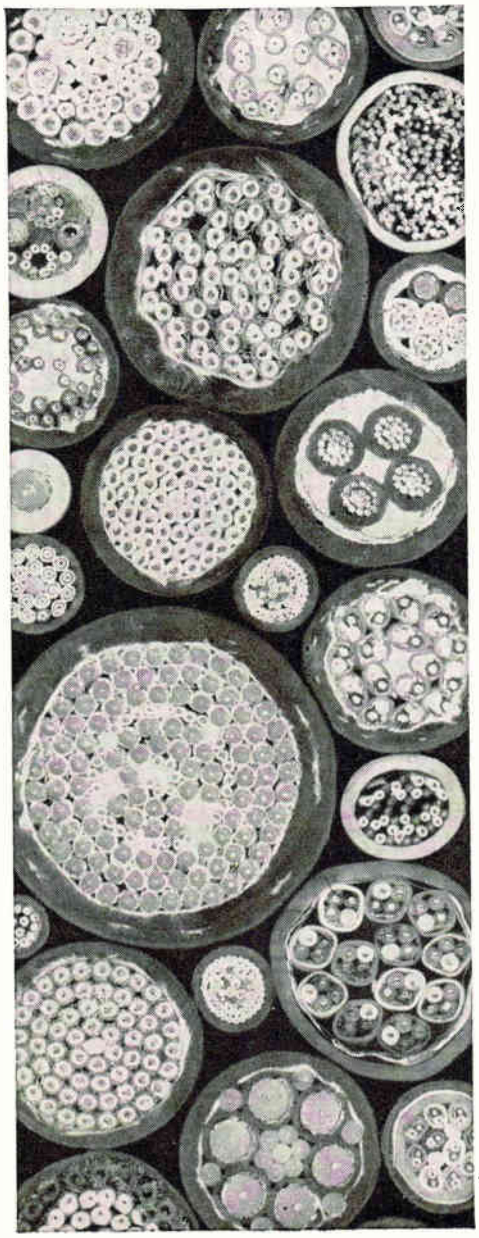
THE THIN BLACK LINE On your schematics, instrumentation cable is a black line from launching pad to blockhouse or from one part of a computor to another. In the broadest sense, it connects data or signal sources with display or recording or control devices. Its function is to carry those signals unfailingly and with the required reliability. In this day and age, it's no easy job.

WHAT CAN GO WRONG The improperly designed cable can simply fail. This has happened and at important sites. An untried saturant, lacquer or compound ingredient used in the cable may destroy the electrical integrity of this primary insulation. This sort of deterioration need not be sudden; only experts know which impregnants will migrate in a week or a month or more.

Or a relative lack of art in manufacture may create problems for the future. Under certain circumstances in use, variations in insulation thickness, conductor placement, or conductor unbalance in the cable lay-up may cause spurious or ambiguous signals to arrive at the display, recording or control panel. Your sharp, precise pulses become displaced in time, are a little too fuzzy, or are joined by other unwanted signals from another line.

DESIGN IS HALF THE STORY Configuration of conductors within the cable is important, for physical as well as for electrical reasons. For example, positioning of coaxial components within the cable is critical in order to assure maintenance of minimum standards of concentricity between the inner and outer conductors when the cables may be subjected to bending operations during installation work.

Selection of insulating, filler and jacketing materials requires expert knowledge and judgment. Some materials, as mentioned above, tend to migrate. Others harden or soften with cold or heat. Some change their electrical characteristics in time. These are not fundamentally new problems in cable design, *but in instrumentation cable the standards are far more severe than ever before.*



MANUFACTURE IS THE OTHER HALF Even a properly designed cable may well become unacceptable sooner or later if it is not manufactured to new standards of precision. This requires stranding machines that reduce circular eccentricity to remarkably low figures and help assure insulation uniformity, insulating machines of considerable precision, and highly precise cabling equipment. It also requires, as is so often the case in precision manufacture, an indefinable skill on the part of machine operators.

ASK THE EXPERTS To protect the functioning of your system, there's only one way to make sure the thin black lines on your schematics become cables with the requisite dependability: have them designed by experts, in consultation with you, and constructed by experts.

Rome-Alcoa is, frankly, one of the very few companies that qualify. We've been designing and constructing these cables since their first conception. If you're going to need instrumentation cable soon, call us, the sooner the better.

We now have a 24-page booklet titled "Instrumentation Cables, Cable Assemblies and Hook-up Wires." In it, we describe instrumentation cable constructions, production, military specifications and our qualifications. For your copy, write Rome Cable Division of Alcoa, Dept. 27-54 Rome, N. Y.

ALCOA
ROME CABLE
DIVISION

THE
REMARKABLE
SQUAREMAKER

- **Fast Rise Time—50 nanoseconds**
- **High Output Voltage—35v**
- **Wide Frequency Range—1cps-1Mcs**

The SQUAREMAKER* Model ME-109 is a precision electronic instrument for converting an audio or video oscillator into a high-quality squarewave generator. The SQUAREMAKER consists of a set of test leads with a solid state series converter which develops a fast rise time squarewave from a sinewave input. While providing rise and fall times in the nanosecond range, the unique circuitry of the SQUAREMAKER has the additional advantage over conventional diode clipping of providing a high output voltage.

The transistors in the SQUAREMAKER derive their collector supply voltage directly from the input sinewave. This permits the amplitude of the SQUAREMAKER's output to be adjusted by the amplitude control of the oscillator. *No batteries or power connections are required.*

The extreme low cost, convenience and high performance suggest that the SQUAREMAKER belongs in the basic equipment of every workbench. Just use the SQUAREMAKER as a special set of test leads.

FREE OSCILLOSCOPES?

Not quite. We expect the SQUAREMAKER to serve for about 90% of a $300 squarewave generator's applications. Thus you save about $250 per SQUAREMAKER. You would need at least six SQUAREMAKERS to modify the equipment budget enough for a *bonus* 50 Mcs scope!

APPLICATIONS

When used with a sinewave oscillator, the SQUAREMAKER serves the functions of more complex and more expensive conventional squarewave generators. It permits squarewave testing of amplifiers for determining frequency characteristics and transient response. The SQUAREMAKER serves as a signal source when experimenting with pulse circuits such as differentiators, integrators, clippers, clampers, sweep circuits, computer logic circuits, and industrial control circuits.

The SQUAREMAKER is an ideal trigger source for operating and testing binaries, one-shots, Schmitt triggers, counters, timers, etc.

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Rise Time (2000 ohm load)	50 nanoseconds
Fall Time (2000 ohm load)	85 nanoseconds
Open Circuit Output Voltage	—35 volts
Maximum rms input	25 volts
Over-All Frequency Range	1 cps to 1 Mcs
Frequency of 5% tilt	15 cps
Frequency of 5% rounding	500 kcs
Output Impedance	2000 ohms
Overshoot	1%
Symmetry Variation	±5%
Jitter (viewing one cycle)	None observable
NET PRICE (f.o.b. Monterey)	***$19.95***

Write or Wire—Shipment from Stock
90 Day Unconditional Guarantee

*Patent Pending

MONTEREY ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS
651 Cannery Row Monterey, California

DIGITAL TIMERS • ELECTRONIC COUNTERS • CIRCUIT MODULES • INSTRUMENTS • INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC CONTROLS

MELPAR INC

A SUBSIDIARY OF WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKE CO.

3000 Arlington Boulevard, Falls Church, Va.

IN HISTORIC FAIRFAX COUNTY,
ONLY 10 MILES FROM WASHINGTON, D. C.

an equal opportunity employer

Second in a Series

Washington Newsletter

May 18, 1964

Renegotiation Act may include FAA

Despite opposition by the electronics and aerospace industries, **Congress is certain to extend the life of the Renegotiation Act** two more years to June 30, 1966. The House has passed the extension of the machinery for recovering excess profits from government contracts, and expanded it to cover radars, computers and other electronic aids for air traffic control that are bought by the Federal Aviation Agency. The Senate is expected to concur.

At present the act covers buying by the Pentagon, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Atomic Energy Commission, General Services Administration and the Maritime Administration.

Industry failed to convince the House that sharper procurement techniques and the absence of wartime pressure in contracting made renegotiation obsolete. A **Republican effort to exempt many more small businesses also failed.** It would have raised the limit for exemption from the present $1 million in annual renegotiable business to $3 million in 1965 and $5 million in 1966.

Cutback effects will be studied

The government is financing a year-long study to determine what **problems and opportunities the electronics industry will face** as the result of reduced defense demands. The Arms Control and Disarmament Agency has awarded a $107,000 contract to the Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, to make the study and to recommend ways of minimizing adjustment problems.

Beyond ZIP code with optical scans

The Post Office's program to automate letter-sorting is jumping beyond optical scanners to read the five-digit ZIP code [Electronics, July 12, 1963, p. 26].

Simultaneous development of address readers is being pushed. Equipment that can read the printed names of all 50 states and two major cities will be tested this year in Detroit. By about 1966, the Post Office hopes it will have machines reading 50 states and 50 cities.

The Farrington Electronics Co. and the Philco Corp. designed the equipment. **Now they are refining methods of reading combinations of characters and numbers, for more advanced readers.** Government officials are particularly impressed by Farrington's stream-following technique of number identification. It promises a direct method of integrating number and word recognition.

Satellite Corp.'s $200 million plan

Besides disclosing how it plans to raise and spend $200 million in working capital through stock sales, **the Communications Satellite Corp.** has **outlined operational plans** in the preliminary prospectus it filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

The corporation wants to own the domestic ground station. This move may be contested by some of the communications common carriers. The law approving the corporation gives the Federal Communications Commission some discretion in deciding station ownership.

If a system of medium-altitude satellites is selected, **stations will be located in the Northeast, Northwest and Southwest, with a terminal**

station in Hawaii. If a synchronous-altitude station is adopted, there will be stations in the East and West as well as the Hawaiian terminal. **By 1966, a command and control station will be built in the continental U.S.**

The corporation plans to spend $14 million to $20 million for experimental operational satellites, $55 million to $65 million to develop satellites before the decision on a satellite type is made by late 1965. It also wants to spend $75 million to $90 million to build the system, $9 million to $10 million for the command and control station, $17 million to $20 million for ground stations, and $20 million to $25 million for other costs. If the military decides to lease channels in the commercial system, the cost will be higher.

The corporation will sell 10 million shares of stock at $20 a share. Half is reserved for communications common carriers and half will be offered to the public starting about June 2.

Disaster-proof alarm is sought

The government is still backing and filling on a home warning system for civil defense. Conelrad (control of electromagnetic radiation) is phased out, replaced by emergency warnings and instructions broadcast on all stations. But the Office of Civil Defense and the Federal Communications Commission are still aiming for a disaster-proof setup.

Conelrad was a system for preventing an enemy from using radio signals from any particular a-m station as a guide for planes or missiles. The system involved shifting all a-m stations to either 640 kc or 1240 kc and having them broadcast in a group in random order for short intervals on only these frequencies.

One plan, **NEAR (National Emergency Alarm Repeater), is down for the count.** At one point it was to have been built in 1962. But it was swamped with troubles—chiefly an escalating cost estimate—and no more funds have been requested. Even though NEAR is about dead, the civil defense agency is proceeding with a major test in Michigan. Twelve signal converters are to be installed on eight electric power systems in the state. These central stations will be capable of feeding warnings to devices attached to power outlets in about 50,000 homes.

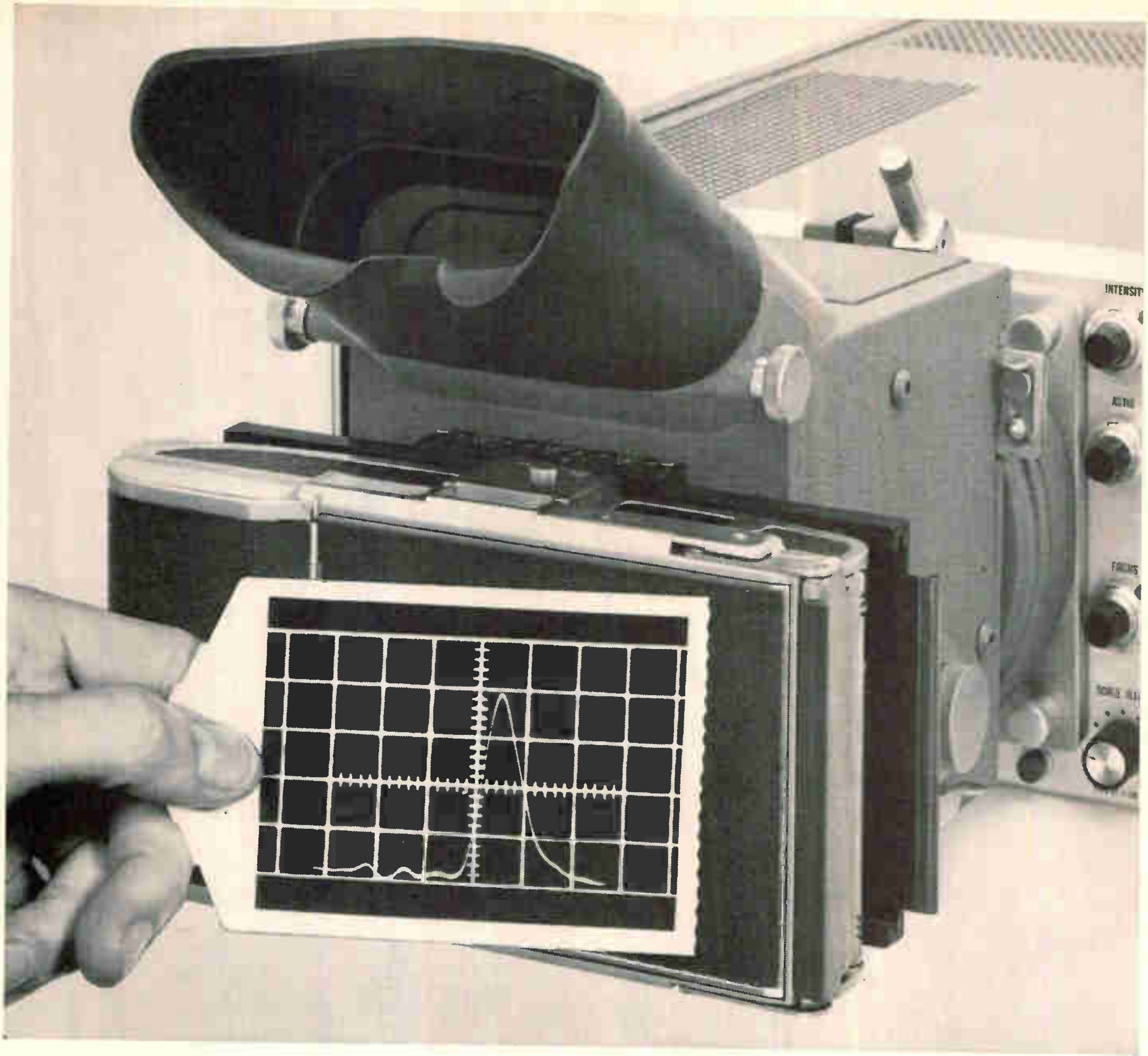
Now, thinking turns back to a radio warning system, somewhat a combination of Conelrad and NEAR. Signals fed through standard a-m radio would activate in the radio a shrieking device that would never be turned off. The Civil Defense Office is asking $1.1 million for next year for field tests and engineering studies.

Further easing of trade with East?

A further relaxation of U.S. restrictions on trading with Communist countries [Electronics, Apr. 20, 1964, pp. 105-113] is apparent. An upswing is particularly likely for Rumania. **The Rumanians are openly resisting economic domination by Moscow, and the U.S. wants to encourage them.** They also have cash from oil sales, and have settled American expropriation claims.

Several U.S. firms have already been authorized by the Commerce Department to bid on parts of a 5.5-million-ton steel complex being built at Galati, Rumania. The bids would include technical data for an oxygen steelmaking process.

Meanwhile, the Chamber of Commerce, working counter to the position of the Republican leadership in Congress, is pressing for liberalization of U.S. restrictions on Red-bloc trade.



HOW TO FILM AN ULTRA-FAST LASER PULSE

Fairchild Scope Camera and Polaroid Land® 10,000 Film capture pulse with 9 nsec rise time on 4 cm scan

This photo shows the duration and shape of a single shot, 20 megawatt ruby laser pulse. It was made by a Fairchild Oscilloscope Camera mounted on the new type 757 Fairchild ultra-high writing rate scope. The Camera was fitted with a Polaroid Back using Polaroid Land 10,000 speed film. With the scope armed for single sweep, the camera set at f/1.9, and the shutter on bulb, the laser was fired. The film had not been pre-fogged in any way, but as you can see, it was unnecessary: the 9 nsec pulse rise time was recorded on 4 cm scan with the clarity and contrast usually seen only in multiple exposures. The versatility of Fairchild Oscilloscope Cameras matches their high performance. That's one reason more of them are in use today than any other kind. Such features as precision control of object-to-image ratios and a data chamber for recording written data on the print are examples of this versatility. For details on models and prices, write Fairchild Scientific Instruments, Dept. 104, 750 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N. J.

®Reg. TM of Polaroid Corp.

Swing-away feature of Type 453A Camera adds to convenience. All models available with new Polaroid Film Pack Backs.

FAIRCHILD

DU MONT LABORATORIES
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS DEPARTMENT

Circle 45 on reader service card

Now! Famous "VY" Porcelain Capacitors Are Available With A

ZERO

temperature coefficient (as well as standard +105PPM/°C).

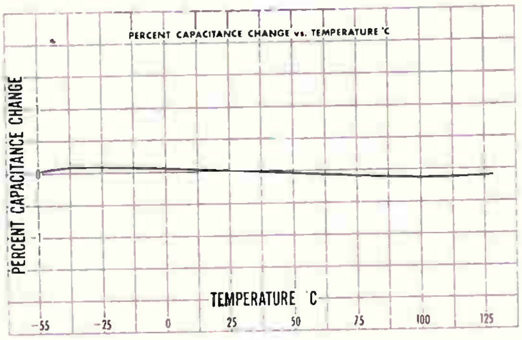
VY "0"

* Conforms with MIL-C-11272
* 10 to 1000 pf
* −55°C to 125°C operation
* 300 and 500 vdc

Zero TC Solid State Capacitor

Here's a capacitor designed to pull its own weight in tuned circuits, rf, and high frequency applications. This new "VY" Capacitor has a temperature coefficient of 0±25 ppm/°C. Axial-radial lead configuration saves board space . . . gives greater flexibility to circuit wiring.

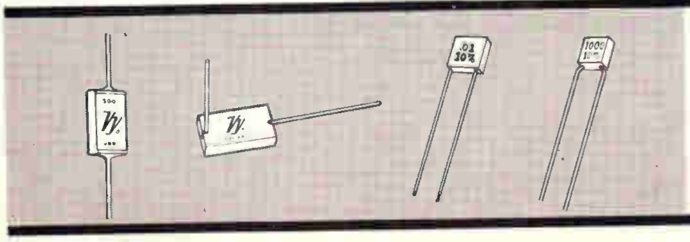
Available with choice of Dumet, Nickel A, or Solder Coated leads.



OFFERS THESE OUTSTANDING CHARACTERISTICS INHERENT IN ALL "VY" CAPACITORS

- **DISSIPATION FACTOR:** Less than .001 at 1.0 KC and 25°C; less than .003 at 1.0 KC and 125°C
- **INSULATION RESISTANCE:** 100,000 megohms minimum at 25°C; 10,000 megohms at 125°C
- **Q:** Greater than 1000 at 1.0 MC and 25°C
- **CAPACITANCE DRIFT:** .05% or .05 pf whichever is greater
- **DIELECTRIC STRENGTH:** 400% of rated voltage at 25°C for 10 seconds

Available in standard lead material from local distributors after May 15, 1964



Vitramon
INCORPORATED
BOX 544 • BRIDGEPORT 1, CONNECTICUT, U.S.A.

In United Kingdom contact:
Vitramon Laboratories Limited
45 Holloway Lane
Harmondsworth, Middlesex
England

COMPLETELY GNU

MINCOM'S NEW **TIDAX** 1.5-mc RECORDER/REPRODUCER

The new TIDAX is a head-on approach to your problems in telemetry and general instrumentation. This high-performance Recorder/Reproducer provides a full fourteen 1.5-mc tracks in one rack — with fully automatic equalization at all speeds. Wideband FM (DC to 500 kc) is available without modification. Signal-to-noise ratio (RMS/RMS) is 25 db at all speeds. TIDAX telemetry capabilities include simultaneous post- and pre-detection recording in PCM, PCM/FM, PAM/FM, PACM and FM-type carrier systems. Mincom's exclusive DC Top Plate is rugged, simple and reliable — full dynamic braking, instant push-button speed control, tape change from ½" to 1" in less than ten minutes. Write today for details and complete specifications.

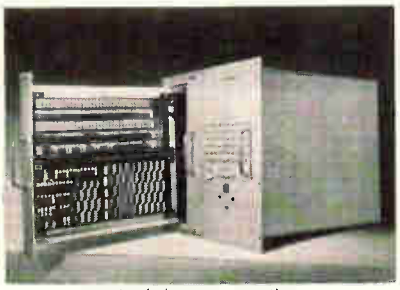
Mincom Division 3M COMPANY

300 South Lewis Road, Camarillo, California • 320 Shaw Road, South San Francisco, California • 529 Pennsylvania Building, 425 13th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. • 135 West 50th Street, New York, New York • Post Office Box 272, Fairborn, Ohio • 1230 Orange Avenue, Winter Park, Florida • 2121 Santa Anna Avenue, Dallas, Texas • Eltron Engineering Sales, Inc., 246 Walnut Street, Newtonville, Massachusetts

LOGIC...

New line of digital modules offers flexibility, economy and high packaging density


horizontal drawer mounting


vertical drawer mounting


actual size

Radiation Incorporated now provides the most versatile and reliable line of logic modules available today. Superior electrical design and unusual stability have been proved through use in a wide range of digital applications. Calculated mean time before failure indicates a significant breakthrough in high reliability design. For example: based on extensive tests, MTBF for Radiation's low-speed NOR Module is in excess of 2,940,000 hours!

FLEXIBILITY . . .

Two sets of fully compatible resistor-transistor logic circuitry are available. One operates at bit rates up to 200 kc, the other at rates up to 1 Mc. More than a dozen standard modules are available from stock. Types include: 4-input NOR; Counter Shift Register; Power Inverter; Emitter Follower; Complementary Driver; Differential; and Filter (Decoupler).

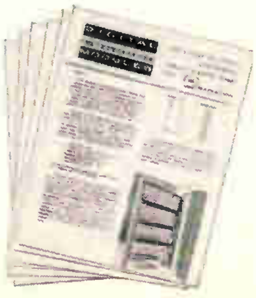
ECONOMY . . .

Radiation Logic Modules provide unusual economy of use. Each module represents a fraction of the entire digital system, and is designed for easy interrogation. Replacement or circuit changes is achieved by simply plugging in another unit. Downtime is greatly reduced, and bench work is completely eliminated!

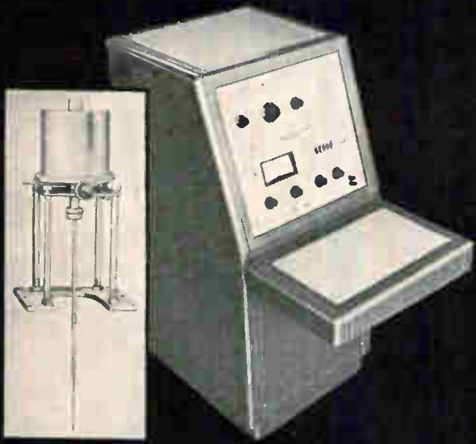
PACKAGING DENSITY . . .

Construction consists of welded circuitry molded in epoxy, and mounted with high-density module connectors on cast aluminum frames. The resulting positive-contact module measures only 0.4x1x1.1 inches, with a ¼-inch pin protrusion. This configuration permits packaging densities of 113 to 137 modules per inch of panel space in standard racks. In addition, the units may be mounted in any manner—vertical or horizontal drawer, removable or fixed.

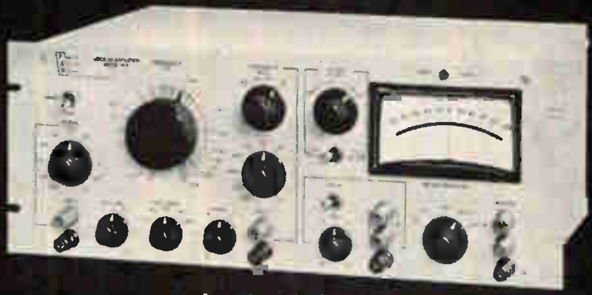
Write or phone for technical information on these unique logic modules. Radiation offers the services of its experienced engineering staff in the application of logic modules. We will also be glad to help solve your unique data problems. Radiation Incorporated, Products Division, Dept. EL-05, Melbourne, Florida. Telephone: (305) 723-1511.



RADIATION
INCORPORATED



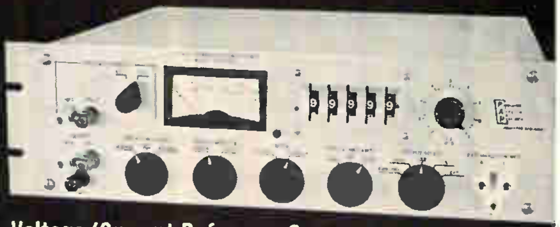
Magnetic Susceptibility Measurements
Vibrating Sample Magnetometer with high sensitivity and wide dynamic range for measuring magnetic moments of solids, gases and liquids. $12,500. Write for Bulletin No. 110



Low-Level Signal Recovery Instruments
Lock-in amplifiers (phase-sensitive detectors) continuously tunable 1.5 cps to 150 kc for the recovery of signal intensity information from noise. $990 to $1350.
Write for Bulletin No. 111

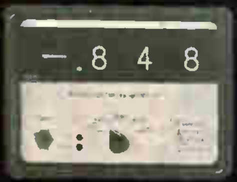
Low Noise, High Gain Amplifier
Extremely low-noise pre-amplifiers to greatly extend operating range of lock-in detectors and for general small signal applications. $575 to $680. Write for Bulletin No. 114

Precision Instruments for Research



Voltage/Current Reference Sources
Completely solid state, voltage/current reference supplies with 0.001% stability, 0.01% absolute accuracy and up to 7 decades resolution. $1185 to $2200.
Write for Bulletin No. 112

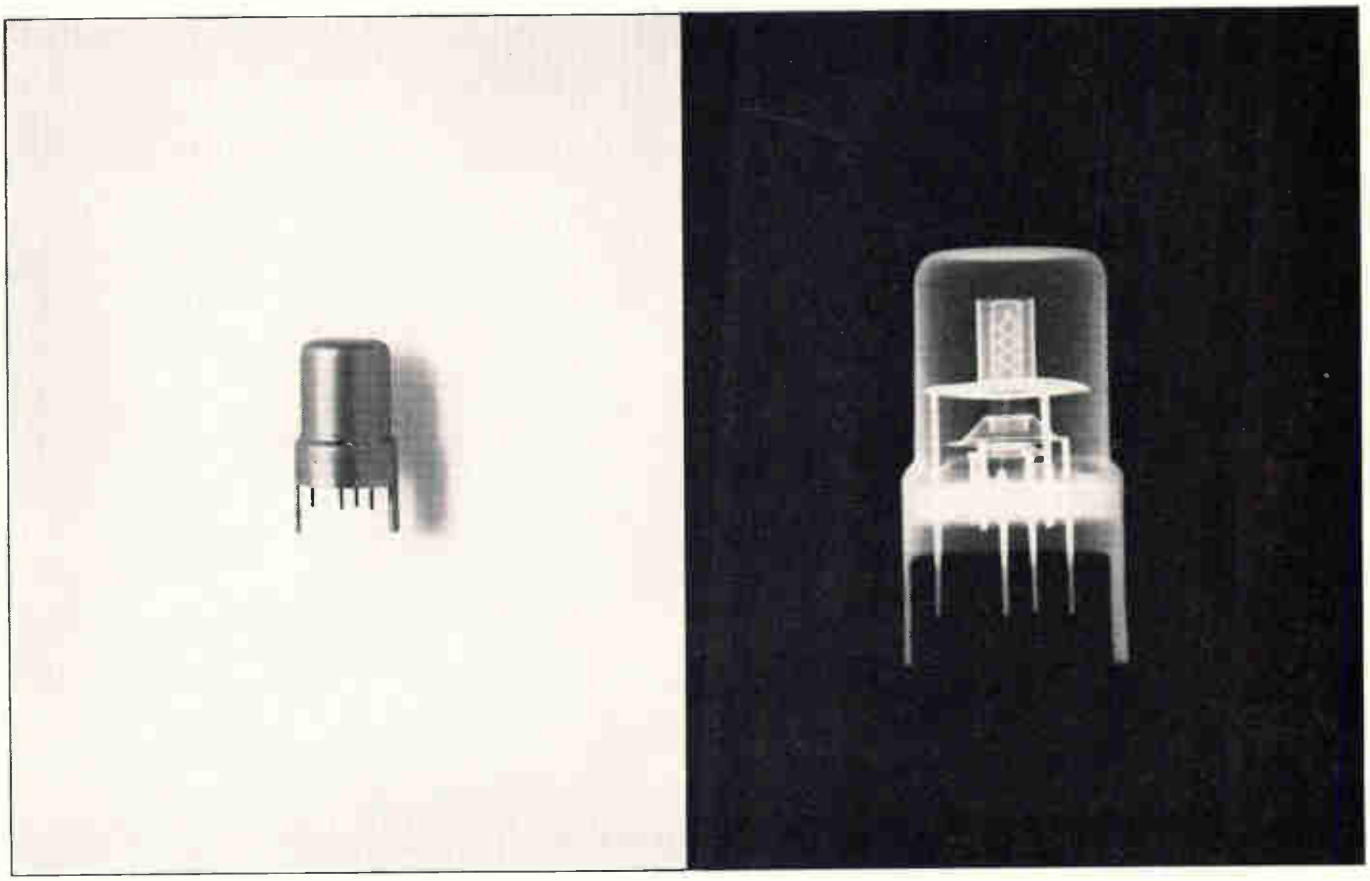
Plasma Diagnostics
Microwave Interferometers of the "zebra stripe" display type at discrete frequencies up to 140KMC (2mm) for measuring electron densities in plasmas. $16,000 to $48,500. Write for Bulletin No. 104



Digital Voltmeters
World's smallest transistorized digital panel meter with truly floating and guarded differential input circuit and other outstanding operating characteristics. $995 to $1070. Write for Bulletin No. 107

Openings exist for permanent positions in our R & D Department. Write to the attention of the personnel director.

PAR PRINCETON APPLIED RESEARCH CORP., Box 565, Princeton, N. J., Tel: 799-1222 (609) *looks good, doesn't it?*



...and you're sure it is when you look at it the "Ansco Way"!

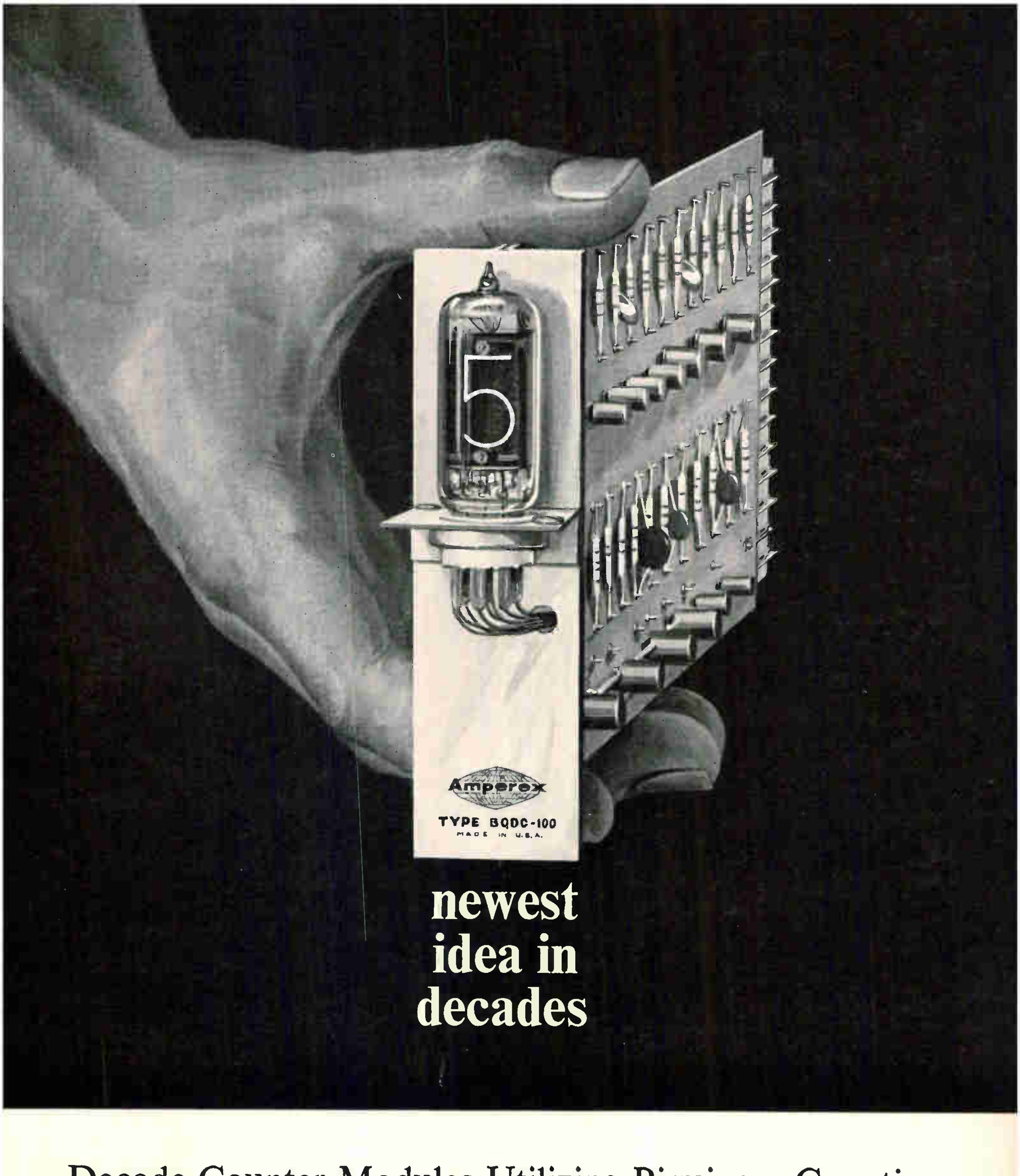
Often a tiny defect can escape most methods of detection. That's why so many companies depend on Ansco Industrial X-ray films to make the final check on their components.

No method of non-destructive inspection shows up tiny imperfections (especially in tiny components) more clearly or quickly than a radiograph on Ansco Superay® "H-D" X-ray film.

This Class I film is especially designed for high definition radiography. Its ultrafine grain and high contrast provide the ultimate in image quality. Although used primarily with low voltage techniques, Superay "H-D" maintains its high definition characteristics and image quality throughout the full KvP range.

Make your final checks on components the "Ansco Way"... it's the sure way. Ask your Ansco X-ray Products Representative for full details about Ansco Industrial X-ray films and chemicals. He's always at your service.

gaf Ansco
X-RAY PRODUCTS
GENERAL ANILINE & FILM CORPORATION
BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK



Decade Counter Modules Utilizing Biquinary Counting

with built-in, automatic, error-detection capabilities

with fewer components in simpler circuits, and hence:

with the reasonable price you have been looking for

with ruggedized construction

with high reliability

New BQDC-100 (illustrated with face-plate removed) is available in production quantities in two versions: as a complete 100 kc or 1 Mc biquinary decade counter card, including counter, driver and Amperex ***Bi-Qui*** numerical indicator tube; as a biquinary driver card including ***Bi-Qui*** numerical indicator tube and a conversion matrix to match your special requirements.

For detailed information, write: Amperex Electronic Corporation, *Components Division*, Hicksville, Long Island, New York.

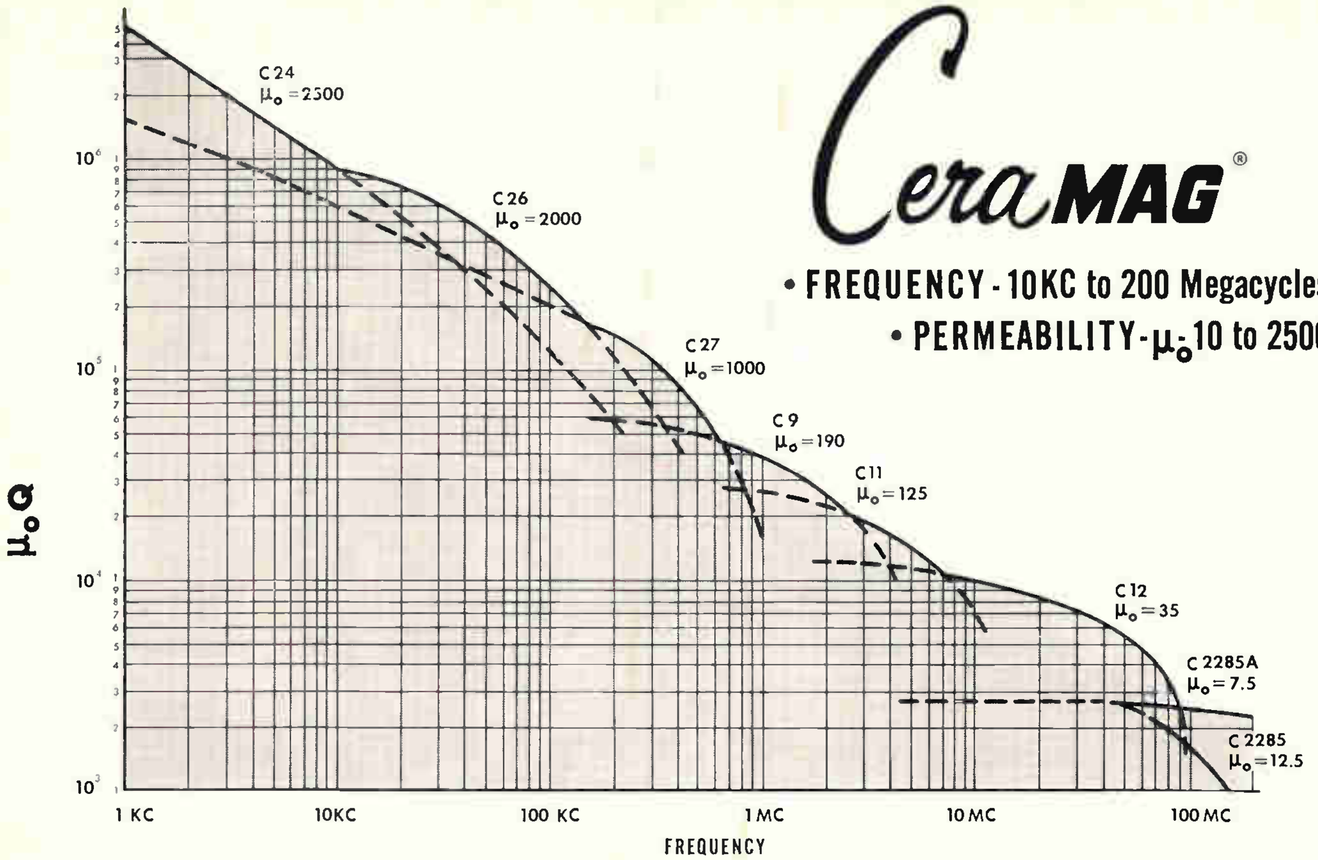
In Canada: Philips Electron Devices, Ltd., 116 Vanderhoff Ave., Toronto 17, Ont.

Amperex®

Circle 51 on reader service card

CeraMAG®

- **FREQUENCY - 10KC to 200 Megacycles**
- **PERMEABILITY - μ_o 10 to 2500**



Continuous research and development by Stackpole in the use of its ferromagnetic material CeraMAG, presents you with the opportunity to consider new applications for this unusual product. CeraMAG offers the unique advantages of complete moldability; one-tenth the cost of steel alloys for low frequency applications; for high frequency it provides better permeability and high Q than powdered irons.

MANY GRADES OF CeraMAG are immediately available from Stackpole. Some offer the high permeability desired in toroids; others provide the high Q at high frequency best suited for transformer and filtering applications. Power grades are available for transformer cores and yokes.

NEW APPLICATIONS FOR CeraMAG keep Stackpole in the forefront in development of new grades and applications for ferrites in miniaturized circuits; electronic, ignition systems; fluorescent light ballasts; pulse transformers; miniaturized transducers; and in telecommunications applications.

HUNDREDS OF CeraMAG PARTS are already tooled as toroids, cup cores, insert cores, thread cores, miniature coil forms, sleeves, transformer cores, deflection yokes and rectangular solids.

WRITE FOR CeraMAG Bulletin 50A. It provides complete technical information and a list of tooled parts.

Electronic Components Division, Stackpole Carbon Company, St. Marys, Pa. Phone: 814-834-1521. TWX 814-826-4808

STACKPOLE
Electronic Components Division

Circle 53 on reader service card→

Want to print and plot simultaneously... at high speeds?

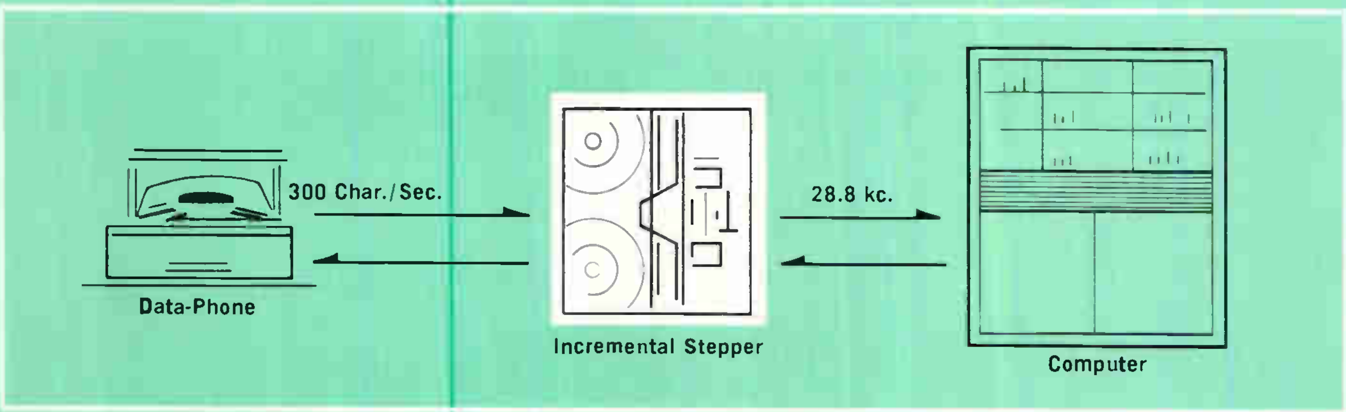
Like a low cost, high speed Read/Write converter to link Data Phones and Computer?

Here are two new Potter developments you'll want to know about

NEW

FROM POTTER

low-cost magnetic tape stepper that provides a high-speed *read/write* link between Data-Phone and Computer...without buffering



APPLICATIONS:
High speed data communications ■ Random data logging ■ Computer I/O ■ Numerical machine control.

Devices that record digital data on tape, a character at a time are nothing new. But to have one transport (IBM compatible) capable of both reading and writing 1 character at a time—asynchronously—and also block at a time—synchronously—that is new! New from Potter.

Write today for full details on Potter's new model 1501 Incremental Transport.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE POTTER 1501 INCREMENTAL TAPE TRANSPORT

Stepping (asynchronous) mode

Speed: to 300 characters/sec., one character at a time ■ Operation: Read and write ■ Bidirectional with 36 ips slew ■ High speed interrecord gap generation ■ Packing density 200 bpi scatter ±10% (max. at 300 cps)

Continuous (synchronous) mode

Speed: 36 ips ■ Operation: Read and write ■ Rewind: 4 min.

For article entitled "Applications for Magnetic Steppers" circle 294 on Reader Service Card.

POTTER INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
Sunnyside Boulevard • Plainview, New York

THE LEADER IN EDP EQUIPMENT .....

NEW

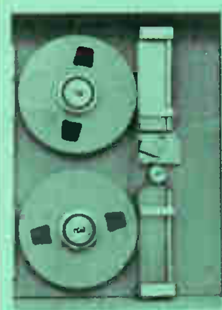
FROM POTTER

a complete family of magnetic tape transport systems ranging from asynchronous to 60 kc

They look alike, operate alike, are designed alike . . . with most parts interchangeable.

Here's a whole new "family" of vacuum column transports, each designed to serve a specific data spread range. From asynchronous to 75 ips, 200 to 800 bpi . . . but common in operating, parts, service and maintenance procedures. The benefits of standardization—yet a wide choice of performance and price.

Write Potter today to find what the family concept can mean to you.



1501
Incremental Transport
IBM compatible, 200 bpi
Read, write or read/write capability to 300 cps asynchronous—7.2 kc synchronous

MT-24
1-36 ips
IBM compatible
200 commands per sec.
packing densities to 800 bpi
data transfer to 28.8 kc

MT-36
1-50 ips
IBM compatible
200 commands per sec.
packing densities to 800 bpi
data transfer to 40 kc

MT-75
1-75 ips
IBM compatible
200 commands per sec.
packing densities to 800 bpi
data transfer to 60 kc

For complete technical data circle 295 on Reader Service Card.

POTTER INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
Sunnyside Boulevard • Plainview, New York

THE LEADER IN EDP EQUIPMENT . . . . .

Special report

Digital instrumentation

By George J. Flynn, Instrumentation Editor

Digital techniques are being used when data increases rapidly or when accuracy needs are critical. But they have some limitations: the circuitry is complex and can be expensive

In this special report:

The case for digital instrumentation

Obtaining digital data

Processing digital data

Using digital data

Reprints available — see reader service card

The case for digital systems

They're fast, accurate, and compatible. But they're not always the most practical way to tackle a problem

Clamped tightly in a gantry near Huntsville, Ala., a 10-ton engine undergoes periodic tests of its ability to propel a Saturn rocket to the moon and beyond.

The F-1, made by the Rocketdyne division of North American Aviation, Inc., is the largest kerosene-fueled engine being developed in the free world. It burns three tons of kerosene and liquid oxygen every second, generating extreme temperatures, pressures, thrusts and flows.

All of these forces must be measured, handled and stored, in periods ranging from a few seconds up to 2½ minutes. This involves coping with 15,625 input channels per second.

This job, and others of almost comparable complexity in business and industry, could not be done without digital instruments.

Digital vs. analog

Digital instruments use the same kinds of logic circuits that comprise a digital computer. This similarity results in a valuable byproduct—compatibility. Data from a digital instrument can be processed in a digital office computer if their codes are compatible.

The biggest difference between digital and analog signals is decisiveness. Digital data is always decisive—although it may, of course, be decisively wrong. The least significant bit must be either a one or a zero, and not something in between. The logic circuits force a yes-or-no answer.

Digital data has several advantages over analog information. It can be amplified infinitely without any loss of information, can be stored easily and transferred errorlessly from one store to another.

Although analog data can be stored on chart recorders, in photographs, on magnetic tape and even on phonograph records, some information is always lost in transfer.

Digital data can be degraded by transients in a data processor, or when it is transmitted over long distances, but pulses can be restored by regenerative repeaters. Accuracy can often be recovered by parity checking and redundancy.

Because digital data can be stored and moved around readily, it is particularly suitable for data processing. The processes used for digital multiplication and division, for example, require moving the same bit in and out of stores and buffers many times. Amplification is added as a matter of course as the bit travels through flip-flops, shift registers and other circuits.

Drift problems vanish

Digital data is also stable and not subject to drift. Drift of d-c amplifiers in analog systems is so severe a problem that chopper-stabilized amplifiers have been specially developed so that a-c coupling can be used and straight d-c amplification avoided. In a digital system, however, if the reference zero is defined as a certain configuration of zeros in specific magnetic cores—for example, 0000—the zero does not change as a result of minor shifts in temperature, voltage levels and other factors. This stability of setting also accrues to system set points and to the parameter limits at which alarms or safety devices are set off.

Some users of digital equipment have found that recalibration problems are practically eliminated. Of course a code wheel on a shaft-angle encoder can get out of alignment, but this is relatively infrequent.

Analog limitations, include system noise, calibration errors, potentiometer linearity, meter parallax, jitter, amplifier drift and gain changes, line losses, transducer hysteresis and linearity.

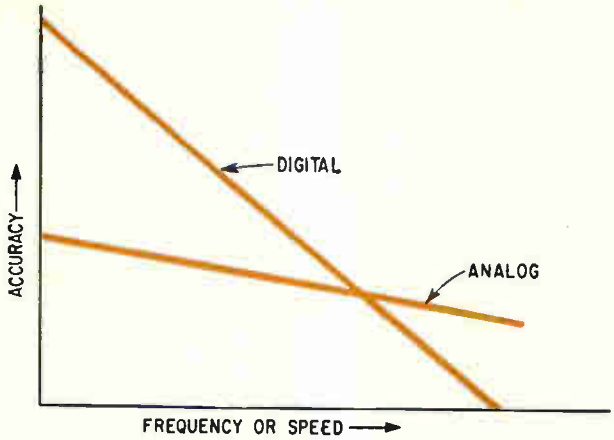
The digital signal's accuracy is affected only by errors introduced before the signal is encoded. The other degrading factors are eliminated.

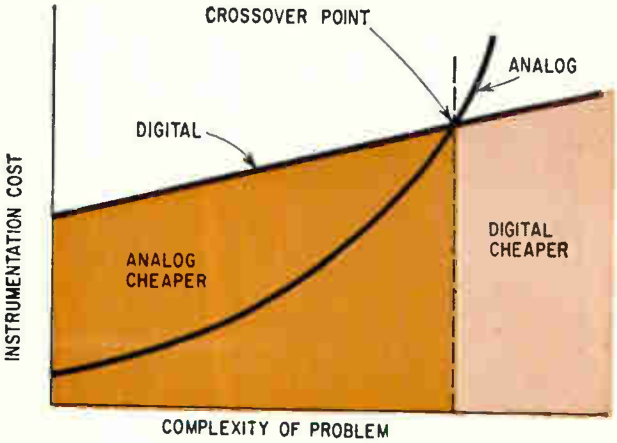
Some drawbacks

Digital techniques aren't always the best, nor the cheapest, way to solve an instrumentation problem. Digital circuits tend to be considerably more complex than analog and therefore more expensive.

Mathematical operations such as integration, differentiation and multiplication require elaborate circuits for mechanization with digit data, whereas analog integration and differentiation can be accomplished satisfactorily for many purposes (particularly control) with simple RC circuits and operational amplifiers.

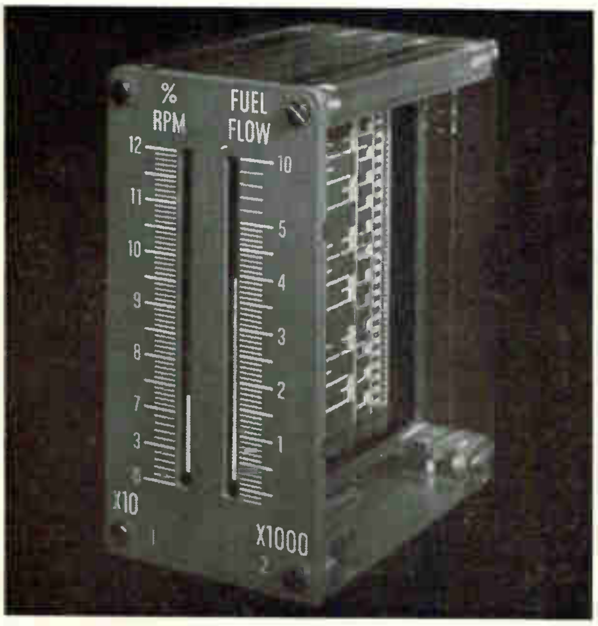
Also, analog operations can be performed instan-





Digital systems tend to lose accuracy faster than analog systems as operating speed increases (left). Analog systems are generally cheaper (right) than digital for simple problems but cost more to expand.

Digital power supply gives 0.005% per day and 0.02% per year stability at voltages between 0000 and 2111 volts d-c. The device may be used as a multiplier photo tube supply, an ionization-chamber supply, a klystron supply, or a backward wave oscillator supply, according to the manufacturer, the Calibration Standards Corp., Alhambra, Calif.



Electroluminescent bar graph by Sylvania produces 25 lines to the inch with 25- to 30-foot lamberts brightness. The unit shown is intended for aircraft or space-craft instrumentation.

taneously, whereas digital operations require some finite time and may even have to be performed off line. But digital methods allow computations to be carried out to any desired number of places.

Savings in equipment cost may be outweighed by other expenses. For example, an oil refinery with several hundred control loops may replace most of its chart recorders with a few printers and a signal multiplexer. But if the maintenance of the multiplexer requires the refinery to be shut down for only a few hours, the lost productivity could cost many times the purchase price of the multiplexer.

One engineer has also cited a psychological factor in considering a change in instrumentation. "The digital people don't understand analog and the analog people don't understand digital," he says. "So sometimes you get better results by putting full authority in one group and eliminating the interface. Ideally, however, most systems today should use both techniques."

Comparison method

One way to compare analog and digital systems is in accuracy vs. speed. Although the curves (shown above) are drawn to illustrate the use of simulation for solving scientific problems, they also apply to instrumentation. Entry points for such a curve cannot be established precisely except for a specific problem. Digital logic circuits operating at 50 megacycles are commercially available, however, and electronic counters reach 500 Mc and higher.

Market potentials provide another contrast. Digital sales are measured in billions of dollars annually; analog sales total about $100 million.

Cost comparisons

Digital instrumentation begins to pay off when the complexity of the problem being solved reaches a critical level. The break-even diagram (above) shows the nature of the costs of analog and digital instrumentation.

Digital instrumentation has a relatively high initial cost, particularly in problems requiring sophisticated data-processing. Even when only voltage measurements are being made, a digital voltmeter may cost 1,000 times more than a simple panel meter.

Measurement or data-collecting becomes more complex as greater accuracy or more frequent measurements are required or as data flows in from more sources.

All of this adds to the cost of instrumentation. But the additional costs tend to increase more slowly for digital than for analog instrumentation.

It is impossible to define "complexity of the problem" used in the drawing (page 59) but a satisfactory entry on the curve can be made from the dollar scale.

One computer manufacturer estimates the intersection point at $175,000, but another puts it at $35,000 to $40,000. However, the two estimates may be for different kinds of instrumentation. Instrumentation for simple process control and data collection during a rocket engine test is quite different from controlling an entire plant.

The general shape of the cost-comparison curves is significant. Both curves are dropping and the digital curve is sagging faster than the analog curve. Yet it is unlikely that digital techniques will ever be cheaper than analog for all problems. There's no substitute for simplicity in some applications.

Why digital systems

1. Errors can be held to 0.01%.
2. Data can be transmitted more easily.
3. Error detecting schemes more powerful.
4. Data processing is easier.
5. Information storage is easier.
6. Sample and hold techniques easier.
7. Less susceptible to noise.
8. Drift free operation.
9. Fewer zero and screwdriver adjustments.
10. Only low power is needed for remote equipment.
11. Memory allows easy multiplexing.
12. Designs can be checked and verified more easily; design problems show up more clearly so it is easier to troubleshoot.
13. Arithmetic operations easier.
14. Can handle non-linear problems more easily.
15. Stored program type processors can handle a greater variety of problems than analog.
16. Easier to control by computer.
17. Readout easier but display techniques are more expensive.

Why analog systems

1. System accuracy to 0.1%.
2. Operations basically instantaneous.
3. Has the necessary bandwidth to solve multivariable problems.
4. Calculus operations easier.
5. Works best with linear devices.
6. Quick-look interrogation easier.
7. Easier to produce mathematical model of a system.
8. Usually easier to understand since problem fragmentation is less.
9. System complexity usually less.

Obtaining digital data

Measurable digital data seldom emerges naturally from a process. It has to be converted electronically. Here are some ways this is done

Very little process data is digital to begin with. Most of it involves measurable changes in magnitude rather than specific yes-or-no factors.

About the only truly digital transducers in use today measure nuclear events. These devices produce an electrical pulse for each particle entering the transducer. The pulse can be counted and expressed as digital "words" for computer processing.

The best-known transducer of this type is the geiger counter.

A variation of this technique is a three-dimensional array of magnetic cores whose states of magnetization are changed by passage of nuclear particles. A device of this type is used to monitor nuclear events and automatically select the one event in several million that matches a previously predicted path. The predicted path is stored in the data processor and comparison with an actual track is made automatically.

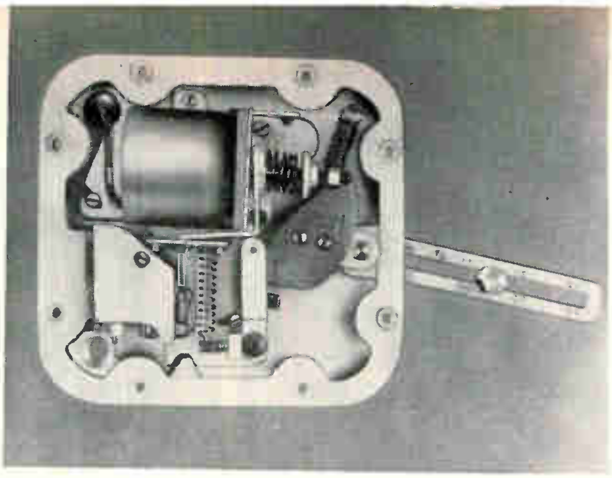
There have also been thoughts about making a pressure transducer by counting the number of molecules striking a given area in a given period of time. But no serious effort to make such a device is known.

Turbine flowmeter

The quantum transducer is one step removed from the completely digital transducer. An example is the turbine flowmeter. The meter rotates through the force of the fluid acting on the meter's curved vanes. Rotation speed is proportional to flow. The meter's rotation speed is an analog of fluid flow, and speed is affected by the fluid's temperature, viscosity, turbulence, bearing wear, breakaway torque at low flow rates, and other factors.

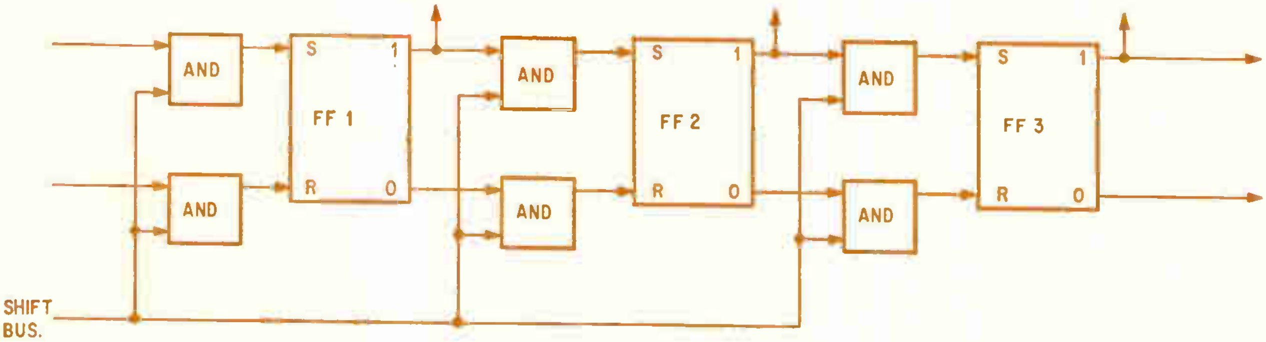
Each metal vane of the meter generates a pulse as it moves past a pickup coil. In this way the pulse train generated by the meter is a quantized signal that is directly proportional to speed, and the conversion is without error.

In a well-engineered turbine meter, the conversion from fluid flow to rotational speed is off only 0.5% to 0.1%. The devices have won wide accept-



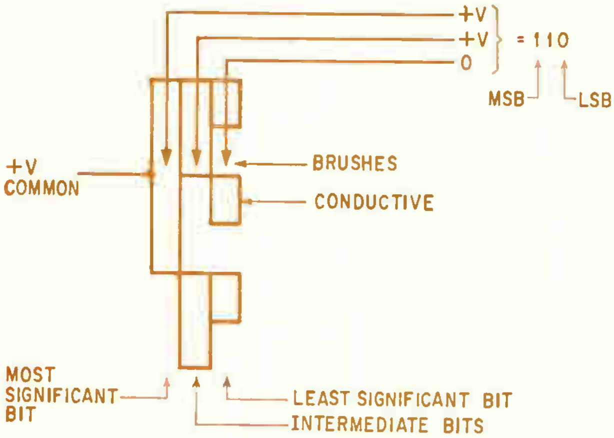
Digital valve positioner uses an air supply and feedback cam to position a control valve in response to a pulse input from a digital computer. Device feeds or bleeds air pressure until feedback spring force equals motor-spring force.

A primer of digital circuits



A flip-flop, also called a bistable multivibrator or a toggle, has two stable states. It remains in either state until made to change to the other. If a one input to the set input sets FF_1 in the shift register above as shown, further ones applied to the set input then cause no change. But a one applied to the reset input causes that output to become a one and the set output to become a zero. Now a one pulse at the set input can flip it again. A flip-flop can store one binary digit, or bit.

The shift register shown will, upon application of a pulse on the shift bus, move the binary information in the flip-flops one place to the right. For example, if there is a one at the one output of FF_1, it and the shift pulse turn on the following and gate and thus generate a pulse at the set input of FF_2; FF_2 will be changed to the set condition if it is on reset; it will not change if it is on set. Similarly, if FF_1 is on reset, the shift pulse will gate a signal into the reset input of FF_2. Data is inserted serially in this shift register; that is, the pulses are fed through in order, one at a time. This particular shift register is a parallel-to-serial converter; it can be read out in parallel by simultaneously reading all the set or all the reset outputs of the flip-flops. In a shift register for parallel-to-serial conversion, the data digits are presented simultaneously, in parallel, to the set inputs of the flip-flops, and shift pulses move the data out of the register in serial form.



In brush-type digital encoder, fixed brushes ride in contact with a code wheel that is alternately conductive and nonconductive. For the condition shown, the supply voltage appears on two output lines but not on the other. The resulting digital signal corresponds to a position of the driven code wheel with respect to the brushes. This type of encoder—also called a whole-value encoder—has one wire for each bit, plus a common wire.

Brush-type encoders are relatively inexpensive, but have the disadvantages of moving contact devices. Magnetic or ferrit disk encoders, operating similarly to the playback mode in magnetic tape recording, allow high-speed operation but tend to degrade resolution. Optical encoders using code wheels that are alternately transparent and opaque, together with a photoelectric pickup, allow high resolution. Purely ance in industry.

Pulse-generating revolution counters use the same principle.

Converting to digital

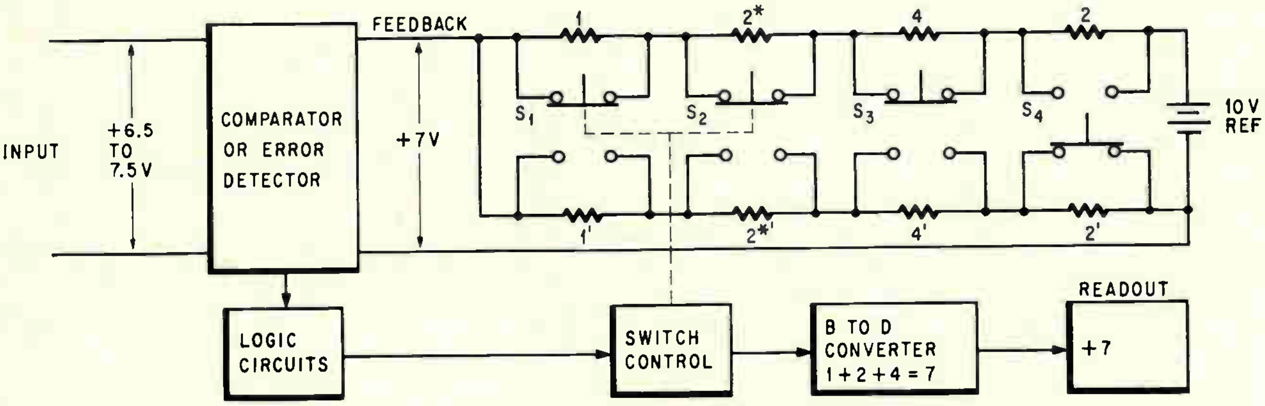
Analog information is converted to digital in the turbine flowmeter and in many other transducers. The conversion mechanism can take many forms. Code wheel converters [see panel above] of many types have been developed to convert shaft rotation to digital, and linear code converters are used for displacement. The trend in military usage is toward pure binary coding, while industrial users often favor binary-coded decimals. Since four binary bits are required to represent the 10 levels from 0 through 9, and since any arrangement of the four bits can be used to represent any of the 10 levels, a total of about 7.6×10^7 codes are possible in binary-coded decimals.[1]

The best code for a given system depends on

A primer of digital circuits (continued)

mechanical encoders using cams to close switches are also being used.

High-reliability precision encoders are available with resolutions of one part in 2^{10} or 2^{20}. They are used to read out angles for high-precision radar antennas and for telescopes.



Converting analog voltage to digital involves the addition of discrete amounts of voltage until the total equals the input. The steps are stored, or remembered, and the stored information represents the digital equivalent of the input.

The sketch[2] shows one way of generating the digital equivalent by switching resistors. If all the resistors in the top row are short-circuited, the feedback voltage is 10; if all those in the bottom row are shorted, the feedback is zero. In the sketch, the feedback is 7 v, which is as close as a one-level converter can match an input that is between 6.5 v and 7.5v. After the converter has settled on the closest match for a given decade, it switches to the next decade and again determines the best output, and so on until the reading is complete.

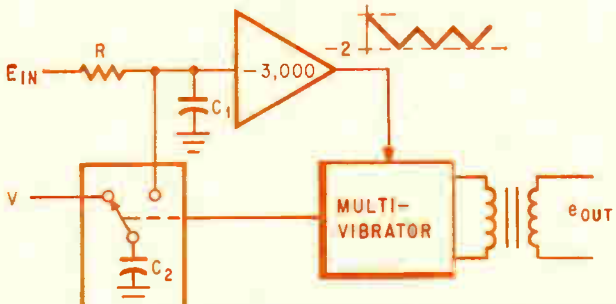
Some digital voltmeters work through the decades from the most significant digit to the least, and some work in the opposite direction. Tradeoffs include the complexity of the logic circuits, the desirability of minimizing switching when electro-mechanical elements are used, speed and economics.

Another widely used voltage conversion technique is to compare an internally generated ramp voltage with the analog input. As the ramp starts, it gates on an electronic counter that is fed by a precision oscillator. When ramp and input voltages are equal, the counter is gated off and the accumulated count is a measure of the input.

In the charge-counting type converter, the feedback signal is a staircase voltage. An electronic counter counts the number of steps required to equal the input.

In the charge transfer digitizing circuit, the analog voltage is equalled by switching discrete amounts of charge. The number of charges required is a measure of the voltage.

Servo type converters use a precision potentiometer which is driven until the feedback voltage equals the input. The motor that drives the potentiometer also drives a revolution counter to provide a digital readout.



VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER

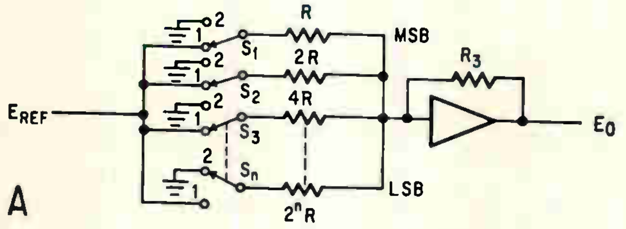
Another important type of conversion from analog to digital is in the voltage-controlled oscillator, where the output frequency varies in accordance with a d-c input signal. The output frequency is equivalent to a pulse train, or a quantized signal, and can be converted to a digital word by counting the pulses in a calibrated interval.

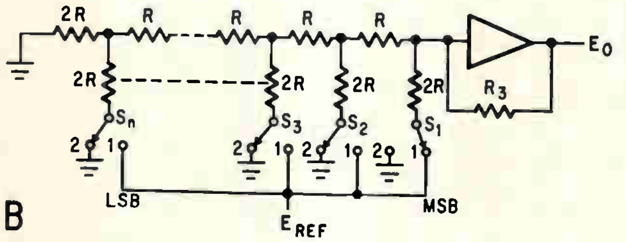
A voltage-to-frequency converter is shown above. In this version, when E_{in} is in zero, the output of the amplifier is zero and the multivibrator is biased off. When E_{in} is not zero, the multivibrator fires when amplifier output reaches 2 volts; it then acts to remove the charge built up on C_1 by neutralizing it with an opposite polarity charge from C_2, which in turn decreases amplifier output. The result is a series of pulses, with a repetition rate proportional to E_{in}. The circuit is used by the Vidar Corp.

the logic system used for mathematical operations, on error-checking and correcting schemes, and on other factors.

Regardless of what code is used, the encoding process generates either a coded word or an incremental bit of information, as in the turbine meter. The incremental technique provides greater accuracy because the total of bits generated can be counted over any desired period with great accuracy. This type of encoding is used in long-range navigation equipment to provide readout for aircraft position to within less than one mile accumulated error in thousands of miles.

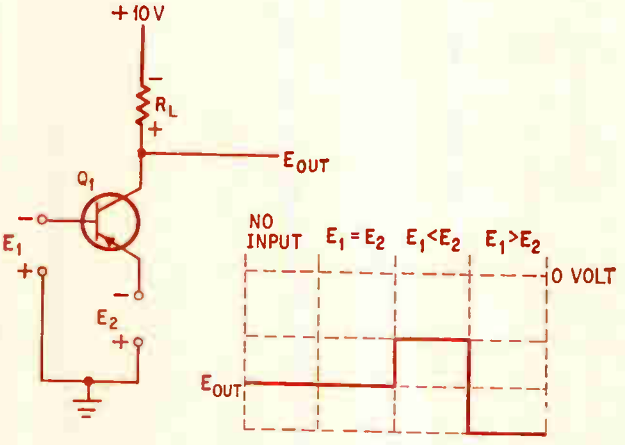
Honeywell Inc. has developed a valve that is positioned by electrical pulses. The pulses drive a stepper motor that positions a pneumatic set-point device, and valve-operating power is obtained from air pressure. The Conoflow Corp. has a valve that is driven directly by a stepping motor; operating power is obtained by amplifying the control pulses.





Conversion to analog can be performed by integrating the pulses in a capacitor or by driving a stepping motor which, in turn, drives a potentiometer or a pneumatic set-point device. When the signal is a digital word, the weighted bits can drive relays to build up the voltage step by step.

In the sketch, a precise d-c voltage is applied to a weighted or ladder network of precision resistors. Switches, correlated with the bits in the code, are closed or opened to put the required resistors in the circuit. The resulting voltage at the end of the chain is the analog of the input and is typically fed to an operational amplifier. Error for a 10-bit converter can be held to half of the least significant bit. Switching can be electronic.

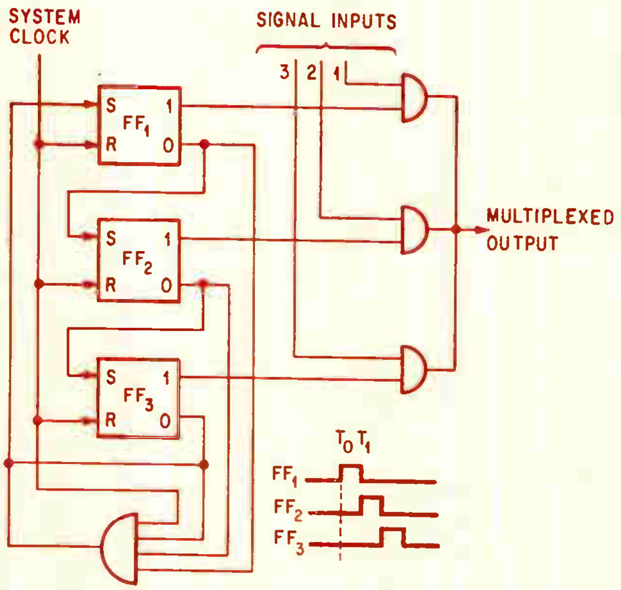


The analog comparator provides an output proportional to the differences between two input signals. In its simplest form it is a transistor or triode with one input connected to the base and the other connected to the emitter or, in a triode, the grid and cathode. A negative signal on the base acts as a positive signal on the emitter, and vice versa. Therefore, as long as both signals change by the same amount in the same direction—positive or negative—there is no change in the output. If the signals differ, however, there will be a corresponding (amplified) change in the output.

To obtain a zero-referenced output, a two-transistor (or tube) circuit is used. The transisors are connected push-pull and the output is taken across the collectors.

Further amplification is then usually added to bring the output of the comparator up to the level required to drive the basic logic circuits.

The amount of amplification required depends on the level of the least significant bit the comparator must identify. Adjustments to decrease sensitivity are often provided to allow readout stability or to suppress changes in the least-significant bit when these are too erratic or meaningless. Hysteresis is often provided so that the output does not oscillate when the input is half-way between two least-significant bits.



Multiplexing in digital instrumentation usually means time-sharing. One channel of the system is examined for a few microseconds and the signal is passed to the next operation. Then the next channel checked.

The interrogation or sampling device, or multiplexer, can be a manually operated selector switch in simple problems. Stepping switches are relatively low-cost but highly effective devices for channel sampling. They have proved their worth in many systems. High-speed electronic multiplexers perform the same function as stepping switches, and can be programed easily. The sketch shows a simple multiplex circuit using a shift register and and gates. When both inputs to a given gate are on, the gate is open and the output goes to the level of the input signal, which can be analog or digital.

Processing digital data

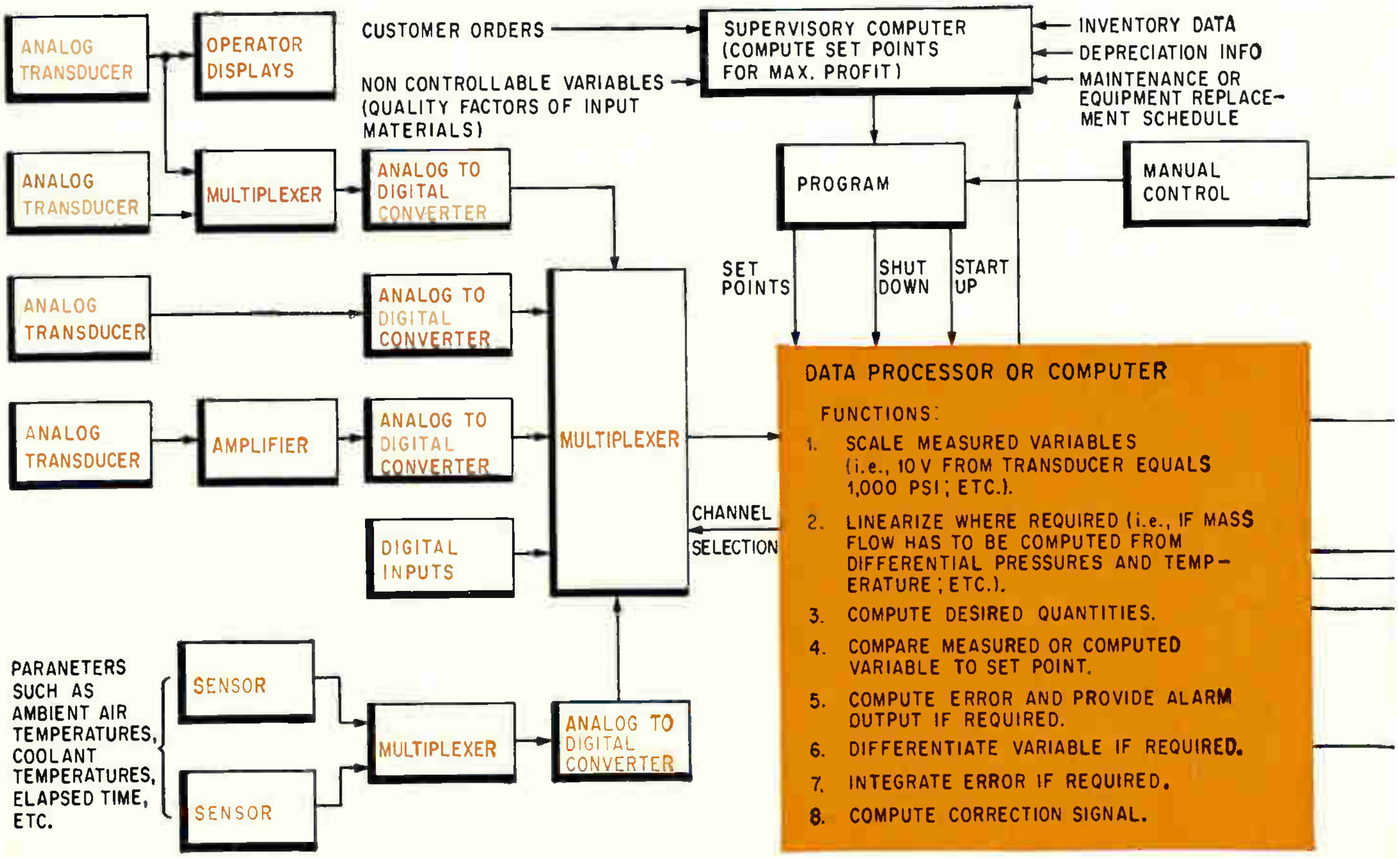
Easy processing and storage of data, high accuracy, and cost reductions of plant operations make digital systems increasingly attractive

Digital data can be easily stored and processed. Once data is in digital form it can be compared with other data, relationships can be derived and the results used to make decisions. Cost savings, as well as technical advantages, may sometimes justify the use of a digital system, as in the digital mass spectrometer—used to analyze chemicals—which pays for itself in three years by savings on photographic film alone, and in six months by over-all cost reductions.

A special-purpose computer is usually required for data processing in instrumentation systems but there are some applications which can use small general-purpose computers. No universal data processor has yet emerged because specific problems in instrumentation are still very individual. But there are a number of highly adaptable units on the market which can serve as building blocks in system design (see photos).

Over-all view

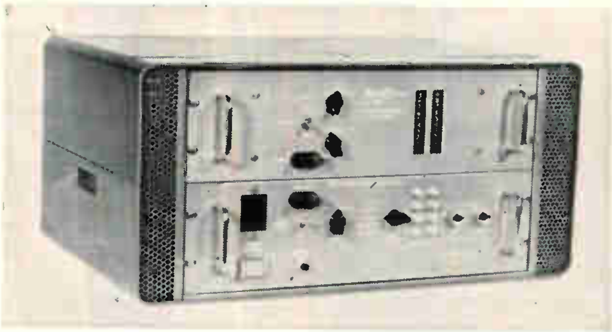
The large diagram below does not represent any known real system; it is an over-all view of digital instrumentation.



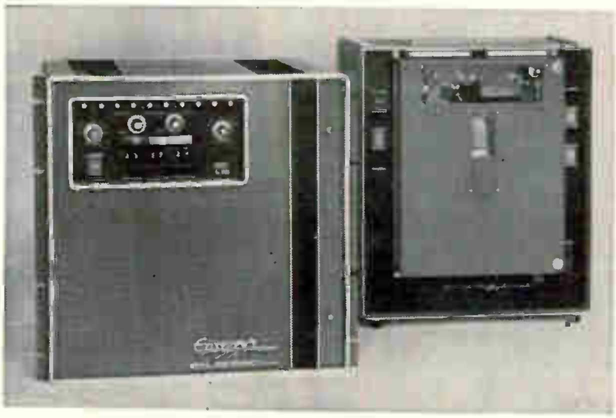
Systems approaching it in complexity—one will be used at Cape Kennedy—are now at least in the planning stage. All parts of the diagramed system are in use in various combinations. The supervisory computer function is being used by the International Business Machines Corp. and others in electric-power generating plants. For wind-tunnel tests of a rocket model, on the other hand, where control requirements may be handled separately, data may simply be collected on magnetic tape and analyzed later in a separate step.

Some of the sophisticated types of data processing shown on the drawing are not required in many industrial processes, where the flows, temperatures and pressures, etc., are fairly stable and the system responds slowly to set-point changes. Sampling in these cases need not be performed more than once a second or once in several minutes. Last spring the Chemical and Petroleum Industries division of the Instrument Society of America set design goals of one sample per second for flows, one per five seconds for level and pressure, and one per 20 seconds for temperature.

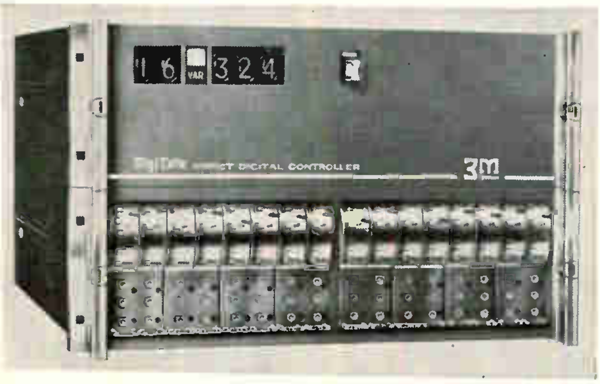
Once the data enters the processor, it can be treated with considerable sophistication. The major limitations are the speed of the data processor and the validity of the mathematical models that are assumed to represent the process. Day-to-day operations combined with tuning and trimming set points can sometimes be used to refine the models although some processes, such as papermaking, are still too little understood to be satisfactorily



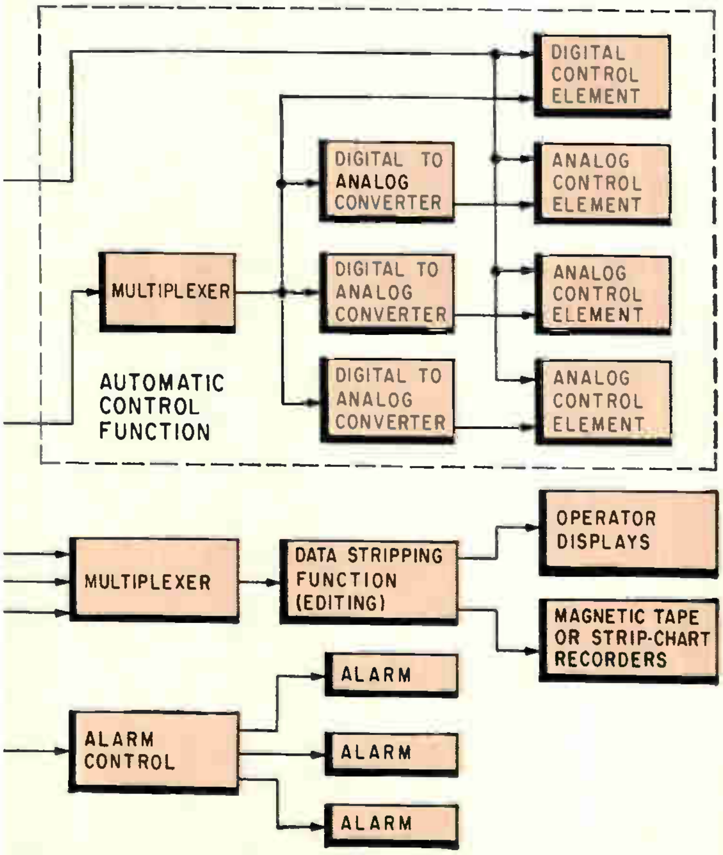
Multichannel data acquisition and recording system by Ess-Gee, Inc. of White Plains, N.Y. offers five modes of operation—continuous scan, single scan, automatic single channel, manual single channel, and manual scan with rapid mode selection. The device will scan six channels per second with single digit channel identification, or ten channels per second with two digit data.



Portable data processor by Epsco Inc., Cambridge, Mass., has been used to field-test automotive components. Up to 100 sensors measure shock, vibration, acceleration and other variables while the car is in motion. Signals are digitized to 1 part in 1,000 at 20,000 samples per second.



Direct digital multiloop controller will control pressure, temperature, flow and similar variables, relieving computers of competitive control calculations according to 3M Company, the manufacturer.

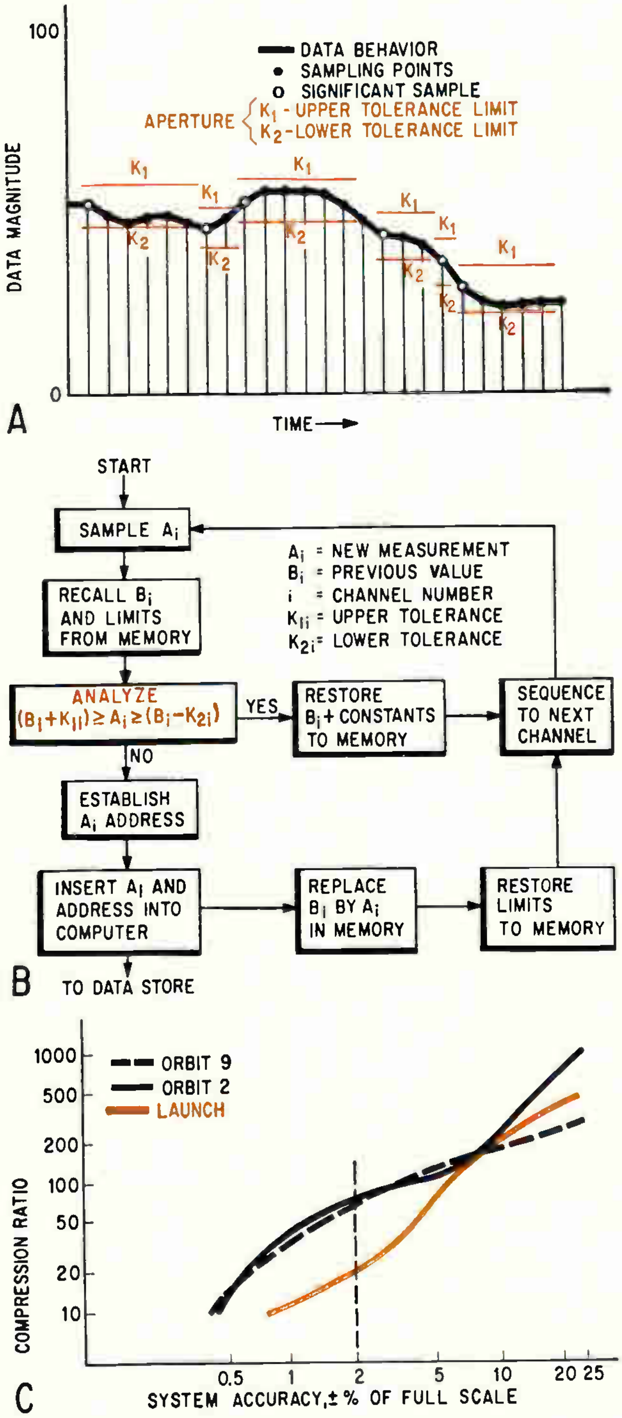


Comprehensive view of digital instrumentation. Because of the great flexibility of most of the equipment, the mechanization can differ greatly from that shown. Also, some of the multiplex equipment and the data-editing function might actually be contained within the data processor.

controlled. But this is at most a temporary situation. Even processes involving taste and smell, where suitable sensors or transducers are not available, can be subjected to some degree of quality control.[3]

The number of channels and the sampling speeds of data processors are so flexible that real-time control of missiles and similar high-speed systems is possible. Sampling rates can be as high as 100,000 per second, with a major limitation being the settling time of the signal being sampled—that is, how long it takes the sampling circuit to stabilize to the correct value. There is no theoretical limit on the number of input or output channels, since these can be paralleled endlessly but a practical limit is set by how often a given channel must be sampled. Programing, of course, allows channels to be sampled in any order, and allows important channels to be sampled at more than the average frequency.

Assume that one channel of the instrumentation system is measuring the pressure in a boiler. The transducer may be a bourdon tube with an output shaft rotation of 100° for 1,000 psi internal pressure. The output shaft can drive a digital code wheel directly and thus transmit a digital signal back through the data channel or the shaft may be used to drive a precision potentiometer and thereby produce an analog voltage. After the signal is passed through the multiplexer, as indicated in the generalized drawing, the analog-to-digital conversion can then be performed.



Data compression using floating aperture, is accomplished (A) by recording data only when the variable exceeds preset limits K1 and K2. Mechanization (B) is straightforward. Compression ratios obtainable for a given accuracy are indicated in (C) for an Agena missile.

Data scaling

The digital data enters the processor where it can be manipulated. First the data may be scaled or translated. The data word coming from the A/D converter represents a digital version either of the voltage generated by the transducer or of its shaft angle. This information must be scaled so that a digital signal is produced that is proportional to the pressure in the boiler. In the process of scaling, the pressure signal can also be linearized; thus if 50% of full scale pressure in the boiler produces only 40% shaft rotation, the signal for 40% rotation can be used to call up a digital word representing 50% pressure—in this example, 500 psi. Offset or suppressed zero information can similarly be supplied; temperature measurements, for example, are typically made as a departure from an ambient temperature but mathematical treatment may require absolute temperatures.

In the boiler instrumentation system a digital word representing boiler or line pressure can be used with other words to calculate the mass flow of a gas through a pipe. Computed mass flow can measure raw material being used in production. Mass flow can be compared with input costs and used to measure plant efficiency, for inventory control purposes, warehousing, etc.

IBM's 1710 system, as programed for electrical power generating stations[4], can analyze plant operation closely enough to detect such effects as soot build-up on boiler heating pipes and can alert plant operators to schedule a cleaning.

The supervising computer shown in the sketch may be used in some cases to increase profits through improved plant efficiency but it is still difficult to work out the mathematical model for a profit equation.

IBM says "Each term . . . is fairly complex because the profit equation must be expressed in terms of variables that define the condition of the process rather than in variables that are dependent on other variables for their values."

Data editing or compression

Digital data follows Parkinson's Law: It expands to fill all the storage media available. Often the quantity of data makes analysis difficult and tedious. One Lockheed telemetry system, for example, will generate more than 100,000 words per second, made up of 1.6 million bits per second. Small computers or data processors cannot even handle information at this rate. If the data is recorded on tape and then processed at a slower rate, the advantages of real-time processing are lost and the processing delay may slow up an important project. Compression on-line, as the data is generated, is therefore desirable.

Much data, fortunately, need not be recorded. The trick is to identify the valuable data and record it only. Useless data—which generally means redundant data—is simply ignored or discarded. For example, if the exhaust temperature of a rocket under test goes to its design value and remains there during the period of interest, almost all data about exhaust temperature will be redundant, particularly if this parameter is not the one of interest during the test. Readings may still be recorded at intervals to check out system functioning but the amount of compression possible is apparent.

Parameters are monitored because they are capable of changing. Even when the changes are small they create a range or band of normal readings. This normal range can be called the aperture or window for the parameter in question. Thus one technique in data compression is to define an aperture and record only data that is outside the normal range.

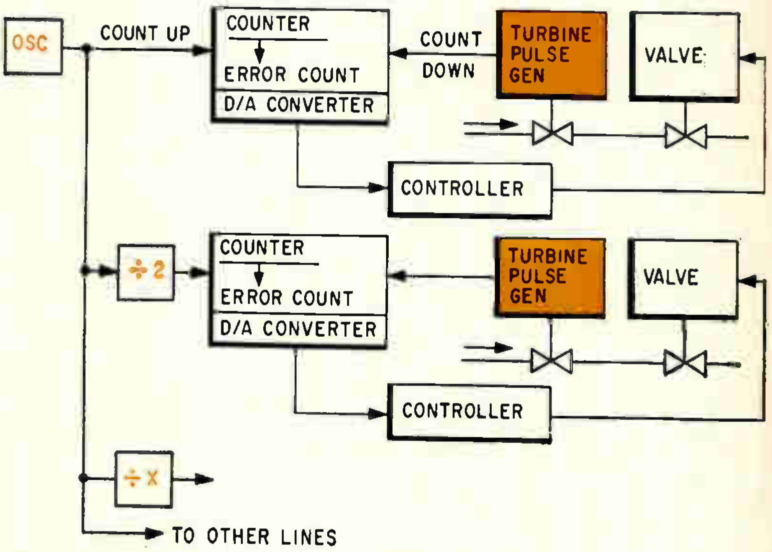
Floating apertures

L. J. Lauler of the Lockheed Aircraft Corp. has described a method for data compression[5] using a variable or floating aperture, as illustrated on p. 66. The aperture is defined by data limits K_1 and K_2: data is sampled at the system rate but is recorded only when a parameter reaches or exceeds a limit. The excursion of the parameter to a limit results in an automatic change in limits and thus the aperture floats around the actual value of the parameter being measured. Mechanization logic is shown in the block diagram. The effectiveness of floating aperture compression has been calculated by feeding recorded data from an actual Agena satellite vehicle flight into a computer programed to simulate floating aperture compression.

As indicated by the curves, data-compression ratios from 20-to-1 to 70-to-1 are possible for errors of ±2%.

Since data rates can be high when parameters are changing rapidly, temporary data storage may be needed. In a sophisticated system, the aperture limits can be increased arbitrarily to prevent an overflow of data.

More complex methods of data compression are possible using more sophisticated prediction methods similar to the prediction of the expected range of the parameter implied in the floating aperture technique. If a temperature does not exceed a specified rate of change, for example, readout may not be required. In other cases, a change in one parameter may not be significant unless another parameter also changes, and thus the one can be used to inhibit the recording of the other.



Digital blending system uses incremental encoding of turbine meters plus up-down counters to bring flow variables under control to integrate errors to ± 1 pulse over any desired time interval.

Direct digital control

When the big hurricane hit Texas City in the late 50's, several oil refinery installations took a severe beating. Electric and electronic controls suffered less damage than pneumatic control.

The experience demonstrated another reason for electronic control, which (with the data-processing required) often translates to direct digital control.

One variant of direct digital control is already in wide use for blending operations. Blending, in most applications, involves mixing a number of different liquids to obtain a product with a given specification, as in mixing gasoline ingredients to obtain high, medium and low grades of gasolines. More of the volatile components are added in winter, for example, and all the major oil companies vary their formulas, although in many cases the same refinery will produce gas for a number of major companies.

The blending of gasoline is controlled not only to meet specifications but to prevent what is known as "quality giveaway." The oil companies don't want to put as much of the expensive volatile component into cheap gas as they put into expensive gas. However, if they don't use enough the result may be unusable. Digital blending has solved this problem for the oil companies.

The basic method in digital blending is shown on page 67. Pulses from a master oscillator are fed to a number of electronic counters; pulses from turbine pulse generators are also fed to the counter. When pulses from the oscillator arrive at the same rate as the pulses from the turbine meter, the error is zero. When the pulses differ, the error signal generated is used to position a control valve. Thus the volume of fluid flowing through the controlled line is proportional to the number of pulses from the oscillator; further, the error integrates to zero since the turbine meter must furnish the counter with exactly the same number of pulses as the oscillator.

Total process volume is controlled by oscillator frequency, changing with it in direct proportion. Ratios between the various ingredients in the blend are determined by the divider circuits as shown on the sketch and by scale factors on the turbine meters.

Advantages

Digital blending systems have demonstrated that they can blend mixtures as accurately as the specifications can be written. Several other characteristics are of interest. Mixing can be continuous, instead of being done in batches, with the result that more product can be put through for a given plant and less storage is required. In addition, ingredients can be added to a partially-mixed blend even in a pipe line or other optimum point, since another turbine meter can act as an oscillator to measure one flow while a turbine meter for the ingredient being added can match it, using appropriate scale factors. An important application of this technique is demonstrated when a volatile component is added to gasoline as the gasoline is pumped from a storage tank or pipe line to a truck or tank car. Addition of the volatile component at the last moment cuts down loss by evaporation.

Accuracy

Accuracy in a digital instrumentation system can often be an order of magnitude better than in an analog system, with 0.01% error often claimed for digital and 0.1% error for analog. A system's accuracy specification however, cannot be limited usually to a statement of allowable error for a given measurement. When many measurements are made, accuracy is best expressed statistically and is a function of the distribution of the data, the deviation or spread of the data, and the confidence interval.

The distribution of the data refers to the average value on which a large number of readings converge. The average of measured values and the true average value of the population will differ.

The deviation is a measure of how far individual readings will probably differ from the average value. If a significant number of readings is far from the average, the deviation or scatter of data is large. If repeatability is high and all readings are close to the average, the deviation or scatter is small.

The confidence interval refers to the probability that a given reading will be within the normal scatter of the system. If the confidence interval is 99%, then the expectation is that only 1 reading in 100 will be either higher or lower than the expected scatter range.

The three system-accuracy factors mentioned apply only when the measuring system has a Gaussian distribution (errors in measurement are random.) If the system is not Gaussian, more measurements than expected will be outside the scatter region and as a result the confidence interval widens. Most instrumentation systems are Gaussian, however.

Some general conclusions about system accuracy can be stated.

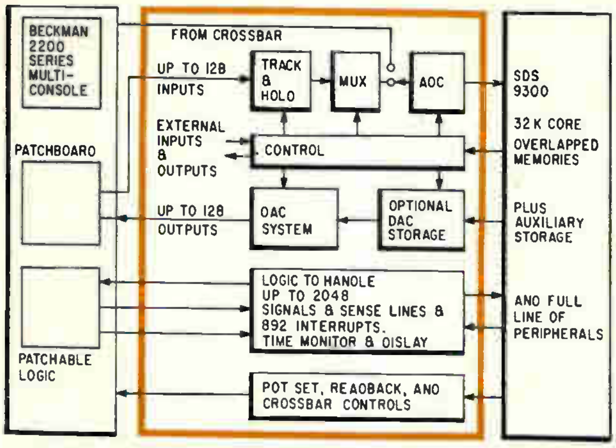
- A high-accuracy system must have high precision, or high repeatability, or small scatter.
- A system can have a large offset error and still have high repeatability. High repeatability is a necessary but not a sufficient condition for high accuracy. If the large offset or systematic error is stable, high accuracy can be obtained by biasing out the error or by calibration. Statistical techniques in reducing the data can also be used to compensate for systematic error.
- Systems with low repeatability or precision cannot produce accurate data nor can accurate data be obtained by processing methods or reducing the amount of data.

One important way to obtain accuracy is to reduce scatter by making measurements as precisely as possible. If a voltage measurement is desired that is accurate to three places, a three-digit A/D converter will have uncertainty in the third digit while a four-digit converter will have uncertainty in the fourth digit; thus with a four-digit converter the three desired digits of a given measurement will be highly repeatable and precise.

Hybrid computer

As digital techniques have been applied to more and more problems, both their strengths and weaknesses have been recognized and defined. It has been possible to isolate a whole group of problems whose optimum solution requires a combination of both digital and analog techniques and the hybrid computer has been developed. The cover of this issue shows one of the newest of the hybrids, the combination Beckman Scientific Data Systems integrated computer system.

The digital function provides high resolution, storage, arithmetic and control capabilities; the analog function provides operating speed, ease in modeling and ease of parameter variation; signal flows are indicated in the drawing. Analog circuits can compute an answer quickly but at relatively



In the Beckman/Scientific Data Systems hybrid computer two low-cost general-purpose computers are linked by powerful interface equipment.

low accuracy; the analog solution thereby establishes limits on the parameters of interest and these are fed to the digital circuits, which solve the problem over and over again, varying each parameter within set limits until a highly accurate answer is obtained. Over-all computing time can thus be reduced by 98% or more, since the analog solution may put the digital circuits within 2% or better of the final solution. If, however, the problems converge rapidly and programing is powerful, a preliminary analog solution may not be worth while.

The following types of problems are said to be ideally suited to the hybrid computer.

- Simulation studies of systems having characteristics of interest at high and low-frequencies.
- Very high speed prediction and optimization studies of systems characterized by differential equations.
- Systems requiring on-line, real-time statistical analysis, data filtering, smoothing, editing, etc.
- Systems using Monte-Carlo or random-walk procedures.
- Systems with transport delays.
- Simulation studies of sampled data systems where both continuous and sampled data are required.
- Studies of systems involving functions of two or more variables.
- Systems described by very large simultaneous sets of ordinary differential equations.

Many of the above problems are strictly computer type problems requiring intermittent or off-line operation. Others are right at the forefront of instrumentation today.

Using digital data

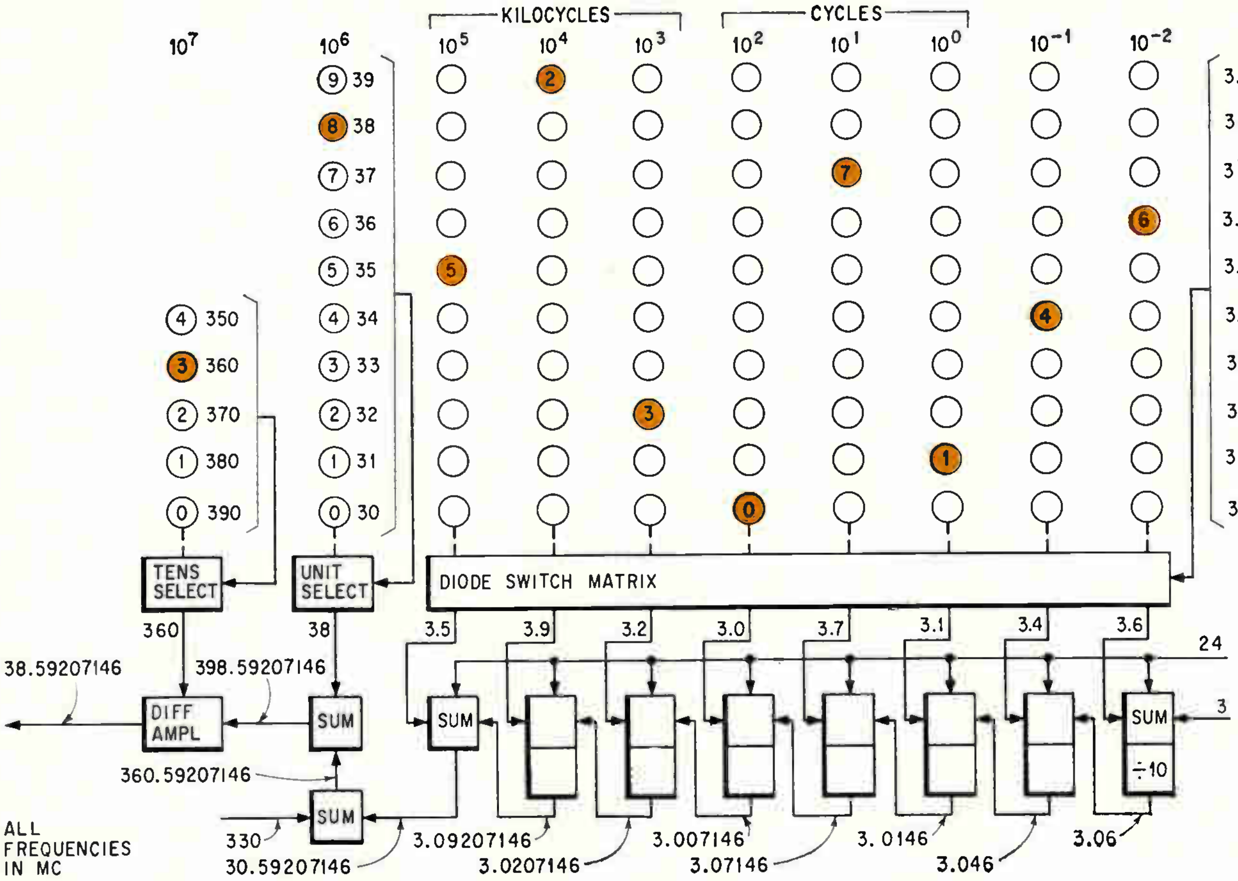
Blending systems, a signal-averaging memory, mass spectrometer, simulators, a frequency synthesizer, chemical digitizer, phase-angle meters and Q-meters are among the many applications possible.

Despite the numerous applications already in existence, those who work in the field of digital techniques say that digital technology is just beginning. Everyone, they point out, will be affected ultimately and it's hard to argue the point when applications such as direct digital telephone dialing or the new system installed by the Internal Revenue Service are cited as examples.

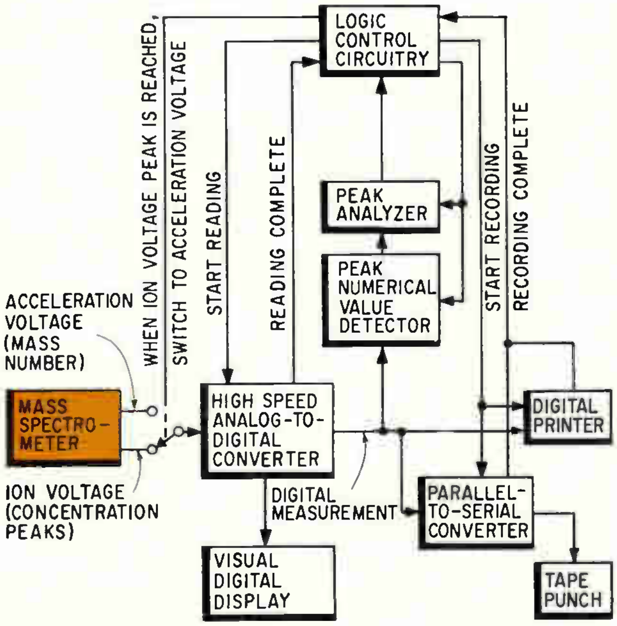
There is a demand for an extension of digital techniques from many sources.

Those using digital blending to control fluids want to extend the technique to control bulk products and mass flows. Manufacturers of digital voltmeters are trying to reduce costs in order to attract a large untapped market. Process engineers believe direct digital control will provide more optimum solutions. And some companies, not working directly with digital techniques, are finding that more and more of their customers are requesting them.

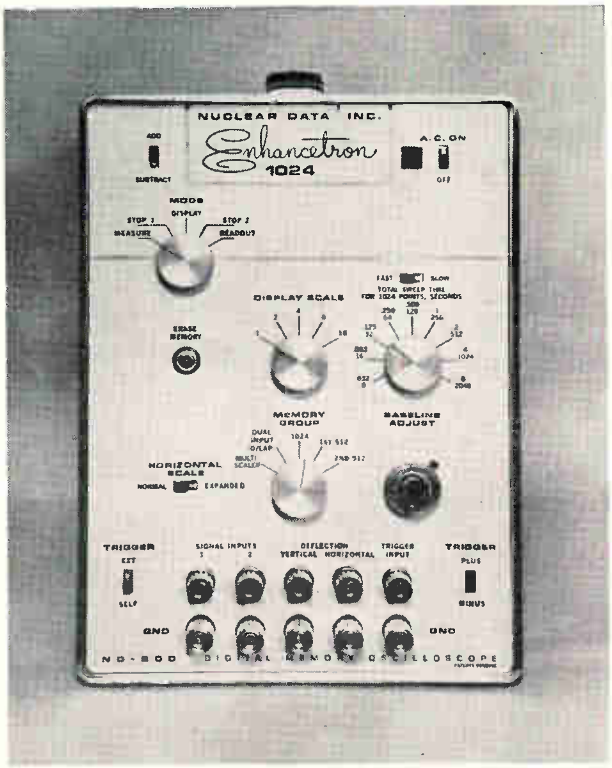
Many engineers believe that the amount of research and development effort in digital techniques is almost negligible and that the only important research work going on is in the field of Perceptrons (self-organizing systems), in character recognition machines, and in the design and optimization of the basic logic circuits. An indication



Typical of the flexibility of digital techniques is the digitally controlled frequency synthesizer. Additions and subtractions are performed on quantized signals (frequencies), however, instead of on digital words. Circuit operation is explained in the text.



Simplified functional diagram of mass spectrometer digitizer



Signal averaging core memory acts to pull signals out of noise by allowing noise on repeating waves to cancel. Output signal can drive oscilloscope or recorder of the relative lack of effort is the fact that few basic papers appear to have been written in the research area, although a large number of applications have been described in the technical press.

Besides the large systems and control areas already mentioned, digital techniques have been applied to a large number of other problems. A few of these will be discussed briefly to illustrate the range of problems susceptible to digital solutions.

Signal-averaging memory

A magnetic core memory of 1024 words is used by Nuclear Data Inc. in its Enhancetron 1024 digital memory oscilloscope. Low-level analog wave-forms are fed into the instrument and are digitized at 1024 points. The digital words are then stored in the memory. As the wave-form repeats, it is digitized again and the new values at the 1024 points are averaged with the stored values to produce an enhanced signal. Enhancement occurs because any noise signal on a given part of the wave is swamped by the averaging process. The equipment operates at low sweep rates and is intended for studies of brain waves, nuclear magnetic resonance, radar astronomy, oceanography, and other scientific areas.

The equipment develops output signals that can be used to drive an oscilloscope or pen recorder.

Mass spectrometer

Mass spectrometers, performing chemical analyses are operated by some control laboratories on a nonstop basis, Analysis is performed by measuring the ratio of the mass of an ionized particle to its charge by subjecting it to magnetic and electrostatic fields. Output signals consist of the acceleration voltage, which is proportional to mass number, and detector output, which is proportional to ion current and varies as the acceleration voltage is swept through its range. These two signals are digitized and processed as shown in the sketch.

Results of the digitizing[6] include a cost reduction per sample of 57%, an increase of 66% in spectrometer capacity, and an increase in the precision of the analysis.

Simulators

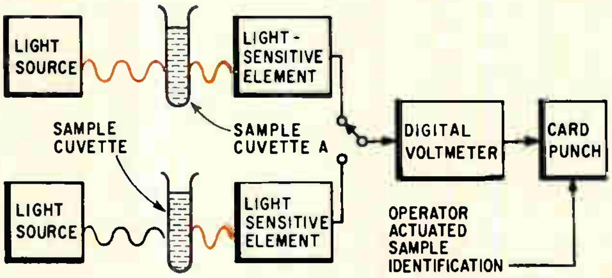
Analog computer circuits in trainers—or simulators—are giving way to digital computers. Where previously each function was computed by a special-purpose analog element the functions are now gathered into a central digital computer where they are analyzed and proper response functions generated.

Many digital simulators have been constructed around specially-designed digital computers which pushed costs rather high but a Polaris sub simulator used a commercially-available Packard Bell computer and standard interface equipment.

Frequency synthesizer

The Hewlett-Packard frequency synthesizer uses a precision 1-Mc signal from which are developed the other signals used to synthesize the output. Push buttons are used to select the basic frequencies that are applied to the summing and dividing circuits. If the output frequency is to be 38.59207146 Mc for example, a 3.6 Mc signal is applied to the 10^{-2} summing amplifiers (see sketch). The 3.6 Mc is combined with 24 Mc and 3.0 Mc to obtain 30.6 Mc which is then divided by ten. (That is: $3.6 + 24 = 27.6$ and $27.6 + 3.0 = 30.6$.)

The resultant 3.06 Mc is summed with 24 Mc and 3.4 Mc in the 10^{-1} summing amplifiers. The resultant 30.46 Mc signal is divided by 10 and the 3.046 Mc resultant is applied to the succeeding summing amplifiers, and so forth until a 30.5920714 Mc signal is taken from the 10^5 summing amplifier, and—without division—summed with a 330 Mc and applied to the 10^6 summing amplifier. A 38 Mc signal—selected by the 10^6 push button—is added on in the 10^6 summing amplifier and the resultant 398.5920714 Mc signal is applied to the 10^7 difference amplifier. The difference between the input signal and a 360 Mc signal selected by the 10^7 pushbutton—the selected 38.5920714 Mc signal—is taken in the difference amplifier and supplied as output.



System measures and records of the clarity of a bacterial culture automatically.

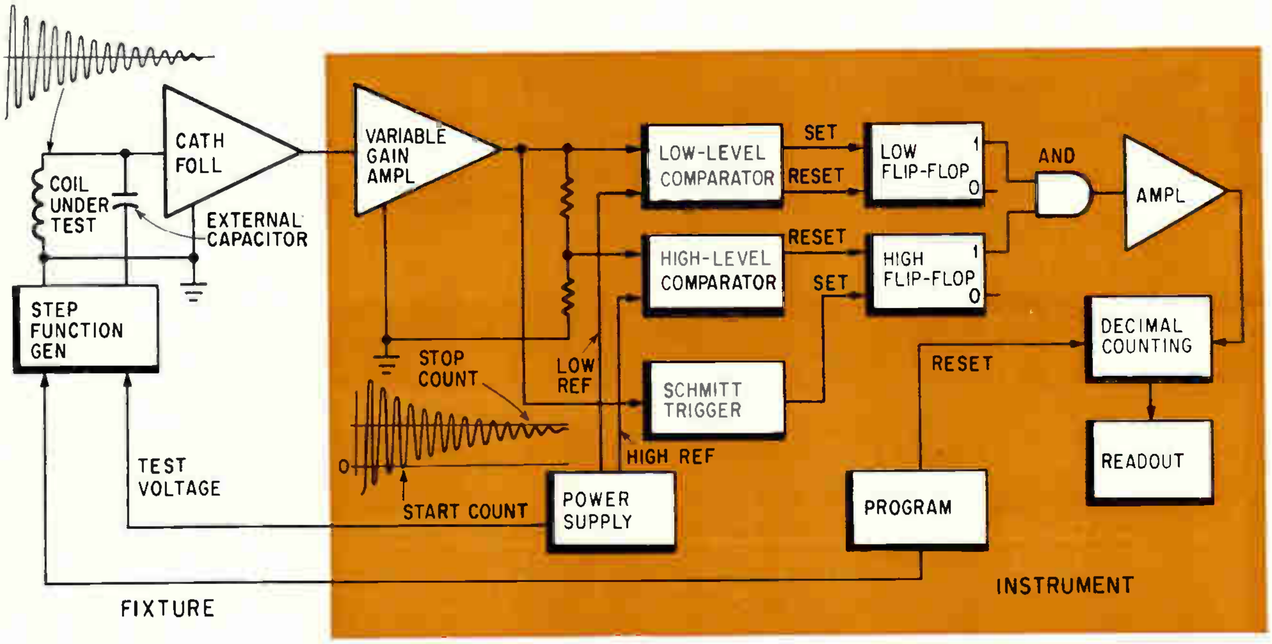
Chemical digitizer

A digital voltmeter can provide an all-in-one system for measurements of analog signals and conversion from analog to digital. Charles Pfizer & Co. Inc. used a digital voltmeter as a major link in its system to measure and record the clarity of a bacterial culture solution.

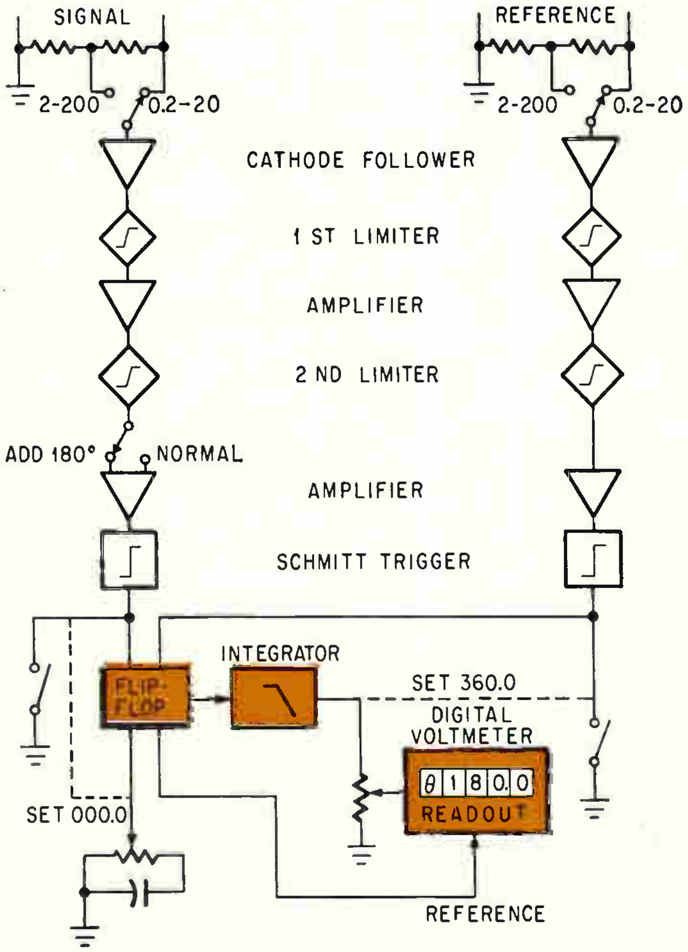
A beam of light passing through the culture is measured with a photosensitive device and the output supplied to a digital voltmeter (see diagram). The voltmeter provides a digital display and also operates contacts to control a card punch. The card is punched to identify the sample and the reading from the voltmeter. Later, the card is used in an IBM 650 computer system that evaluates the samples and provides reports. Numerous other equally ingenious applications of digital voltmeters have been made.

Digital phase-angle meters

A digital voltmeter is used to measure phase angle digitally as shown by the accompanying



Digital Q-meter measures Q of coil by counting cycles in decay envelope.



Digital phase-angle meter averages output of flip-flop, then converts it to digital readout.

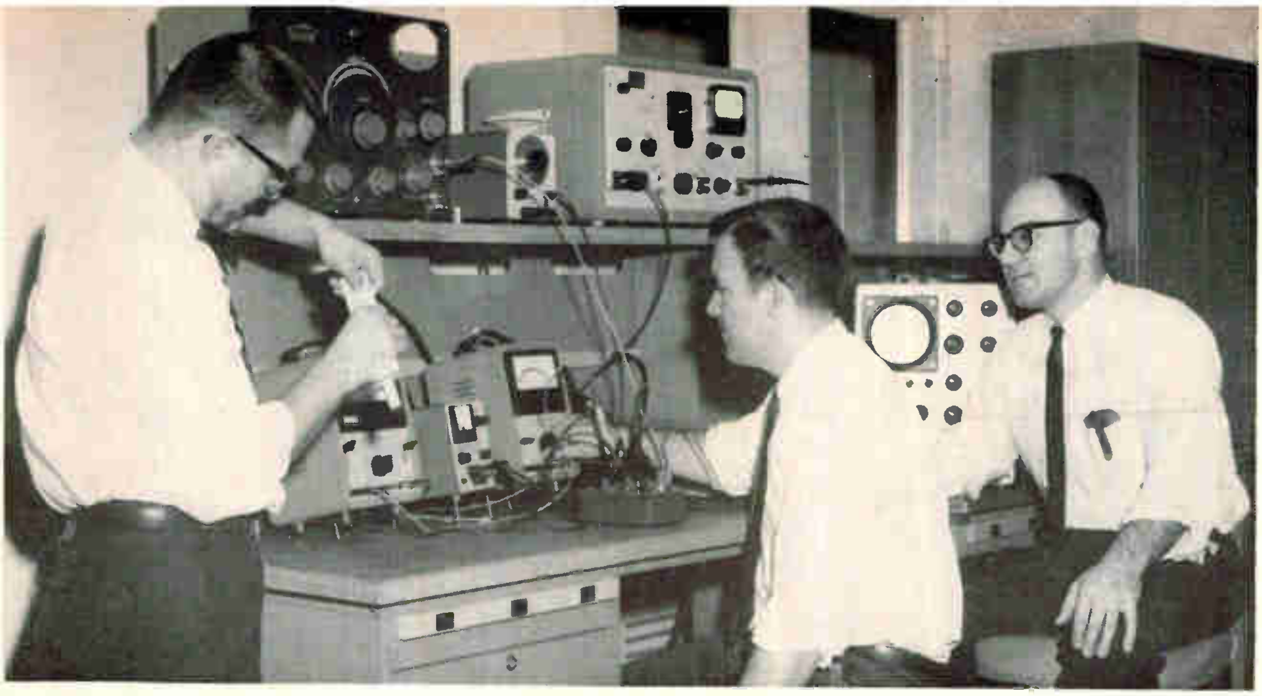
sketch. The zero crossing of the reference signal is used to turn the flip-flop on. The zero crossing of the measured signal turns it off. The time the flip-flop is on is thus proportional to phase angle. The average signal from the flip-flop is smoothed and converted in the voltmeter, giving direct phase-angle readout. This technique is used by the Acton Labs, Inc. in its 330 line of meters, which have a range from 30 cps to 40 Kc.

Digital Q-meter

When the drive from a tuned circuit is removed, the oscillations decay exponentially. In the digital Q-meter above the external capacitor is first charged, then suddenly connected to the coil under test. The circuit produces oscillations until the energy is dissipated by circuit resistance, and the number of oscillations is proportional to the Q of the circuit. Since most of the losses are in the coil, the Q of the coil can be determined by counting the oscillations. To improve accuracy, the J-Omega Co. circuit shown counts the oscillations between two specified levels. Error is said to be 2% for 2 μh to 1 h from 10 kc to 1 Mc.

References

1. Yaohan Chu, "Digital Computer Design Fundamentals," McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1962, p. 53.
2. Non-Linear Systems Staff, "Digital Voltmeters" (book), 1962.
3. L. S. Gomolak, "Take Two Tons of Flour," Electronics, Apr. 20, 1964, p. 82.
4. General Information Manual, IBM 1710 Control System for Steam-Electric Generating Units.
5. L. J. Lauler, "A System-Oriented PCM Ground Station Incorporating Data Compression, Lockheed Missiles and Space Co. technical paper.
6. E. M. Thomson, "A Solid State Digitzer for Mass Spectrometers," Analytical Chemistry, December 1963, p. 2155.



Engineers test common-emitter amplifier at the Army Electronics Research and Development Laboratory.

Microelectronics

How to design micropower transistor amplifiers: part I

Technique provides specified output power capability over a wide temperature range, minimizes amplifier power drain and maximizes power gain

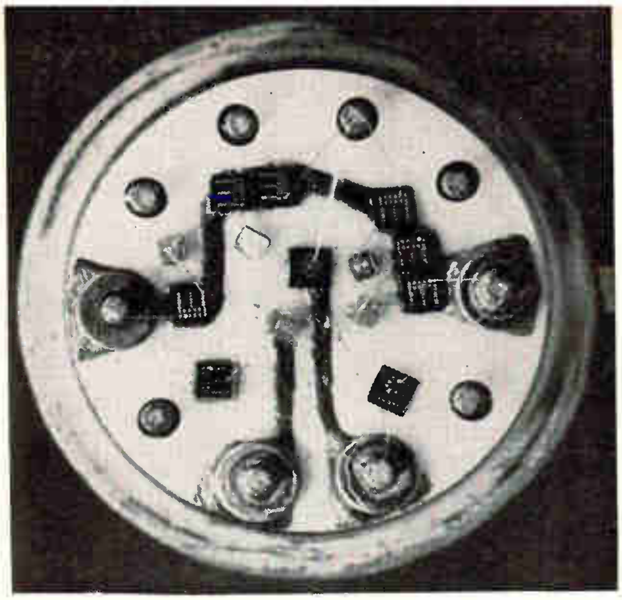
By J. D. Meindl, R. Gilson, O. Pitzalis and W. Kiss

U.S. Army Electronics Research and Development Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, N.J.

One of the chief problems in space electronics and portable military communications equipment, where size, weight and power drain are crucial, is designing circuits that consume little power. For this reason, increasing emphasis is being placed on micropower electronics—the design of circuits that consume microwatts rather than milliwatts.

Recent advances in semiconductor device technology have produced silicon planar transistors which exhibit junction reverse currents less than one nanoampere and common-emitter current gains greater than 50 for collector currents of 1 to 10 microamperes. Because of their ultralow-level operational capabilities, such micropower transistors offer attractive possibilities for alleviating the problem of excessive power drain in space electronics and portable military communications equipment.

This article is the first of two which give a design technique for micropower amplifiers, including the characteristics of commercially available micropower transistors, an optimum design theory for linear broadband micropower transistor amplifiers



Multichip common-emitter amplifier

and a cascode micropower amplifier configuration. A salient feature of this design technique is that for the first time it provides a single approach to both the d-c and large-signal a-c design of micropower amplifiers. Subject to the initial constraints on the design, the technique provides a specified amplifier output power capability over a wide temperature range, minimizes amplifier power drain and maximizes amplifier power gain. This performance is assured for the worst possible combination of transistor, resistor and supply voltage tolerance margins. Specifically, the technique permits designing micropower amplifiers that can provide an 0.18-volt peak a-c load voltage over the temperature range —50° to +100° C for a power drain of only 25 microwatts and a power gain of 25 db.

If the peak load voltage capability is reduced to 0.15 v, this amplifier can accept 10% worst-case tolerance margins on all circuit resistors. Depending on transistor barrier capacitances and stray circuit capacitances, amplifier bandwidth may vary from about 10 kc to 25 kc with five times and larger increases possible with the cascode circuit to be described in the second article.

Fabrication

The amplifiers described here were fabricated by using an approach to microelectronics known as the multi-chip technique. This involves using separate silicon chips for the active and passive components to cut parasitic capacitances to less than would be found in a comparable monolithic (single-chip) integrated circuit at present.

The silicon chips are bonded to metal islands on a ceramic substrate as shown in the photo. The active-component chips are simply planar transistors in a silicon substrate. The separate passive-component chips use diffused resistors or thin-film resistors deposited on top of a silicon substrate passivated with silicon dioxide.

This feature allows using resistors that have values of 300,000 ohms or more and provides another reason for the multi-chip approach because such values are presently not feasible in monolithic integrated circuits.

Design theory

The initial consideration in designing micropower amplifiers is the characterization of the micropower transistor. Briefly, micropower transistors differ from ordinary silicon transistors in that they have:

1). Junction reverse currents less than one nanoampere at room temperature.
2). Forward current transfer ratios (h_{fe} and h_{FE}) greater than 50 for collector currents of 1 to 10 microamperes.
3). Greater sensitivity of the d-c forward current transfer ratio h_{FE} and four terminal parameters h_{11e} and h_{21e} to changes in quiescent collector current and temperature.
4). A relatively limited gain-bandwidth product f_T.

Micropower transistor characteristics

Six typical micropower transistors are characterized in the table below. The devices include three npn planar transistors (devices A, B and C), an npn planar epitaxial transistor (device D), an npn mesa transistor (device E), and a pnp planar transistor (device F). Each transistor is supplied by a different manufacturer. The tabulated d-c characteristics indicate that the temperature variation of transistor current gain h_{FE} at a 10 microampere collector current may often be greater than the corresponding variation at milliampere collector current levels. For example, device D exhibits a 5.5 times increase in h_{FE} from 23 to 128 for $-50 \leq T \leq 100$°C. In addition, it is evident that at temperatures above 100°C, collector junction reverse current I_{CBO} can become significantly large compared with base current, if not collector current, for collector currents in the 1 to 10 microampere range. Again considering device D, the I_{CBO} of 0.33 microampere at 100°C, which increases to about 2.5 microampere at 125°C, illustrates this point.

The variations with collector current of the small

D-C characteristics

	I_C = 10 μa, I_B = 1.0 μa		I_C = 10 μa, V_{CE} = 3.0 v			V_{CB} = 3.0 v
T (°C) =	25		−50	25	100	100
Device	V_{CES} (v)	V_{BES} (v)	h_{FE}	h_{FE}	h_{FE}	I_{CBO} (na)
A (2N929)	0.10	0.55	23	66	106	1.0
B (unregistered)	0.09	0.52	14	54	125	3.8
C (2N2510)	0.13	0.53	62	91	156	9.0
D (2N2784A)	0.16	0.60	23	71	128	33.0
E (2N2251)	0.05	0.49	20	50	96	14.0
F (2N2604)	0.13	0.52	58	115	192	30.0

These properties are described in more detail in the panel (p 74) which also presents characterization data for six typical diffused silicon micropower transistors.

In designing a micropower amplifier, several problems arise that are far less severe or even nonexistent at normal milliwatt power levels in silicon transistor linear circuits. In d-c operation, transistor bias point stabilization becomes more difficult due to three factors: 1) at 1 to 10 microampere collector currents, collector junction reverse current I_{CBO} can become significant at temperatures above 100° C; 2) the temperature variation of common emitter current gain h_{FE} is somewhat larger than that at collector currents of 1 to 10 milliamperes; a five-to-one variation for $-50° \text{ C} \leqq T \leqq 100° \text{ C}$ is not unusual: 3) temperature variation of base-emitter diode conductance g_{BE} makes the d-c operating point unstable. This effect becomes more difficult to counteract at the low battery voltages which usually accompany microwatt power levels, because V_{BE} is a greater percentage of the battery voltage.

In a-c operation, a major problem stems from the fact that quiescent collector currents in the microampere range severely restrict the dynamic range of an amplifier and effectively contribute to a large signal mode of operation. Careful attention must be paid to the effects of temperature as well as transistor saturation and cut-off on the dynamic range of a design. The influence of both transistor and passive component tolerances assumes a greater importance in micropower amplifiers. Finally, poor high-frequency response of currently available silicon transistors at microwatt power levels seriously limits the bandwidth of micropower amplifiers. The design technique described has been found useful in pro-

signal, low frequency, common emitter parameters, $h_{11e}=h_{ie}$ and $h_{21e}=h_{fe}$, indicate the changes that occur in the values of transistor a-c input impedance and current gain as quiescent collector current is reduced. For example, h_{ie} increases markedly from 4,000 to 217,000 ohms while h_{fe} decreases moderately from 140 to 78 as I_C varies from a 1 ma to 10 microampere collector quiescent current as indicated. Typical low frequency values for the reverse voltage transfer ratio $h_{12e}=h_{re}$ and the output admittance $h_{22e}=h_{oe}$ for micropower transistors are indicated at the bottom of the table; h_{12e} and h_{22e} can generally be neglected in micropower circuits.

The three-decibel cutoff frequencies f_{3db} and current gain-bandwidth products f_T shown in the table illustrate the strong dependence of transistor frequency response on quiescent collector current. In the case of device D the current gain-bandwidth product decreases from 600 to 7 Mc as I_C is reduced from 1 ma to 10 microampere. By means of the conventional hybrid pi small signal equivalent circuit for a transistor, it can be shown[1] that the gain-bandwidth product of a micropower transistor is approximately directly proportional to collector current I_C. The governing relationship is

$$f_T = h_{fe} f_{3db} = \frac{1}{2\pi} \frac{h_{fe}}{h_{ie}(C_{b'e} + C_C + C_s)}$$

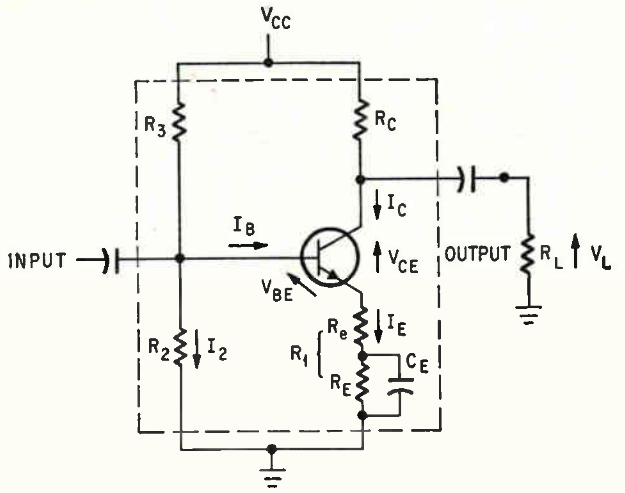
$$= \frac{1}{2\pi} \frac{q}{kT} \frac{I_C}{(C_{Te} + C_C + C_s)}$$

where the total base-to-emitter capacitance $C_{b'e}=C_D+C_{Te}$ is essentially equal to the emitter junction capacitance C_{Te}, C_C is the collector junction capacitance, C_s is stray base-to-ground package capacitance, q is the electronic charge, k is Boltzmann's constant, and T is absolute temperature. Normal base diffusion capacitance C_D is virtually negligible at the low operating current levels of interest for micropower transistors. High frequency response must be achieved by reducing junction areas in order to minimize the barrier capacitances C_{Te} and C_C. The table indicates device D exhibits both the minimum barrier capacitances and the maximum gain-bandwidth product. For micropower applications, it is generally the best performing device of those listed.

A-C characteristics

$I_C=10\ \mu a$, $V_{CE}=3.0$ v		$I_c=100\ \mu a$, $V_{CE}=3.0$ v		$I_C=1.0$ ma, $V_{CE}=3.0$ v		$I_C=10\ \mu a$, $V_{CE}=3.0$ v		$I_C=10\ \mu a$, $V_{CE}=3.0$ v		$I_C=10\ \mu a$, $V_{CE}=3.0$ v		$I_C=100\ \mu a$, $V_{CE}=3.0$ v		$I_C=1.0$ ma, $V_{CE}=3.0$ v		C_{Te}, $V_{BE}=+0.3$ v; C_C, $V_{CB}=-3.0$ v; C_D, $I_C=1.0$ ma		
25		25		25		−50		100		25		25		25		25		
h_{11e} (KΩ)	h_{21e}	h_{11e} (KΩ)	h_{21e}	h_{11e} (KΩ)	h_{21e}	h_{11e} (KΩ)	h_{21e}	h_{11e} (KΩ)	h_{21e}	f_{3db} (KC)	f_T (MC)	f_{3db} (KC)	f_T (MC)	f_{3db} (KC)	f_T (MC)	C_{TE} pf	C_C pf	C_D pf
184	71	26	95	3.2	120	73	37	350	107	24	1.7	150	14	935	112	16.7	6.2	27
200	76	38	141	6.4	230	46	22	460	146	42	3.2	184	26	532	123	9.0	2.4	35
335	125	65	248	10.6	390	172	91	600	188	30	3.7	118	29	286	112	5.0	3.0	43
217	78	30	110	4.0	140	66	33	435	134	90	7.0	595	65	4290	600	2.1	1.3	5
187	68	37	130	5.8	210	61	30	400	121	44	3.0	200	26	675	142	8.8	2.8	29
330	124	43	159	4.6	172	138	71	545	173	16	2.0	90	14	470	81	16.4	4.6	51

Typical characteristics		$I_C = 10\ \mu a$, $V_{CE} = 3.0$ v			$I_C = 1.0$ ma, $V_{CE} = 3.0$ v
	T (°C) =	−50	25	100	25
	h_{12e} =	2.3×10^{-4}	5×10^{-4}	1×10^{-3}	3.2×10^{-4}
	h_{22e} (ohms)$^{-1}$ =	0.013×10^{-6}	0.02×10^{-6}	0.032×10^{-6}	16×10^{-6}



Common-emitter micropower amplifier schematic indicating circuit d-c currents and voltages, and peak a-c load voltage V_L.

viding amplifier designs to minimize these difficulties.

The initial constraints assumed in the design of the common-emitter broadband micropower amplifier shown schematically above are: (a) the amplifier supply voltage V_{CC} and operating temperature range $T_y \leqq T \leqq T_x$ are fixed; (b) the amplifier load impedance R_L, the peak a-c output voltage V_L, and the bandwidth f_{3db} are specified; (c) the d-c power consumption of the amplifier should be as small as possible.

Design procedure

Subject to the assumed initial constraints, the objectives of the design technique summarized below are to determine optimum values for the minimum and maximum temperature transistor quiescent collector current and voltage (I_{cy}, V_{cey}) and (I_{cx}, V_{cex}), as well as for the circuit resistances R_C, R_1, R_2 and R_3. [Note that throughout this article the subscripts x and y refer to maximum and minimum temperatures, respectively.]

(a) From the schematic, write the d-c load line (DCLL) equation for the amplifier at the nominal operating temperature T_n. This equation is

$$V_{CC} = I_{Cn} R_C + V_{CEn} + V_{R1n} \qquad (1)$$

where

$$V_{R1n} = I_{En} R_1 \simeq I_{Cn} R_1$$

is the emitter d-c feedback voltage.

(b) Also, from the schematic write the a-c load line (ACLL) equation for the amplifier at T_n in terms of the quiescent collector current and voltage. This equation is

$$I_{Cn} = -(1/R_C + 1/R_L)\, V_{CEn} - V_{Ren} \qquad (2)$$

where

$$V_{Ren} = (I_{En} - I_o)\, R_e \simeq (I_{Cn} - I_o)\, R_e$$

is the emitter a-c feedback voltage. (I_o is the amount of offset from the transistor cut-off region.)

(c) In order to provide the specified peak a-c output voltage V_L at T_n for minimum d-c power consumption, the d-c operating point Q_n must bisect the ACLL in order for the output signal voltage swing to be a maximum. From the load line diagram the locus of ACLL midpoints can be shown to be

$$I_{Cn} - I_o = (1/R_C + 1/R_L)\,(V_{CEn} - V_o) - V_{Ren} \qquad (3)$$

with V_o the transistor saturation region offset and I_o the cut-off region offset.

(d) Since the quiescent collector voltage required to accommodate a peak output voltage V_L is

$$V_{CEn} = V_L + V_{Ren} + V_o \qquad (4)$$

simultaneous solution of equations (1), (3) and (4) yields the nominal collector current and the maximum allowable value of the collector resistance:

$$I_{Cn} = \frac{V_{CC} - V_L - V_{R1n} - V_{Ren} - V_o}{V_{CC} - 2V_L - V_{R1n} - V_{Ren} - V_o}\left(\frac{V_L}{R_L} + I_o\right) \qquad (5)$$

$$R_C = \frac{V_{CC} - 2V_L - V_{R1n} - V_{Ren} - V_o}{\dfrac{V_L}{R_L} + I_o} \qquad (6)$$

Given V_{R1n}, equations (5) and (6) define the smallest I_{Cn} and the largest R_C, respectively, that satisfy the initial design constraints on V_{CC}, R_L and V_L. This is advantageous since a small value of I_C decreases

The authors

James D. Meindl received a Ph.D. degree in electrical engineering from the Carnegie Institute of Technology in 1958. Prior to this he held positions at C.I.T. as a research assistant and at Westinghouse Research Laboratories and North American Aviation as a development engineer. He joined the Central Research Laboratories of the Westinghouse Electric Corp. in 1958 where he was engaged in advanced solid state circuit development. In 1959 he was called to active duty as a first lieutenant with the U.S. Army Electronics Research and Development Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, N.J., where he became engaged in microcircuit research. Following the completion of his military duty in 1961, Dr. Meindl remained with the Army laboratory where he is presently chief of the semiconductor and microelectronics branch. He is responsible for the development and application of a wide range of semiconductor devices and integrated circuits.

Russell A. Gilson joined the Electronics Research and Development Laboratories of the U.S. Army at Fort Monmouth in 1960. He has been engaged in microcircuit design techniques and is presently pursuing a master's degree at New York University. He obtained his bachelor's degree in engineering from the University of Wisconsin.

power dissipation P_D and a large value of R_C increases amplifier gain. The proper selection of V_{REn} in equations (5) and (6) obviously constitutes a key point in the design.

A practical procedure for obtaining the d-c emitter feedback voltage V_{REn} is to complete designs for several arbitrarily selected values of V_{REn} and compare their over-all performance. The a-c emitter feedback voltage V_{Ren} and the saturation region offset V_o and cut-off region offset I_o should be judiciously selected (as zero in some cases) to satisfy the design constraints of particular applications. For instance, a major consideration in choosing I_o and V_o might be the acceptable limit of distortion for a particular design.

(e) From the load line diagram, it is evident that because the quiescent point bisects the ACLL at T_n, operating point drift will limit the output voltage swing to values less than the specified V_L when T does not equal T_n. A key feature of the present design theory lies in regulating the d-c operating point drift such that the amplifier can handle the desired a-c output voltage swings at the operating temperature limits (K_yV_L at the minimum temperature T_y and K_xV_L at the maximum temperature T_x with $0 < (K_y, K_x) < 1$). Furthermore, it is particularly important to insure that the already minimal dynamic range of a micropower amplifier is preserved in the face of worst case tolerances for both the transistor, the resistors and the supply voltage. From the diagram, it is apparent that the critical function of a worst case design technique for linear broadband micropower amplifiers is to insure that I_{Cy} will not be less than

$$I_{Cy\,(min)} = K_y V_L (1/R_{C\,(max)} + 1/R_L) + I_o \qquad (7)$$

in order to provide an output voltage swing K_yV_L at T_y and that V_{CEx} will not be less than

$$V_{CEx\,(min)} = K_x (V_L + V_{Ren}) + V_o \qquad (8)$$

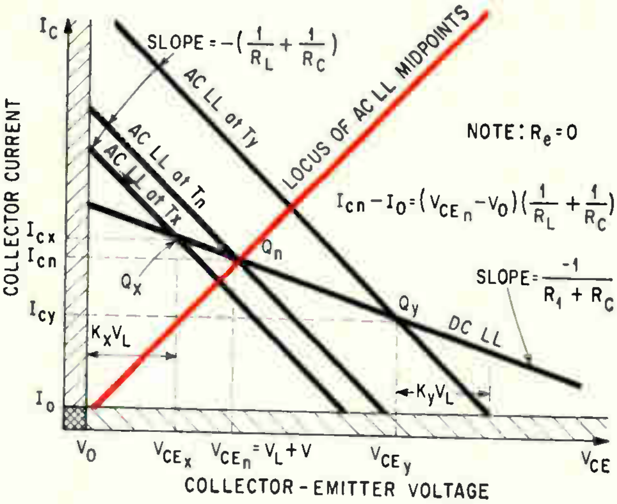
in order to provide an output voltage swing K_xV_L at T_x.

(f) Employing worst case tolerances, the d-c output loop equation at T_y

$$V_{CEy} = V_{CC\,(min)} - I_{Cy\,(min)} (R_{1\,(max)} + R_{C\,(max)}) \qquad (9)$$

together with $I_{Cy\,(min)}$ gives the operating point at T_y. The output loop d-c equation at T_x

$$I_{Cx} = (V_{CC\,(min)} - V_{CEx\,(min)}) / (R_{1\,(min)} + R_{C\,(max)}) \qquad (10)$$



Load line diagram for common-emitter micropower amplifier.

gives the value of I_{Cx} which accompanies $V_{CEx\,(min)}$ at T_x. It is evident here that the selection of the factors K_y and K_x or the dynamic range constants of the amplifier effectively determines its d-c operating point stability or the temperature stability of the dynamic range. For the typical design constraints on the amplifiers described here $0.50 \leq K_y$, $K_x \leq 0.80$ is a useful range of values for K.

(g) The establishment of the transistor collector quiescent points at T_y and T_x in equations (8), (9) and (10) effectively defines the corresponding transistor base drive conditions. From the schematic (p 76) a solution of the four simultaneous worst case equations[1]

$$V_{CC\,(min)} = (I_{By\,(max)} + I_{2y}) R_{3\,(max)} + I_{2y} R_{2\,(min)} \qquad (11)$$

and

$$0 = V_{BEy\,(max)} + I_{Ey} R_{1\,(max)} - I_{2y} R_{2\,(min)} \qquad (12)$$

at T_y and

$$V_{CC\,(min)} = (I_{Bx\,(min)} + I_{2x}) R_{3\,(min)} + I_{2x} R_{2\,(max)} \qquad (13)$$

and

$$0 = V_{BEx\,(min)} + I_{Ex} R_{1\,(min)} - I_{2x} R_{2\,(max)} \qquad (14)$$

at T_x yields the maximum allowable values for R_2 and R_3, considering both worst case temperature and manufacturing tolerances for all circuit ele-

Octavius Pitzalis, Jr. specializes in microcircuit design techniques. He received his bachelor's degree from the University of Missouri in 1959 and is presently engaged in graduate study for a master's degree at New York University.

William F. Kiss is presently engaged in ultrahigh-frequency and very high frequency high-power transistor characterization for the semiconductor and microelectronics branch which he joined in 1959. Initial assignments were in characterization of switching transistors and uhf small-signal transistor evaluation. He received his electrical engineering degree from Drexel Institute of Technology and is presently doing graduate work at New York University.

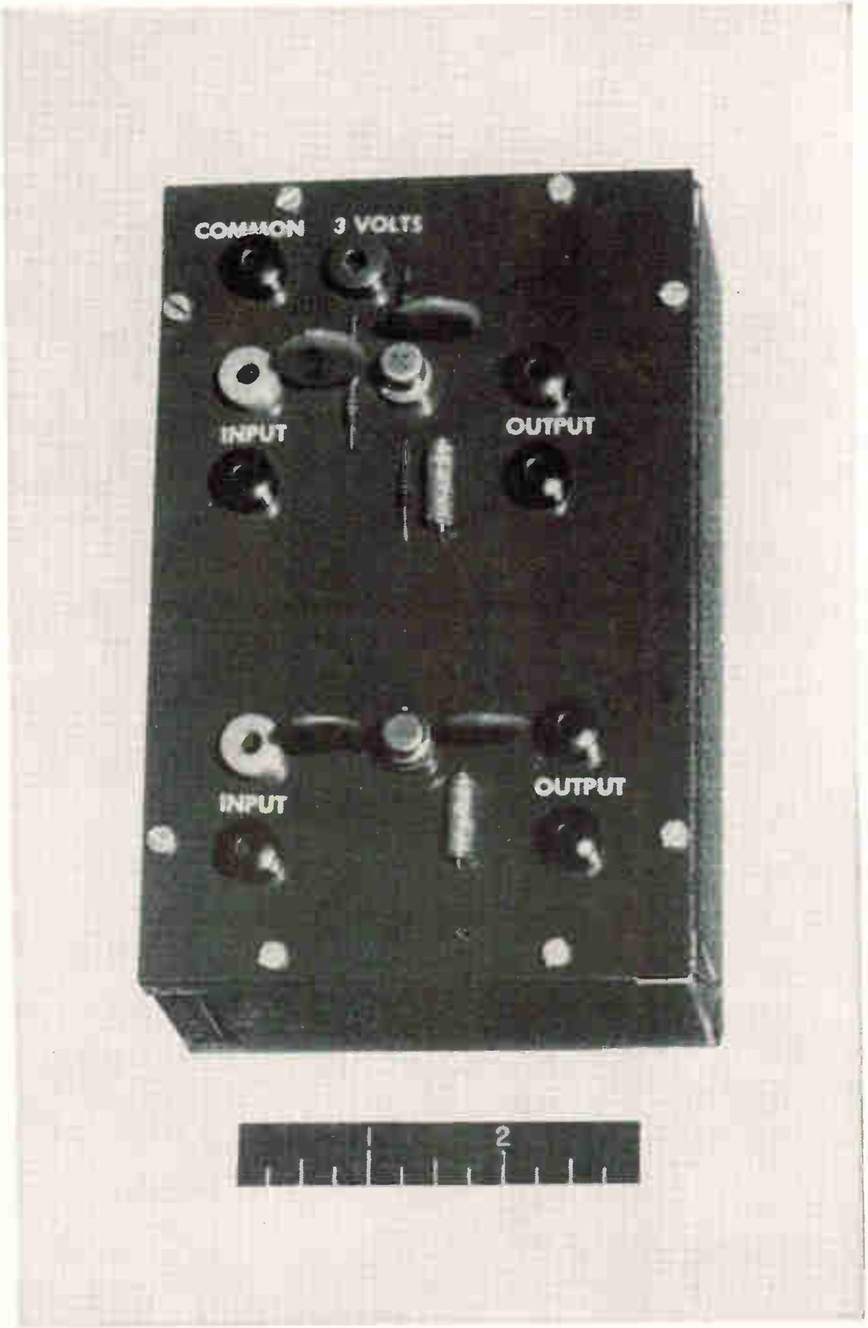
ments, which will insure the specified output voltage swing at a minimum power consumption.

By its nature, this design technique yields a common emitter amplifier design which must comply with all initial constraints except the specified bandwidth. For the proper choice of V_{R1m}, the technique yields the maximum allowable values of R_C, R_2 and R_3 and thus minimizes the power dissipation in and the signal drain through these resistors. The design therefore exhibits the maximum power gain per unit of power consumption consistent with the specified supply voltage, operating temperature range, load impedance, dynamic range and element tolerances. Additional bandwidth can be achieved as required in the common emitter configuration by increasing the collector quiescent current.

In many cases a preferable alternative, which is far less costly in terms of power consumption although it requires more components, is to employ a cascode-circuit configuration. The salient features of the cascode stage and a comparison of its performance with that of the common emitter stage will be given in the second article of this series.

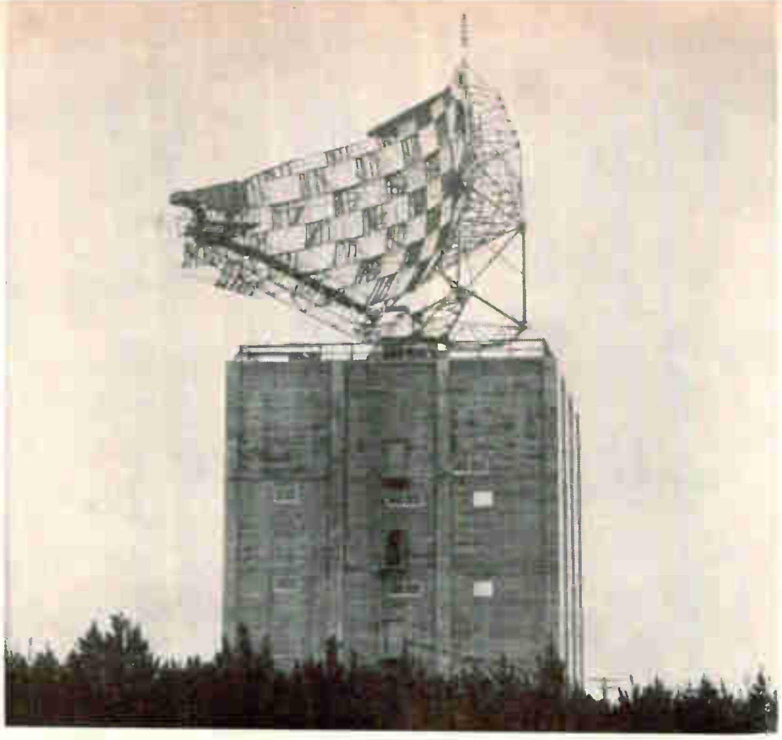
Reference

1. "Static and Dynamic Performance of Micropower Transistor Linear Amplifiers," R.A. Gilson, O. Pitzalis, W. Kiss, and J.D. Meindl; U.S. Army Electronics Research and Development Laboratories Tech Rep 2386 Fort Monmouth, N.J. Sept. 1963. (This material was presented in the Micropower Electronics lecture series of the AGARD of NATO in Paris, France; Malvern, England; Stuttgart, Germany; and Rome Italy, in June, 1963. It will be available soon in a book published by Pergamon Press and edited by E. Keonjian.)



Conventional-component version of common-emitter micropower transistor amplifier at top of chassis and multi-chip version at bottom.

Air Force AN/FPS-35 search radar is replacing older radars to enhance the capability of the SAGE system. But these newcomers are potential interference problems in some areas.



Military electronics

The quest for compatibility

Thousands of mutually interfering transmitters and receivers make military operations an electronic Babel, but our armed services may have found one solution

By John M. Carroll
Managing Editor

Jutting out on a pier across the broad Severn River from the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis is an unimposing structure best described architecturally as "warehouse modern."

It is, nevertheless, the nerve center of a tri-service effort to eliminate radio frequency interference in research and development stages and to provide technical coordination for military frequency allocations.

The Electromagnetic Compatibility Analysis Center is run by the Air Force with representation from the Army, Navy and Marines. A contractor, Illinois Institute of Technology Research Institute, handles data processing and computer programing.

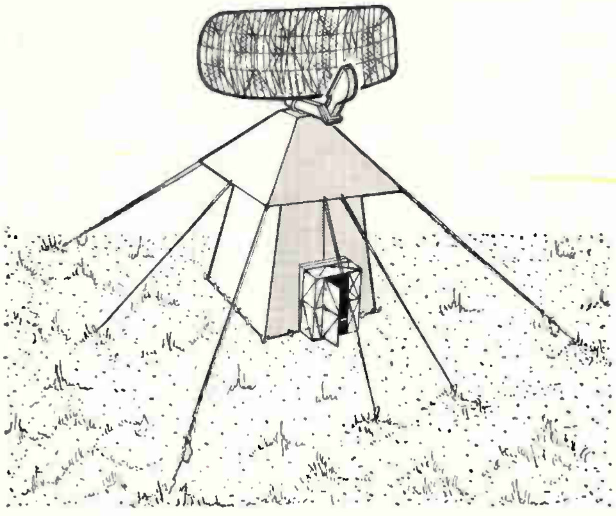
Basically the center has the mission of assembling a data base of spectrum signatures (or transmission characteristics), deployment and operation of all electromagnetic equipment anywhere in the world, carrying out an engineering analysis program, and supplying the services with technical advice both in research and development of electronic equipment and in allocating radio frequencies to military organizations.

The interference mess

This help is badly needed too.

Launch of a super-rocket at Cape Kennedy was delayed more than an hour when the radar of a ship offshore interfered with a critical tracking radar on the missile range. The Navy had to spend a million dollars reworking radar altimeters erroneously designed to operate in the wrong frequency band. A taxicab driver in Texas detonated a missile at Cape Kennedy. The job of locating intrasystem interference that caused the altimeter of an RB-47 jet bomber to malfunction cost $180,000. And new AN/FPS-24 radars installed near Pittsburgh and Almaden, Calif. have local residents up in arms over interference to radio, tv and hi-fi.

And there is more trouble to come as the existing AN/FPS-20 search radar and AN/FPS-60 height-finders of the North American Air Defense Com-



Marine Corps AN/TPS-1 battlefield surveillance radar has already figured in four-service study of electromagnetic compatibility. Other participants were Navy AN/SPS-6, Army AN/FPS-36 and Air Force AN/FPS-7

mand are replaced by new and more powerful frequency-diversity units such as the AN/FPS-24, 35, 27 and 7 search radars and the AN/FPS-26 height finder. Powerful new radar for the Space Detection and Tracking System (Spadats) will give even more trouble.

Problems to be solved

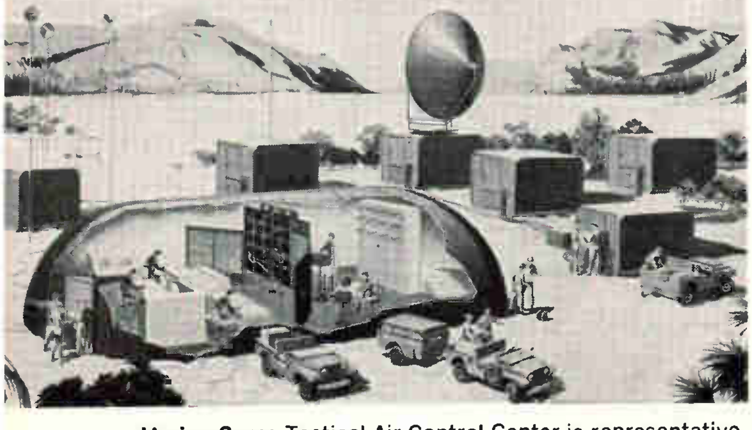
The Center receives its frequency-allocation problems from JF-12, a working group of the Joint Frequency Panel of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. It receives its design problems from the office of the deputy secretary of defense for research and engineering. Its method consists of defining the problem, translating it into terms used by the center, computing, performing engineering analysis and retranslating the problem into terms used by the poser. The tools the center uses are broad-gage data files on equipment environment, operating characteristics and terrain and an impressive library of mathematical models and computer programs. Problems are solved on the equipment component level (interference within a specific receiver or transmitter) the intrasystem level (such as aboard a particular missile or aircraft), the intersystem level (between ships and aircraft, for example) or on the total electronic environment level.

The center has worked on a problem of interference between uhf radar and airborne tactical data links in the Montgomery Air Defense Sector. It has studied interference problems of AN/TPS-1D and AN/SPS-6C radars at the equipment level in the Naval Aeronautical Navigation Experimental Project at Patuxent River, Md.

It has studied one-to-one interference (one transmitter interfering with one receiver) assuming both smooth-earth and terrain reflection propagation at Rome Air Development Center between TPS-1D and AN/FPS-65 radars. At Ft. Huachuca it studied five-to-one interference among three T-33 radars in terrain and back-scatter propagation modes.

In San Diego the problem of a mutually interfering Marine Corps TPS-1D radar, Navy SPS-6C radar, Army Nike FPS-36 radar and an Air Force-FAA FPS-7 radar at Mt. Laguna was studied. Propagation studies are underway at Eglin Air Force Base in connection with the Spadats project.

Other pending problems have to do with Satellite Communications (Satcom), the Marine Tactical Data System, Ship Comparative Analysis Project and Signal Density Contour Analysis.



Marine Corps Tactical Air Control Center is representative of transportable equipment that can radically change the electromagnetic environment of an area when it is moved in.

Help from a robot

The center uses a Univac 1107 computer. It is a binary machine having thin-film, magnetic-core, magnetic-drum and tape storage. The core storage holds 32,000 words each having 36 binary bits (equivalent to 10 digits or 6 letters). There are two thin-film memories and two drums—1.5 million words of random-access storage. There are 12 tape handlers feeding two input channels, also a 700-line-per-minute printer.

Environmental Data File

The main data file at the center is called the Environmental Data File. For each installation the file contains identification of the military unit operating it and its site, location and description of the site; equipment identification, antenna characteristics and modes and times of operation.

Electronic Equipment Environment Survey

The basic input to the Environmental Data File is the Electronic Equipment Environment Survey booklet designed to be completed by military users on authority of the Military Communications and Electronics Board. Not only the military forces but also the Federal Aviation Agency, Space Agency, Weather Bureau, Coast Guard and Corps of Engineers have agreed to complete the booklet.

Information on about 30,000 fixed military installations in the U.S. operating above 100 Mc is already in the file. It is planned to add information on installations run by U.S. forces in Europe by January 1965. The center is now processing FAA data on fixed installations and will finish by July. Weather Bureau data is already in the file.

Additional data

In addition to the completed booklets, the center has abstracted some 50,000 records from Federal Communications Commission files. These installations are all above 100 Mc. The number of items to be filed in reduced by treating generic items of equipment, such as police speed radar, as a single entry. The center is also collecting data from the Interdepartment Radio Advisory Committee.

It is planned to collect data on mobile equipment from the FAA and from the U.S. Maritime Commission. This information will be largely equipment oriented and will include statistical data to determine vehicle occupancy factors (what planes and ships are likely to be where when). The purpose is to gather background deployment data to acquire a capability for predicting trouble when operational situations are being planned—like when our forces moved into Lebanon some years ago.

Later on, data on foreign installations will be added. Data on friendly installations will come from the European Radio Frequency Agency, International Telecommunications Union, Strategic Air Command, U.S. Army Signal Intelligence Agency, the North American Air Defense Command, Defense Communications Agency and Foreign Technology Division. These agencies will also contribute data on unfriendly installations as will these additional agencies: U.S. European Command, Air Force Security Service, National Security Agency, Central Intelligence Agency, Naval Security Group, Office of Naval Intelligence, Defense Intelligence Agency, and Army Security Agency.

Processing environmental data

When a Survey booklet is received at the center, the clerical staff manually verifies and codes the information in it. Then up to 750 booklets at a time are microfilmed and processed on a Film Optical Sensing Device for Input to Computers at the Census Bureau. The output of the sensing device is on magnetic tape.

The tape is checked on the Census Bureau's Univac 1105 computer. Back at the center, the tape is verified by computer for logical consistency. It is planned later to check also against a computer-based file of electronic equipment nominal characteristics. The data is filed on the Univac 1107 by a geographically-derived accession number. Two verification copies of the computer printout and the completed Survey booklet are returned to the respondent who sends back a corrected computer printout to correct the computer file.

Spectrum Signature Data Base

The second most important file is the Spectrum Signature Data Base. It consists of two parts. Some 1800 sets of nominal equipment characteristics are stored on the computer. There will be 3500 by November. These characteristics are obtained by abstracting information from technical manuals and using eight separate data-reporting sheets for each equipment type.

Navy AN/ SPS-6C surface search radar seen at yard-arm height on main mast of the destroyer Ingraham has already been a participant in compatability analysis studies.

There is also a spectrum signature library that is operated manually. It consists of about 150 reports assembled in the military data collection program established by Military Standard 449A. Contractors such as the University of Michigan, Ohio State, Jansky and Bailey, Bendix, Pan American and Frederich Research have participated in this work.

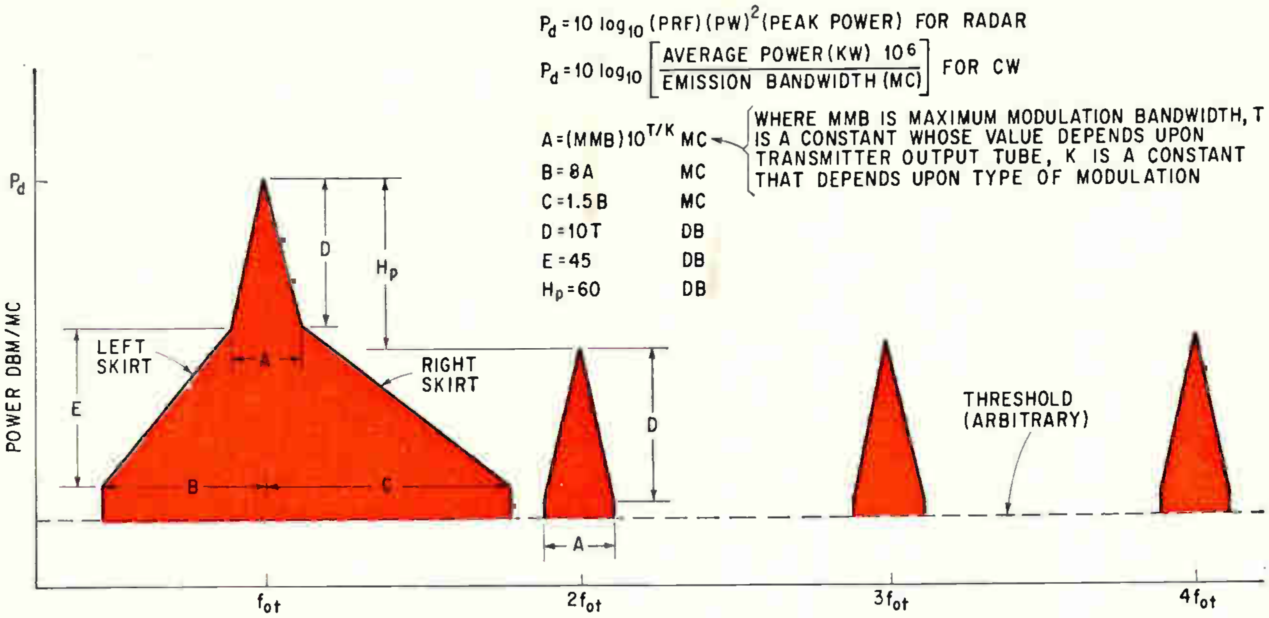
Generalized performance curves

The objective of gathering these spectrum signatures is to develop generalized curves showing parameter value envelopes with their two-sigma statistical confidence levels. These curves will be used for environment modeling. Examples of such curves are curves of the emission spectrums and spurious emissions of transmitters; the selectivity and spurious responses of receivers; and a plot of the probability of exceeding a level of gain versus gain for antennas.

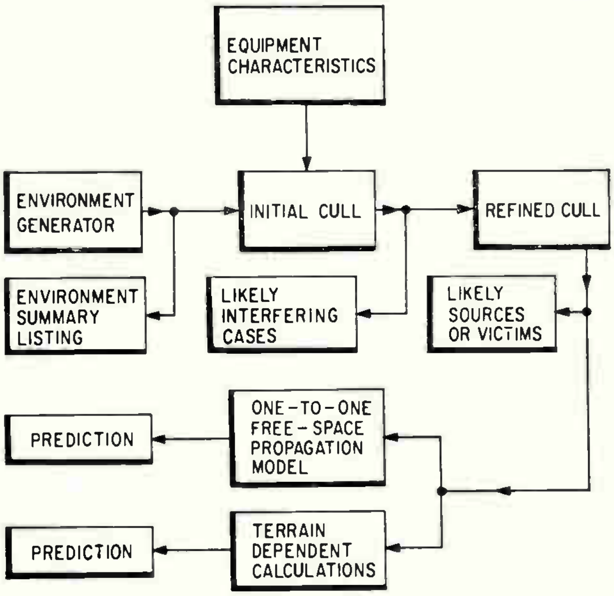
The parameters in the spectrum signature file are obtained by collecting and averaging data on samples of equipment nomenclature types—that equipment bearing the same AN number.

Transmitter parameters of interest include fundamental peak pulse power (or average power for continuous wave transmitters), spurious emissions, emission spectrum or the energy distribution around the center frequency, modulation, intermodulation, modulation bandwidth and carrier frequency stability.

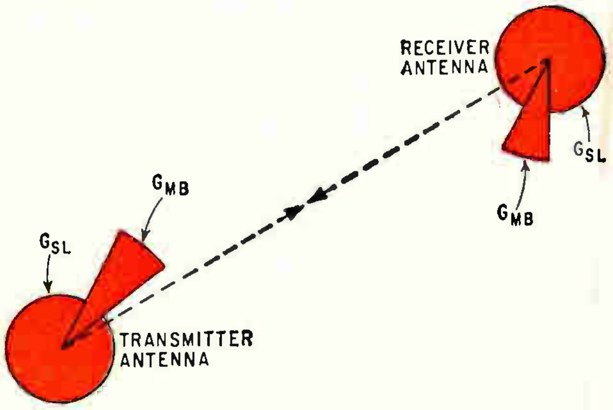
Receiver parameters include: sensitivity, selec-



Stylized transmitter emission spectrum used in interference prediction.



How coarse and fine culls and coarse and fine predictions reduce calculation time in a compatibility analysis problem.



Simplified model of antenna gain-vs-angle characteristic used for coarse predictions. Worst-case angles are used to develop gain-vs-frequency characteristic.

tivity, spurious responses (usually found by the formula $f_{sp} = (pf_{co} + f_{if})/q$ where p and q are integers), over-all susceptibility, intermodulation, adjacent signal interference, pulse desensitization, c-w desensitization, dynamic range and oscillator radiation. Antenna information will consist of gain and pattern characteristics. Detailed definitions and measuring techniques relating to these parameters are given in MIL STD 449A.

Terrain Data Base

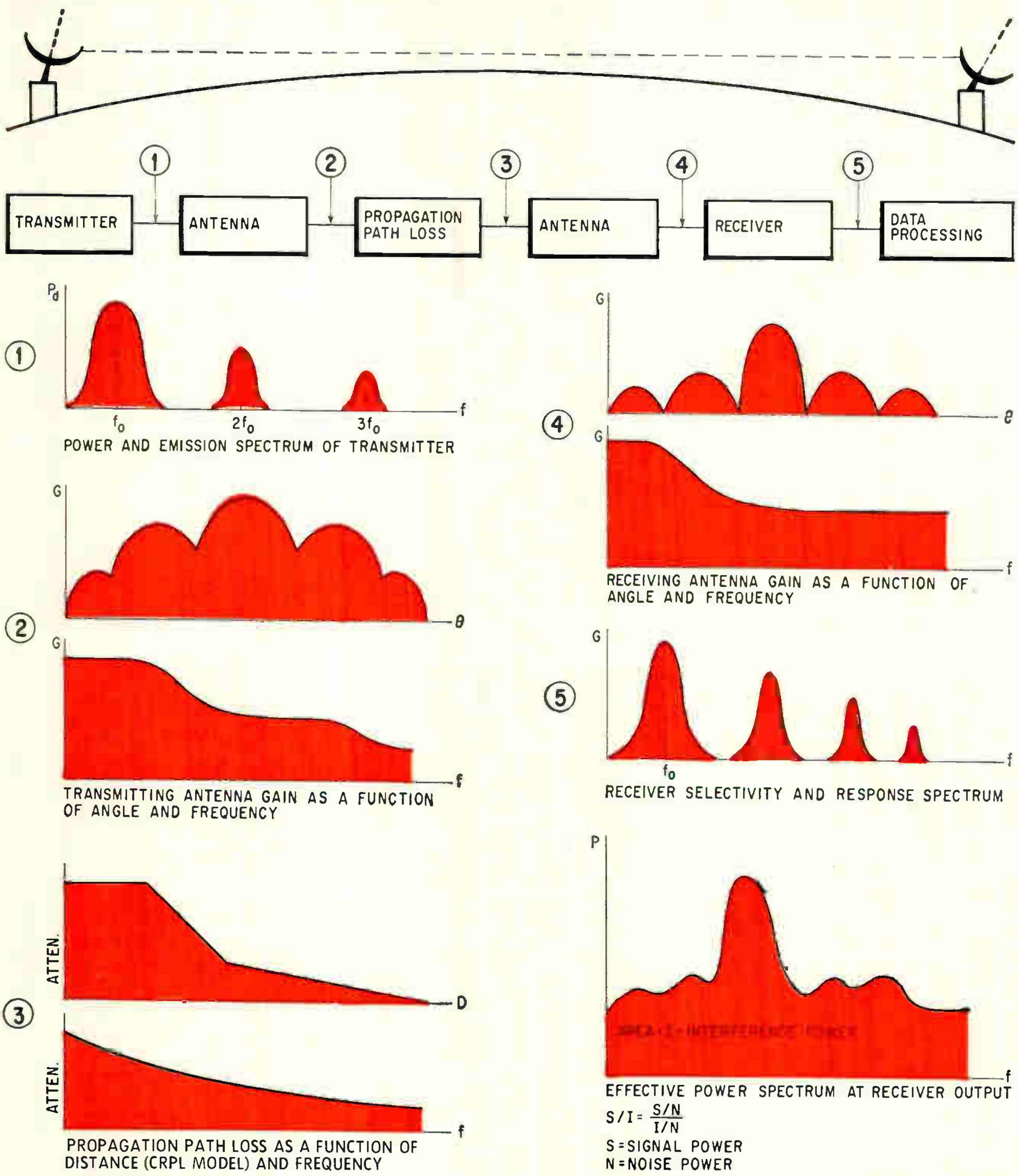
The last file is the Terrain Data Base. This file will be used to develop path profiles between selected points on the earth's surface. The file will store terrain elevation data in 121 by 121 matrices each matrix giving elevation data for a block of the earth's surface one degree of latitude wide by one degree of longitude deep. Elevation readings are taken in ½-nautical-mile increments. About 920 of these matrices would be needed to cover all the U. S.

So far only two areas are covered: one around Los Angeles, the other around San Diego. But the center is working with the Army Map Service to use digital data developed in the preparation of new three-dimensional relief maps to expand the Terrain Data file.

Mathematical models

The mathematical model of an interference situation represents in mathematical terms the significant characteristics of the culprit transmitter or transmitters, the victim receiver or receivers and the intervening propagation path or paths. These models are useful in determining signal density in a location, degradation of equipment performance, distance and frequency separation criteria and, eventually, a frequency-assignment plan.

Actually there are several models of varying degrees of complexity and refinement used to study

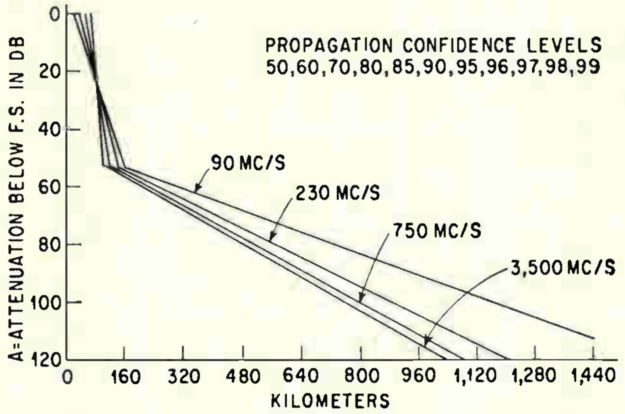


How method of superposition of spectral characteristics is used to develop a measure of overall signal-to-interference.

interference problems or potential problems. In a typical problem there might be 10,000 transmitter-receiver combinations at the beginning and an initial cull might eliminate 9,700 combinations with a computer running time of, say, 1/25 second per combination. A refined cull can then cut this to 10 or 20 combinations. A coarse prediction on a one-to-one basis using, say, a free-space propagation model (the simplest type), can reduce the field even further. Refined predictions using terrain-dependent calculations of the propagation path zero in on the real trouble spots. The final predictions may require a minute of computer time per combination or may even be performed manually.

Sample problem

A simple one-to-one interference problem (one transmitter, one receiver) is shown in the diagram. This problem is really oversimplified and serves only to illustrate one approach. The first input is

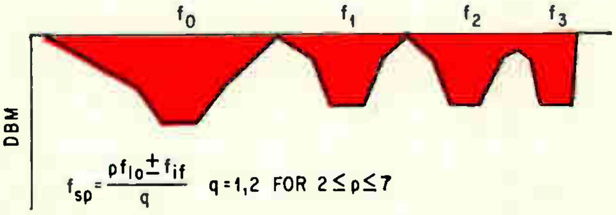


Empirically derived curves used to represent propagation path losses. These are CCIR curves. The more generally-used CRPL curves have a flat top at short ranges.

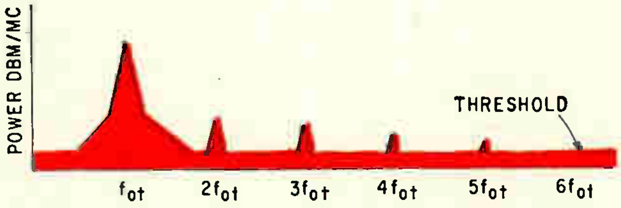
the transmitter power and emission spectrum. Actually, a stylized spectrum based upon data derived from analysis of the spectral signature file data is employed.

Next, the gain of the transmitting antenna expressed as a function first of pointing angle and then of frequency is brought into the model. Antenna gain as a function of frequency is considered at the antenna pointing angle most unfavorable from the standpoint of mutual interference.

Several models are available for bringing the propagation loss into the model. The simplest one is, of course, the free-space model. It is sometimes used for making coarse predictions. The model most often used, however, is one derived empirically by the Central Radio Propagation Laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards (CRPL). It plots attenuation versus antenna separation at various operating frequencies. The CRPL model is similar to one made by the CCIR (International Radio Consultative Committee of the International Telecommunications Union), and illustrated in a drawing. The propagation-loss characteristics of



Receiver frequency response illustrates selectivity and spurious response spectrum.



Combined emission spectrum at receiver input terminals.

the model can be presented on a gain-frequency basis to be compatible with the rest of the model. Other propagation modes that have been programed for computer computation are the smooth or 4/3-earth model and the rough-earth-beyond-line-of-sight model. Propagation mode such as rough-earth-within-line-of-sight, ionospheric scatter and skywave propagation can be computed manually. A model that takes in the effects of propagation via ducts or channels in the troposphere is being developed for manual implementation.

Now the receiving antenna gain is brought in at the most unfavorable pointing angle from the standpoint of mutual interference. It is represented as a function of frequency. Then receiver response is incorporated in the model using the stylized receiver response spectrum illustrated. The receiver's data-processing capability would also be considered if it were found to be frequency dependent and to make a significant contribution to the interference problem.

Finally the five or six spectrums are convolved to develop an effective interference spectrum. The area under this curve is equal to I, the interference power. Then, taking into account the thermal noise input to the receiver, an interference-to-noise ratio is found which is divided into the signal-to-noise ratio desired at the receiver to get the signal-to-interference ratio. And this is the criterion sought in the analysis.

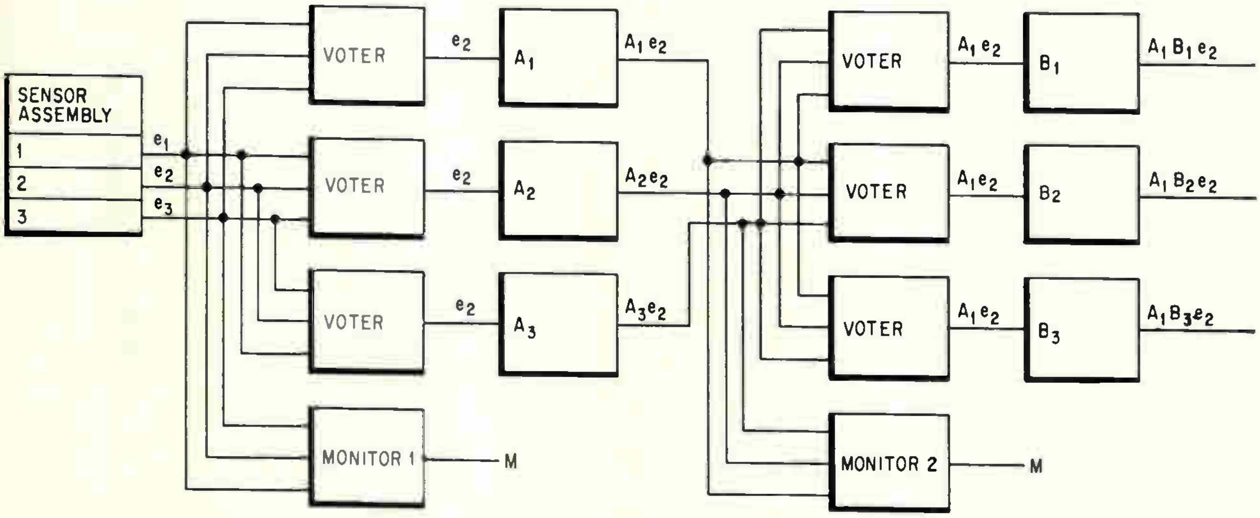
Some analyses proceed beyond a basic model and arrive at a so-called equipment model. Such a model includes mathematical representations of specific equipment features such as moving target indication, automatic gains control, sensitivity time control, side-lobe blanking and so forth.

And the future

It is essential that the interference and confusion in the employment of electronic equipment yield to improved design and better frequency planning because without adequate communications no undertaking has ever been able to succeed. For example, this happened many milleniums ago.

And they said, Go to, let us build us a city, and a tower, whose top may reach unto heaven; . . .
And the Lord said, Behold, the people is one, and they have all one language; and this they begin to do: and now nothing will be restrained from them, which they have imagined to do.
Go to, let us go down, and there confound their language, that they may not understand one another's speech.
Therefore is the name of it called Babel; because the Lord did there confound the language of all the earth. . . .
Genesis 11:4-9

If man in the twentieth century is to reach to the planets and beyond, he must do away with the Babel that confounds his essential electronic equipment. At the Electronic Compatibility Analysis Center the first hesitant steps are being taken in that direction.



Basic triple-redundant configuration, with on-line voters and off-line monitors

Computers

Majority voting protects aircraft and pilot

Redundant circuitry provides effective safeguards and high-reliability operation during critical flight conditions, by selecting intermediate-amplitude signal from three inputs

By H. Moreines, R. Worthington and F. Thomas

Flight Control Laboratory, Eclipse-Pioneer division
Bendix Corp., Teterboro, N.J.

High-performance aircraft need both ultra-reliable automatic flight-control systems and fail-operative systems (which continue to operate after a single failure). Redundancy techniques, using identical circuits in parallel to increase reliability, are fulfilling this need.

The fail-operative requirement is an overriding consideration in designing critical subsystems. Such a subsystem is stability augmentation where stability is increased by the automatic operation of control surfaces to compensate for minor disturbances, whether the pilot is in active command of the aircraft or not.

Equipment must facilitate failure detection, display and fault isolation, while maintaining simplicity of circuit design to minimize power dissipation, weight, volume and cost.

The application of redundancy techniques to the system described here provides the required fail-operative performance. The system uses a volt-monitor concept. In digital circuits, the equivalent is majority logic, which provides an output when a majority of the inputs are present; here the signals are analog and vary continuously. The voter is on-line, and continuously selects and transmits a signal having an intermediate amplitude among three input signals; that is, it ignores hardovers (full command signals), null failures (signal going to zero, opposite of hardover), degraded signals and the like. This is done with a simple and reliable electronic circuit with no active contact switching of signals (solid-state switching, no moving parts) or interruption of the signal transmission path. At the same time, the monitoring function is on an off-line basis and provides the necessary logic to determine malfunctions, in a manner that in no way interferes with or interrupts the channel signal path. In fact, the monitor's malfunction threshold may be adjusted to any level of signal degradation as determined by system performance requirements. This assures that, for minor changes in component characteristics, nuisance disconnects or warnings (due not to failures, but to tolerance buildups) will not occur even though the signal is being rejected by the voter circuit. However, should this degradation worsen either on a long-term or short-term basis, the monitor circuit will indicate a malfunction when the degradation exceeds specification levels.

Power supplies

The three control axes (roll, pitch and yaw) of a typical system would have to be completely separated or isolated to prevent failures in one axis from affecting any of the other control axes; this requires separate electrical power in each axis.

Features of the system

1. Fail-operative for single failures.
2. Initial single failure indicated to the pilot.
3. Multiple dissimilar failures have no effect on system operation except to maintain a single-failure indication.
4. Two similar failures displayed to the pilot by a second-failure indicator.
5. The power supplies to be used for redundant series elements are separate and independent of single-element failures.
6. A power supply failure gives the same indication as other single-element failures.
7. Monitor failures result in fail-safe operation; that is, either to indicate the monitor failure or to continue to monitor and detect a subsequent system failure. The monitoring equipment is off-line, allowing continued system operation in the event of a monitor failure.

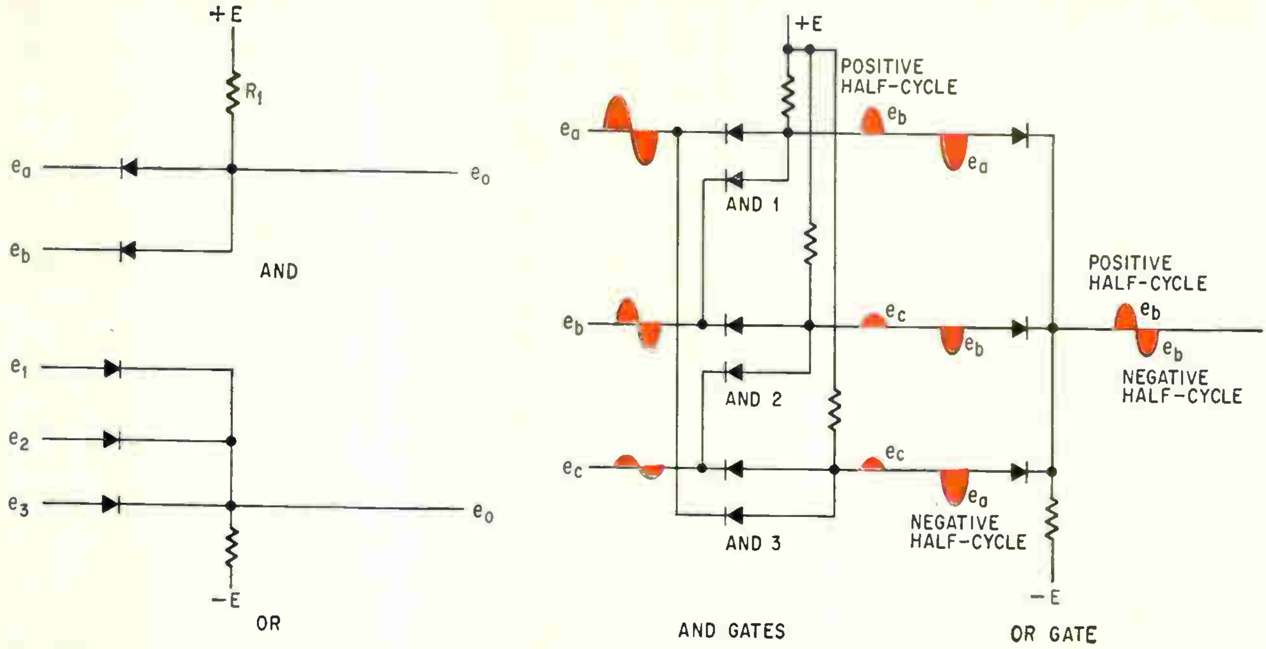
Also, to keep a single failure from inactivating two channls at one time, within each axis (roll, pitch or yaw) the power supplies are triplicated to maintain independence of the three channels of the axis.

Page 85 shows a series-parallel arrangement of triple-redundant elements (three of each), with on-line voters and off-line monitors, in which true signals are reconstituted in the voters; although a voter may have two good signals and one bad one at its input, the output is one of the good signals. By reconstituting the true signals in the voters, the build-up of tolerances in the three channels is minimized, allowing more precise monitoring thresholds to be maintained, so that the system can be set to discriminate between small differences that do not signify a failure, and larger differences that do. Note in the figure that only one of three input signals is transmitted by the first set of voters (e_2). This signal is operated on by functional block A and transmitted as A_1e_2, A_2e_2, and A_3e_2 to the next set of on-line voters. The output of this set of voters has again one common value (A_1e_2) which is transmitted to the next functional block and so forth through the channel. To minimize switching transients, the voter is designed to be a series element

The authors

Harold Moreines is assistant chief engineer at the flight control laboratory of the Bendix Corp. He directs the development of advanced electronic computing and control systems and the product design of major electronic systems and components for aircraft, missiles and space vehicles. He holds six patents, with other applications pending, in connection with his assignments at Bendix. He is a member of Tau Beta Pi, the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, and American Asronautical Society. He is a graduate of the Newark College of Engineering, with a master's degree from Stevens Institute of Technology in 1951.

Robert Worthington has been active since 1956 in the design of electronic circuits and components necessary to perform the functions of analog and digital computers as applied to guidance and control systems. He also is responsible at the Eclipse-Pioneer division of the Bendix Corp. for evaluating electronic components under adverse conditions, such as high and low temperature exposure and for designing studies to prove reliability under "worst-case" conditions. Before coming to Eclipse-Pioneer, he was engaged in the design of special receiving tubes and the application of these tubes and semi-conductor devices. He received his engineering education at Iowa State University and was awarded a bachelor's degree. He is a senior engineer.



Amplitude selective gates, AND and OR, as used in voter circuit at right

in the signal path, or on-line. The monitors, however, are off-line to minimize the possibility of a monitor failure causing a malfunction of the control channel. Off-line monitor 1 detects a failed or nonconforming sensor unit, and off-line monitor 2 detects a failure in the voters or functional block A.

The electronic circuits for the triple redundant system are a voter circuit, an off-line monitor and a logic-light driver circuit, plus the existing circuits for the required functions of data processing and amplification.

Voter

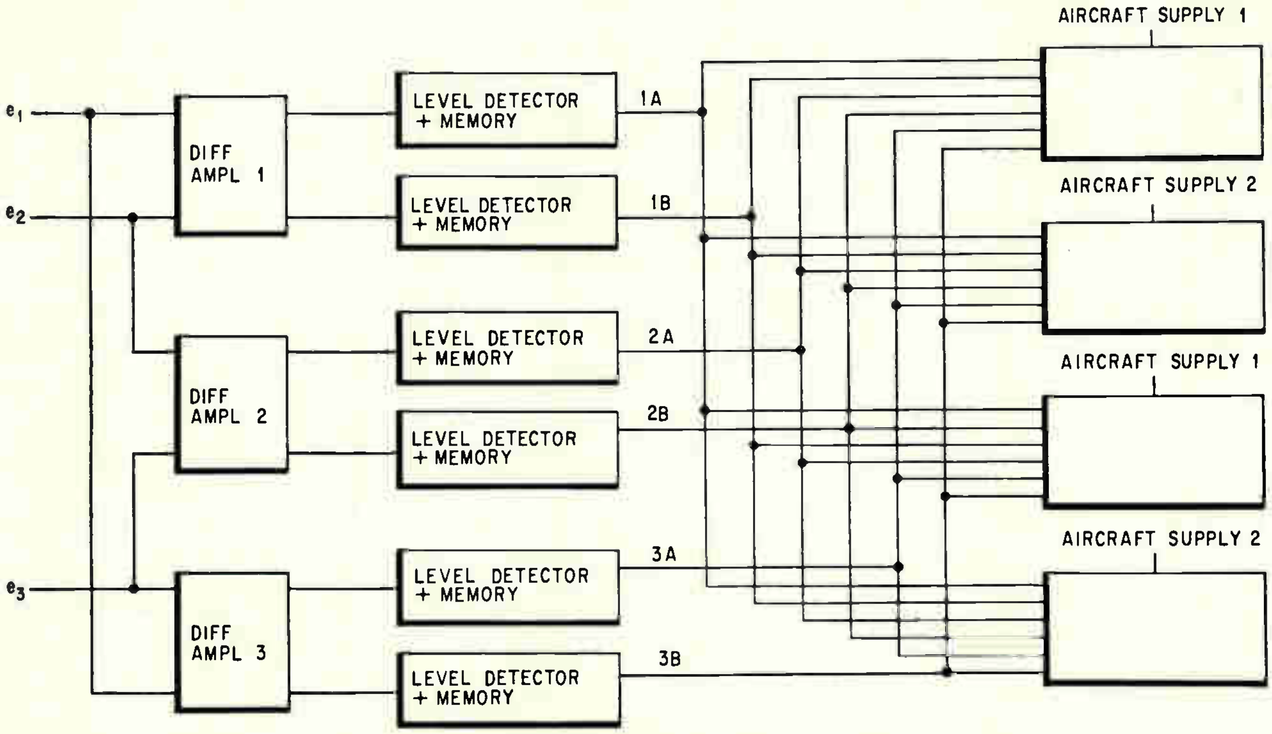
The use of majority logic redundancy in digital computing and control systems is well known. Where binary (two-level) data is used in triplicated system, a two-out-of-three logic permits the selection of true signals in the event of a single failure. That is, there will be an output if a majority of the inputs (for example, two out of three inputs) are present. In an AND gate, on the other hand, all the inputs must be present for an output to exist.

When the signal levels are continuously variable (that is, analog in nature) the method of selection of a true signal out of three signals may not be immediately obvious. Previously, comparison methods have been used where signals have been compared in pairs with respect to amplitude. Significant deviations permitted the detection of a false signal and subsequent switching of that signal to an off condition. This approach, however, had the disadvantages of transmitting initial hardover effects before the monitor could disconnect and of requiring active switching elements.

An alternate approach to redundant system monitoring of continuously varying signals is the use of passive amplitude-selective gates, which are voter circuits without active elements such as transistors, and which select the intermediate amplitude from the various inputs. An inherent property of digital logic gates is their capability for amplitude selection. This characteristic can be applied to a set of continuously varying signals in a triple redundant system (three of each circuit) in which signal failures are effectively rejected. The configuration used consists of a combination of diode AND and OR gates arranged to select the intermediate amplitude from among three input signals. In total, this configuration is referred to as an intermediate-amplitude selective gate, or voter.

The gates are shown in the figure above. The AND gate consists of two diodes and a current-limiting resistor. Its amplitude selective property

Frank Thomas has been a member of the Eclipse-Pioneer engineering staff since 1960. He received his bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from Fairleigh Dickinson University in 1963. He is primarily concerned with the design of analog, digital and hybrid circuits as applied to guidance and control systems. He has several patents pending in relation to his assignments at the Eclipse-Pioneer division of the Bendix Corp. He is a project engineer in the flight-control laboratory.



Monitor logic and light-driver circuit compares three signals, two by two

is such that, if two signals e_a and e_b are applied, output e_o will be equal to the more negative of the two inputs. The OR gate consists of three input diodes and a current limiting resistor. Its amplitude selective property is such that if three signals e_1, e_2, and e_3 are applied, output e_o will be equal to the most positive of the three inputs. These properties hold true on an instantaneous basis and, therefore, may be applied to any synchronous time-variant data. In most flight-control computers, these signals are usually 400-cps suppressed-carrier modulated voltages. However, the technique may be applied as well to modulated d-c, amplitude-modulated or width-modulated pulses, binary-modulated carrier or, more conventionally, to binary level digital data.

The circuit (p. 87) shows three inputs applied to the voter. The inputs are sinusoidal with amplitude differences such as $e_a > e_b > e_c$. Circuit operation is best understood when considering the signal selection properties of the AND and OR gates on a half-cycle basis. During the positive half-cycle each AND gate output is clamped to the least positive input signal. Therefore, for the situation shown in the figure, AND gate 1 has e_b as its output, while AND gates 2 and 3 have signal e_c as outputs. These three half-cycle outputs are inputs to the OR gate which selects the most positive input signal. The output for the positive half-cycle is therefore e_b. During the negative half-cycle, AND gates 1 and 3 have e_a as an output while the output at gate 2 is signal e_b. When these outputs are applied to the OR gate, signal e_b is selected as the output for the negative half-cycle. Therefore, e_b, the intermediate value input signal, is transmitted through the voter during the entire cycle.

Why redundancy?

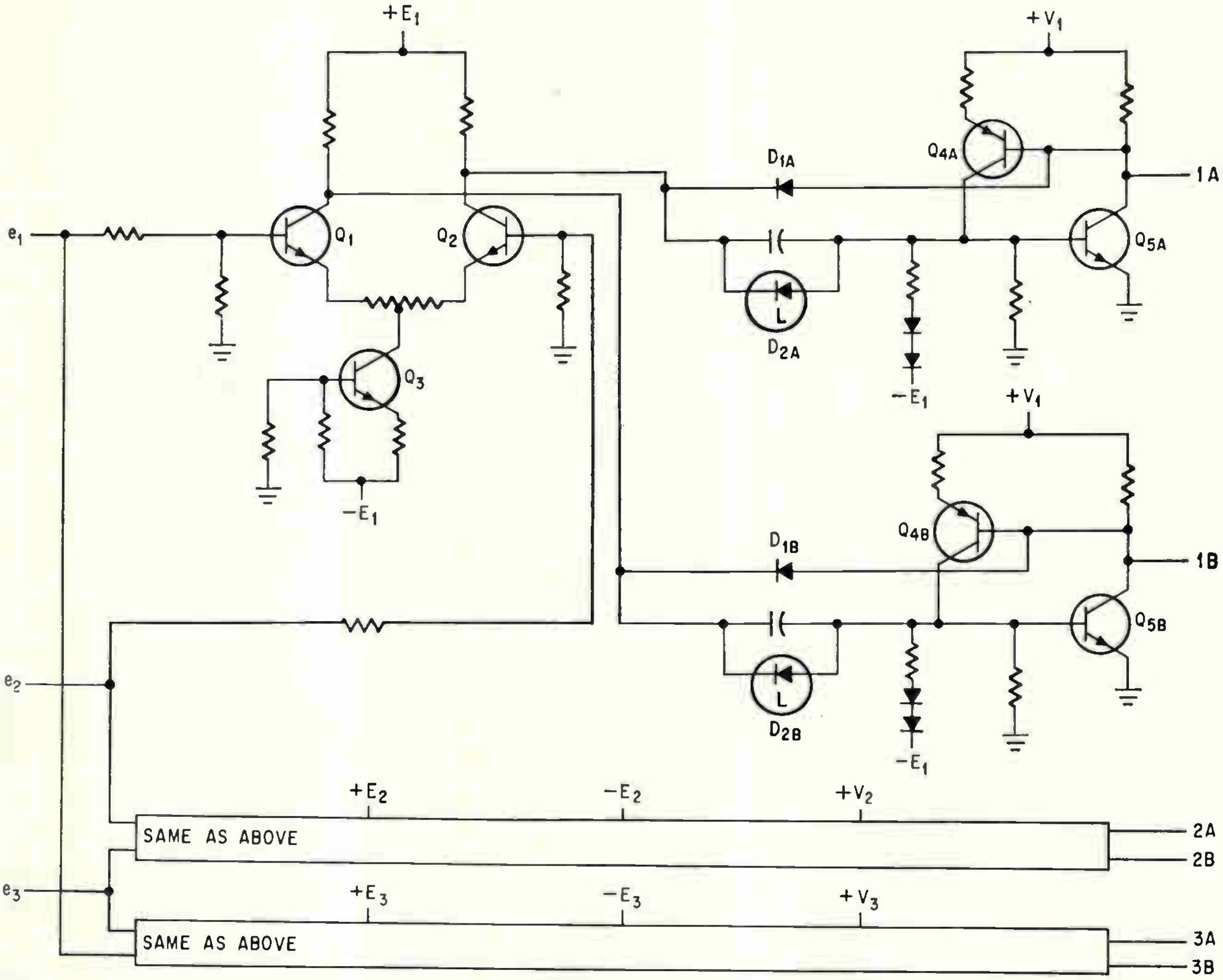
Flight-control systems using redundancy (repetition of circuits to increase reliability) have increased with the advent of supersonic flight, terrain-following tactical missons and all-weather automatic landing.

Most high-performance aircraft need stability augmentation (circuits that add to stability by damping the effects of gusts, fuel shifts, and even the failure of some controls), so that the aircraft can be handled satisfactorily throughout the widely varying aerodynamic conditions caused by requirements of low landing speed, high-altitude and high-speed cruising.

The sudden failure of an augmentation circuit during flight could seriously endanger pilot and aircraft. Therefore, fail-operative stability augmentation systems are being specified for some current and future aircraft.

Fail-operative is not the same as fail-safe. Fail-operative means that the augmentation system can continue to operate after one failure. The fail-safe feature tells the pilot that the first failure has occurred. In the event of a second failure, the pilot is aware that the augmentation circuits will be disconnected to prevent a hardover, and he has enough advance warning to take over full manual control of the aircraft, or he may elect to avoid some critical flight condition. The system is fail-safe in that the aircraft is not endangered after the second failure, either because of a hardover or lack of pilot warning.

Conventional redundant configurations have used primary and standby channels, with switchover to the standby channel when a primary failure is detected. Disadvantages in this approach are: 1. fail-to-pulse



Off-line monitor has three identical channels, each with a differential amplifier and a dual Schmitt trigger.

A limitation of the voter is the threshold level and its variation among the diodes. This limitation is overcome by scaling the system signals and by matched diodes in the voter circuit.

When the voting function is required, triplicated voters are used (see the figure on p. 85). Each voter is excited from a separate power source thus maintaining channel isolation. A failure of a power supply will disable only one of the triplicated voters.

operation, since the aircraft may be subjected to a hardover pulse (from maximum movement of a control) before switchover is effected and 2. loss of an entire channel for any single failure.

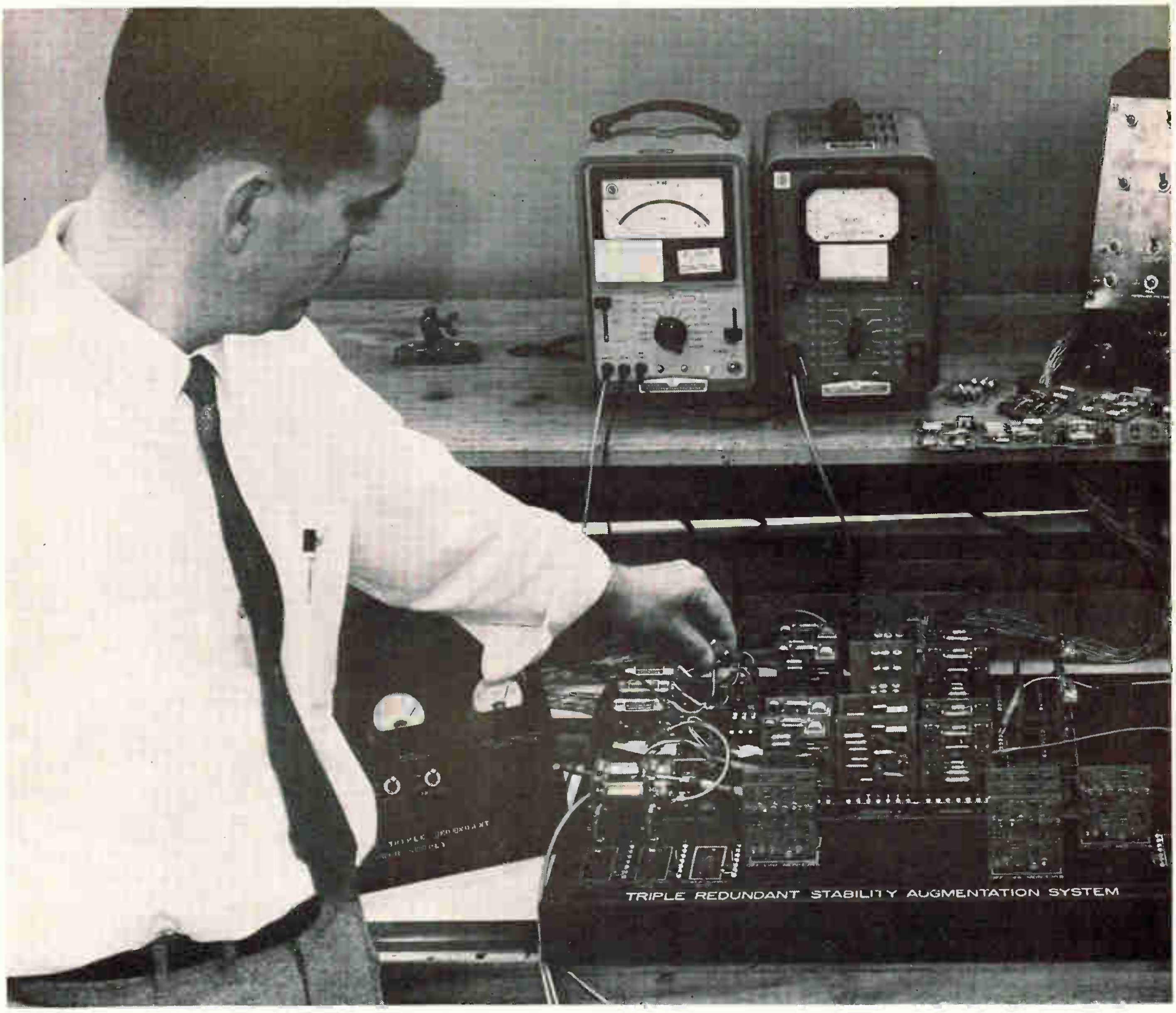
The concept presented here provides majority voting (an output is present if a majority of the inputs is present) to eliminate hardovers after a first failure, even on a transient basis, and effectively bypasses a failed portion of the channel to permit multiple dissimilar failures without loss of system function. As there is no warning physical disturbance to the aircraft in the event of failures, an off-line monitor is added to display the system status and to alert the pilot to the first failure.

This concept has been applied in a current military jet transport and it appears to be applicable to the supersonic transport flight-control problem as well.

Since the voter consists of passive elements (resistors and diodes), it is a highly reliable circuit. Propagation of erroneous signals due to a voter component failure is minimized by judiciously placing several voting levels in cascade within the system. Component redundancy applied to the last voter in the system satisfies the fail-operative requirement of the voter function.

Monitor logic and light-driver

The monitor logic and light-driver circuit, as illustrated on p. 88, compares three signals by applying them in pairs (e_1 and e_2, e_2 and e_3, e_3 and e_1) to difference amplifiers, the outputs of which go to level detectors, which generate outputs whenever the difference between any two input signals exceeds a predetermined threshold level. As an example, assume that signal e_1 fails (null, hardover, out of phase). Difference amplifiers 1 and 3 will generate signals that will fire their respective dual Schmitt triggers. The binary outputs of Schmitt triggers 1A, 1B, 3A, and 3B will change state. The binary outputs from the Schmitt triggers are ORed into the single-failure light driver circuit, assuring a light for any single failure. Without a failure memory provision, a second failure could occur



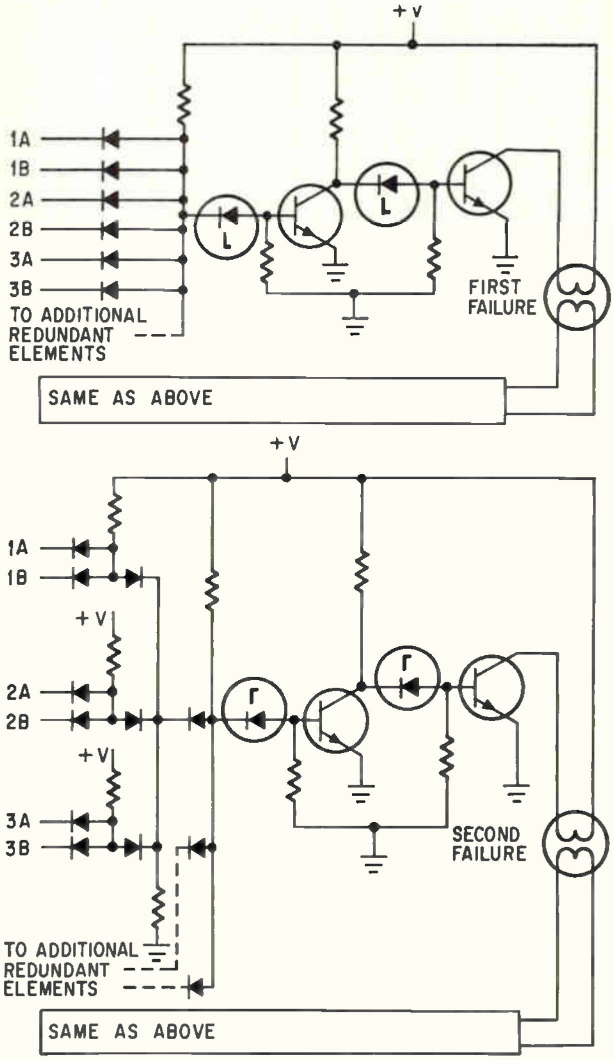
which is identical to the first failure (that is, signal e_1 and e_2 fail to null). The difference amplifiers would interpret this as a single failure (that is, e_3 would not compare with e_1 and e_2) and the single-failure state would be indicated. To assure an indication of this second failure, memory of the first failure is required, which is done by designing the Schmitt trigger so that the first failure occurrence causes it to latch into the new binary state. The outputs from the Schmitt triggers (1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, and 3B) will, therefore, all be in the same state upon the receipt of the second failure. This information is then ANDed into the second-failure light-driver circuit.

Off-line monitor

The off-line monitor (p. 89) consists of three identical channels. Each channel contains a differential amplifier and a dual Schmitt trigger. The monitor is completely fail-safe, that is, a failure of any component in any failure mode will result in the circuit indicating an alarm or continuing to function with increased sensitivity. The Schmitt triggers are of the latching type, providing the monitor with memory.

The fail-safe feature of the off-line monitor is due to the symmetry of the differential amplifier and the two triggering inputs of the series type Schmitt trigger. The symmetry and balance of the differential amplifier provide a double-ended output. Failure of any component in the differential amplifier will either increase the sensitivity or cause the d-c quiescent level at the collectors to change. A failure causing a decrease in a collector d-c voltage will forward bias D_1 thus firing the Schmitt via Q_4. A failure causing an increase in a collector d-c voltage will cause D_2, a zener diode, to break down thus firing the Schmitt via Q_5.

The monitor is also equipped to detect power supply failures. Each channel of the monitor is excited from a separate power supply. A failure in a single power supply will result in a single-failure



Logic and driver circuits, which **use** double-filament lamps

◀ **Frank Thomas tests breadboard of triple-redundant stability system.**

indication. A second power supply failure will generate the second failure indication. Therefore, power supply failures are detected in the same manner as an element failure.

Logic and driver circuit

The logic and driver circuits for controlling the first and second lights are shown above, right. The first failure light goes on when a single failure occurs. Assuming X, Y, and Z to be monitor outputs from three off-line monitors, and defining a failure as the negation of X, and then the first failure light function is F (first failure) $= \overline{X_{1A}} + \overline{X_{1B}} + \overline{X_{2A}} + \overline{X_{2B}} + \overline{X_{3A}} + \overline{X_{3B}} + \overline{Y_{1A}} + \overline{Y_{1B}} + \overline{Y_{2A}} + \overline{Y_{2B}} + \overline{Y_{3A}} + \overline{Y_{3B}} + \overline{Z_{1A}} + \overline{Z_{1B}} + \overline{Z_{2A}} + \overline{Z_{2B}} + \overline{Z_{3A}} + \overline{Z_{3B}}$. A second failure indication occurs when two signals of a triple redundant element have failed. In this case all three outputs of the monitor will be negated. The logic expression for the second failure light in a three-element triple-redundant system is f (second failure) $= \overline{(X_{1A} + X_{1B})}\,\overline{(X_{2A} + X_{2B})}\,\overline{(X_{3A} + X_{3B})} + \overline{(Y_{1A} + Y_{1B})}\,\overline{(Y_{2A} + Y_{2B})}\,\overline{(Y_{3A} + Y_{3B})} + \overline{(Z_{1A} + Z_{1B})}\,\overline{(Z_{2A} + Z_{2B})}\,\overline{(Z_{3A} + Z_{3B})}$.

To provide fail-safe indications, the logic, driver circuits, and lamps are dual-redundant (two of each), and excited directly from the aircraft's primary power supply.

A breadboard system for detailed laboratory study has been fabricated and is shown in the photo. A flight-control system using these techniques has been delivered and is presently undergoing flight test and evaluation.

Additional efforts have been directed toward the use of integrated circuits for fabrication of a triple-redundant system. To date, the functions of voting, monitoring, amplification, data processing by operational amplifiers, signal modulation and demodulation, and the logic and light drivers have been achieved using integrated circuit techniques.

Circuit design

Designer's casebook

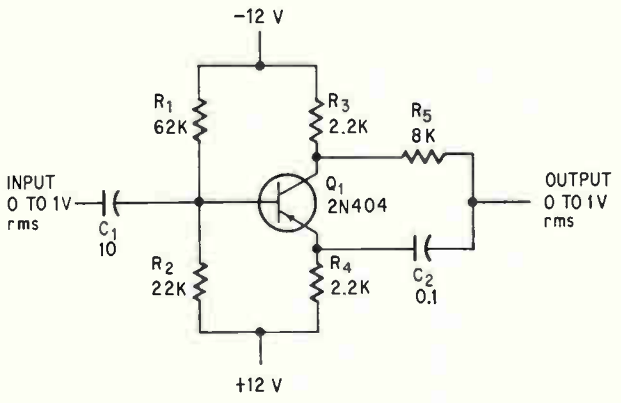
Designer's casebook is a regular feature in Electronics. Readers are invited to submit novel circuit ideas, packaging schemes, or other unusual solutions to design problems. Descriptions should be short. We'll pay $50 for each item published.

Single transistor provides low-cost phase shifter

By James J. Collins

Kollsman Instrument Corp., Elmhurst, N. Y.

This circuit eliminates the need for a costly center-tapped transformer in applications requiring a specific phase-shift from 0 to 180°. The transformer is replaced by a transistor type 2N404, a germanium pnp unit that sells for about 50 cents in small quantities. The circuit generates a controlled constant-amplitude phase-shift for input signals up to one volt rms with frequencies to 3 Mc.



Fifty-cent transistor permits phase shifting from 0 to 180° up to 3 Mc.

The collector-to-emitter voltage gain is considered as unity. Since the transistor input and output signals are 180° out of phase, this is equivalent to the outputs available at either side of a center-tapped transformer with 1-to-1 turns ratio. The frequency of operation and the desired phase shift determine the values of C_2 and R_5. The expression for the phase shift ϕ is:

$$\phi = 2 \times \tan^{-1} \frac{R_5}{X_{C2}}$$

where $X_{C2} = \dfrac{1}{2\pi f C_2}$, and

f = frequency of input signal (cps)

The phase shift obtained with the circuit shown was 90° for a 200-cps input signal. The accompanying chart indicates the changes in phase that may be achieved by varying the value of R_5.

Input signal frequency (cps)	C_2 (uf)	R_5 (ohms)	Phase shift ϕ (degrees)
200	0.1	3,300	45
200	0.1	8,000	90
200	0.1	1,600	135
200	0.1	9,150	170

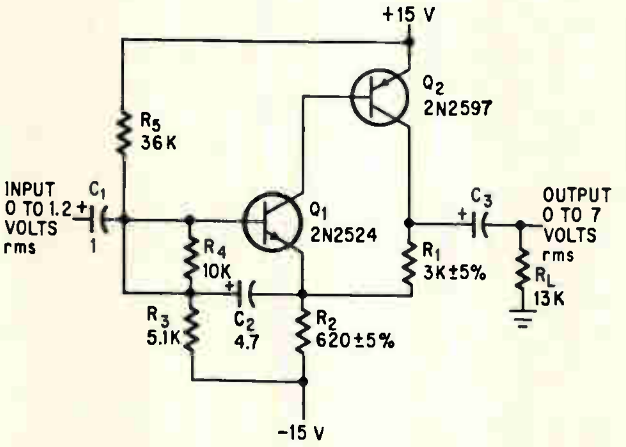
Complementary amplifier offers high input impedance

By Leonard J. Ernst

Design Engineer, General Magnetics, Inc., Bloomfield, N.J.

A pair of high-gain, complementary, silicon planar transistors was employed to provide exceptionally high input impedance (220,000 ohms), wide ambient operating stability (−55 to +100°C), and low output impedance (61 ohms) in an amplifier.

The voltage gain (6.25) is determined by the ratio $(R_1 + R_{EQ})/R_{EQ}$. The undistorted output swing is 7 volts rms. The stabilized gain over the wide



Complementary amplifier provides 220,000-ohm input impedance and wide operating temperature stability.

temperature range results from the large amount of negative feedback which also lowers the output impedance. Resistor R_2 contributes negative d-c feedback and determines the collector current of Q_2. When the collector current of Q_2 increases, the voltage across R_2 also increases, lowering the base-to-emitter voltage of Q_1. This, in turn, reduces the collector current of Q_1 and subsequently that of Q_2. Because of the bootstrapping effect of C_2 and the large equivalent current gain of the circuit, the input impedance is high. The input impedance may be calculated from:

$Z_{in} = (\beta_1 + \beta_1 \times \beta_2 \times K)\, R_{EQ}$, where

$\beta_1 = $ 2N2524 beta

$\beta_2 = $ 2N2597 beta

$$K = \frac{R_L[1-(1/A_v)]}{R_1 + R_L[1-(1/A_v)]}$$

A_v = Closed loop gain

R_L = Load resistance (13,000 ohms)

R_{EQ} = Parallel combination of R_2, R_3 and R_5

Both the npn 2N2524 and the pnp 2N2597 are manufactured by the Sperry Semiconductor Division, Norwalk, Conn.

Reed switches for breadboarding

By M. Berwyn Knight

Radio Corporation of America, Harrison, N.J.

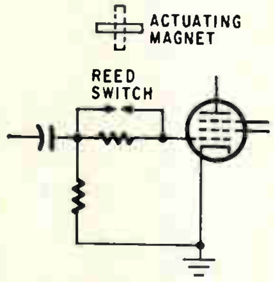
The reed switch is most often used in telephone switching, industrial switching, and counting. But it is also a flexible tool in breadboarding and testing.

For example a reed switch was incorporated into a television circuit stage to check the effect of adding a series grid resistance (see figure above). In this circuit, the switch was operated by a strong bar magnet from a distance of two and a half inches, so there were no hand capacitance effects nor danger of electric shock, two possibilities when components are bridged by hand.

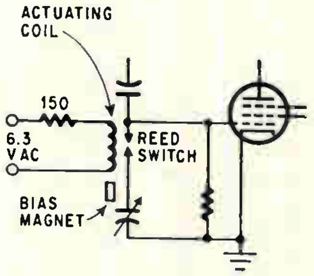
For miniature reeds, a magnetomotive force of about 50 ampere-turns is sufficient to make the reeds snap together. The contacts are generally capable of switching one-eighth ampere or withstanding 300 volts or more.

The advantages of the reed switch include low resistance (less than 0.2 ohm) in the closed-switch position and minimum capacitance effects. The direct capacitance between open contacts of an unshielded switch is less than 0.2 picofarad and it is under 0.1 picofarad when the actuating coil is used as a shield.

Closure time is less than one millisecond (including contact bounce) and drop-out time is less than 0.1 millisecond. High-speed operation is not always practical, however, because the reeds continue to vibrate after opening.



Using the reed switch to determine the influence of a series grid resistor



Use of the reed switch to see a transient caused by added capacitance

In another television application, (see figure above) a single transient in the horizontal synchronization caused by the addition of a small capacitance from grid to ground was difficult to observe. The reed switch was used repetitively at field frequency and the picture disturbance observed continuously while circuit adjustments were made. The switch was operated from the 60-cps heater voltage by use of a 1000-turn coil with a series resistor to limit the coil current. A permanent magnet supplied a steady bias to the magnetic field so that the switch would operate at a 60-cps rate. If the bias was removed, the switch would close on both polarities of the magnetic field and operate at twice the frequency of the a-c current.

Sweeping carrier signals through interference

Chirp-radar type output is modulated by varying the rate of change, or slope, of the signal frequency

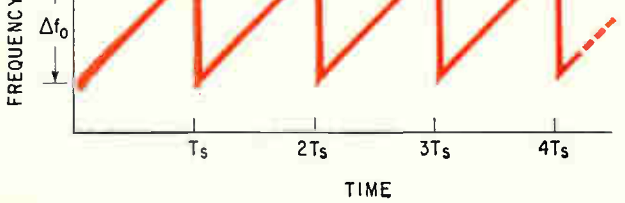
By William H. Chiles and Harry G. Lafuse
Bendix Corp., Mishawaka, Ind.

The frequency slope modulation (FSM) system was developed to provide radio-frequency communication that is not susceptible, as are conventional amplitude- or frequency-modulation systems, to interference from undesired signals occupying the same portion of the frequency spectrum.

The FSM system uses a swept-frequency carrier signal rather than a fixed-frequency signal, so the r-f energy is distributed evenly over the width of the band. The effect of modulation is to change the bandwidth of the system but not the uniform distribution of energy. The desired information can be recovered using any part of the system bandwidth.

This means that any interfering signal occupying a fraction of the new FSM system bandwidth can be filtered out without losing the desired information. Available signal power is decreased by the function of the bandwidth decreased. For narrow-band interference, degradation of the FSM system depends upon interfering bandwidth rather than the power of the interference.

Conventional a-m and f-m systems both use fixed-frequency carrier signals with the information contained in a relatively small bandwidth centered at the carrier frequency. Undesired signals in this band degrade or disrupt an operating system.



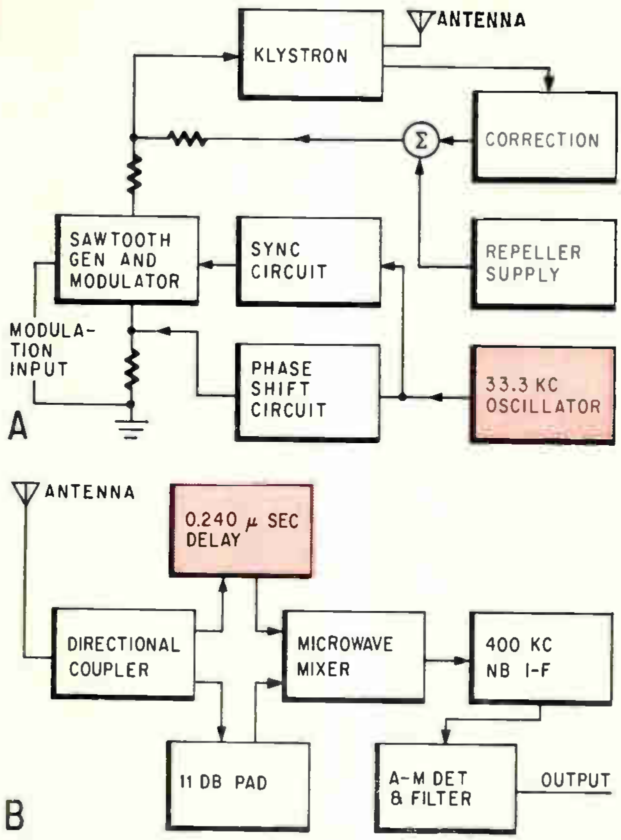
Periodically swept-frequency signal is the basis of the FSM system.

Modulation

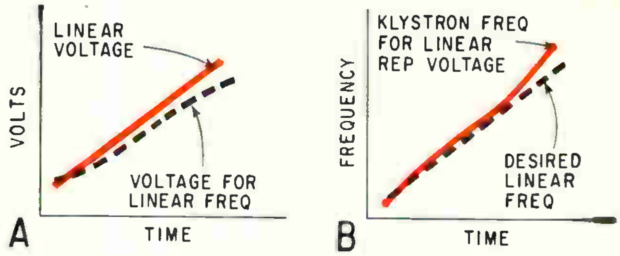
The FSM communication system[1] uses a chirp radar type of signal as the unmodulated carrier. This signal is a constant-amplitude sinusoid having a frequency that varies linearly with time. Information is added to the signal by varying the rate-of-change, or slope, of the signal frequency. The experimental system uses a periodically swept-frequency signal shown at the left. Selection of the chirp-type signal as a carrier stems from the desire for a wide-band communication system that can operate in the presence of narrow-band systems with relatively little interference between systems, even though they are not separated in frequency. It has been shown that the amplitude spectrum of the chirp signal[2] is essentially flat over the band being swept, and is the same as the spectrum of band-limited white noise. To the first order, the r-f signal may be represented as an increase in noise in the band of operation of a narrow-band system.

The FSM transmitter is basically a voltage-controlled oscillator of frequency f(t) whose derivative, df(t)/dt is proportional to the straight-line approximation of the modulation signal during each sweep interval. The receiver must produce an output that is proportional to the time rate-of-change of the frequency of the r-f signal. In theory, this can be done with an ideal discriminator followed by a differentiating circuit.

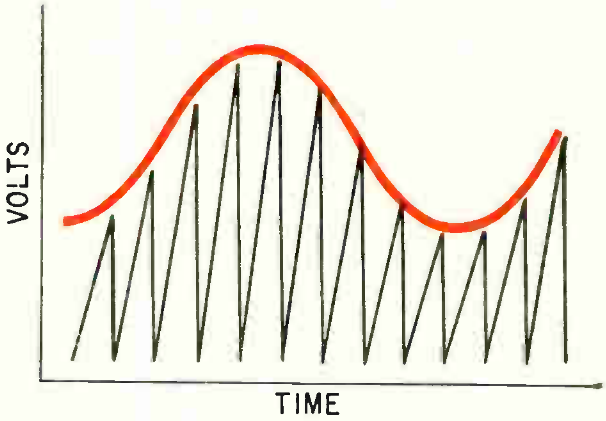
Details of the experimental system are clarified in the block diagram. Periodic sweeping of the r-f signal at a 33.3-kc rate allows the voice-frequency modulation to be assumed approximately constant during each sweep interval. The unmodulated carrier is swept over the range $\Delta f_0 = 50$ Mc. Modula-



Block diagram of the experimental system shows the simplicity of the transmitter (A) and the receiver that utilizes out-of-phase signals (B). Sweeping r-f at 33.3-kc rate provides constant voice modulation. Delay unit produces a mixer output proportional to frequency slope.



Klystron repeller voltage vs time for linear voltage (color) and voltage required for linear frequency (A) and typical frequency (color) for linear repeller voltage and desired linear frequency (B)



Desired signal frequency for sinusoidal modulation of the carrier signal

tion increases the frequency range by 10 Mc at most. The periodicity of the signal is utilized in the receiver to recover the information without need for a discriminator having r-f signal bandwidth.

Transmitter

A C-band klystron is used as a voltage-controlled oscillator to generate the swept-frequency r-f signal. For the bandwidth desired, the repeller voltage and output frequency are not linearly related. The klystron voltage curve (A above) shows linear voltage versus time, and that at (B) shows the frequency of a typical klystron for this repeller voltage. The dashed lines of these figures show the desired linear frequency behavior and the voltage waveform that would produce it for this klystron. A control voltage of the desired waveform is approximated in the system by adding a sinusoidal voltage and an error voltage derived from the klystron output to a linear sawtooth voltage.

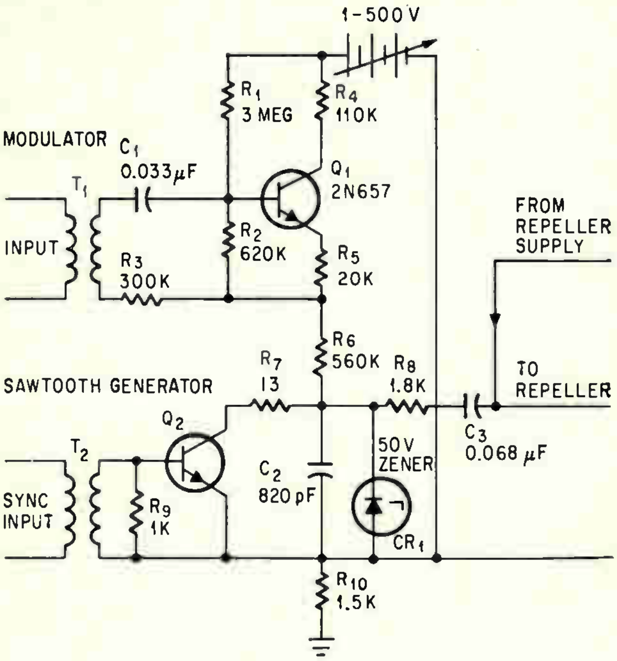
The main requirements for the sawtooth voltage generator are that the slope of the voltage must be proportional to the modulating signal during each period, the period must be constant, and the flyback time must be small. The desired waveform for a sinusoidal modulating signal is shown at the right.

The circuit for generating the modulated sawtooth voltage is shown on p 96. The ramp of the sawtooth is produced by using the linear portion of the voltage change across a capacitor (C_2) being charged through a resistor (R_6 plus the output resistance of the modulator). The capacitor is discharged through Q_2, a transistor operated in the avalanche mode. Resistor R_7 limits the peak current through the transistor reducing the turn-off time

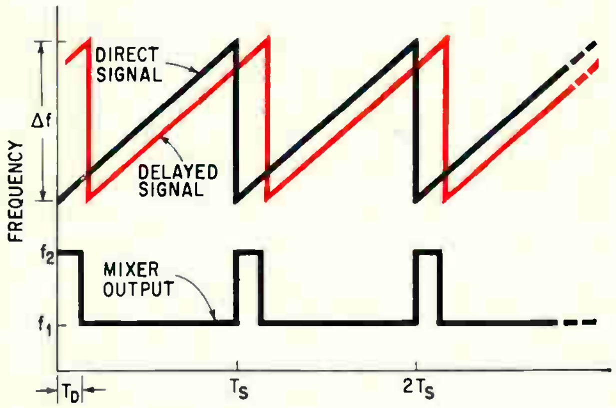
The authors

William H. Chiles received a Bachelor of Arts degree in psychology from Kent State University in 1949 and a Bachelor of Science degree in electronics from Indiana Technical College in 1959. During the last four years he has been involved in the design and development of solid-state circuits for power supplies, amplifiers and afc and apc circuits.

Harry G. Lafuse received a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering from Purdue in 1957. His Master of Science degree was awarded by the University of Illinois in 1958 and his doctorate in 1962. Presently he is a consultant with the Mishawaka division. He is a member of the faculty at the University of Notre Dame, teaching electromagnetic field theory.



Sawtooth voltage generator that produces the desired constant-frequency, variable-slope signal.



Frequency versus time for mixer input signals (delayed signal in color) and output signal at the difference frequency.

of the transistor. Circuit elements C_2, R_7, the saturation resistance of the transistor, and the turn-off delay of the transistor determine the total flyback time of the sawtooth. When the pulse width of the trigger pulse becomes longer than the time as it was previously determined, the flyback time is approximately equal to the width of the trigger pulse. The measured flyback time during operation was approximately 90 nanoseconds. Resistor R_8 is an isolation resistor and C_3 is a direct-current block and a coupling capacitor. The function of CR_1 is to prevent the collector-to-emitter voltage of Q_2 from exceeding the breakdown voltage and burning out the transistor. Transformer T_2 couples the trigger pulse to the transistor. It is loaded by R_9 in the off condition of the transistor to reduce ringing.

Modulation of the sawtooth is accomplished by varying the resistance in the charging path of C_2. This varies the time constant of the ramp and, therefore, the slope of the ramp. Resistors R_1, R_2, R_4, and R_5 determine the quiescent point of Q_1 and, thus, the static resistance of Q_1. Resistor R_3 isolates the sawtooth from T_1, the coupling transformer. Capacitor C_1 serves both for coupling and as a d-c block for ease of biasing Q_1. The total resistance in the charging path of capacitor C_2 is approximately the sum of R_6, R_5, R_4 and the resistance of the transistor. The resistances in the bias network are large enough not to change the total resistance appreciably.

Receiver

The experimental receiver utilizes the phenomenon that if a linearly swept r-f signal is mixed with the same signal delayed in time, the mixer output is a constant frequency directly proportional to the frequency slope of the r-f signal. The illustration (left) delineates the frequencies of the r-f signal, the delayed signal and the difference-frequency signal that is the mixer output. The instantaneous frequency of the mixer output has one of two values:

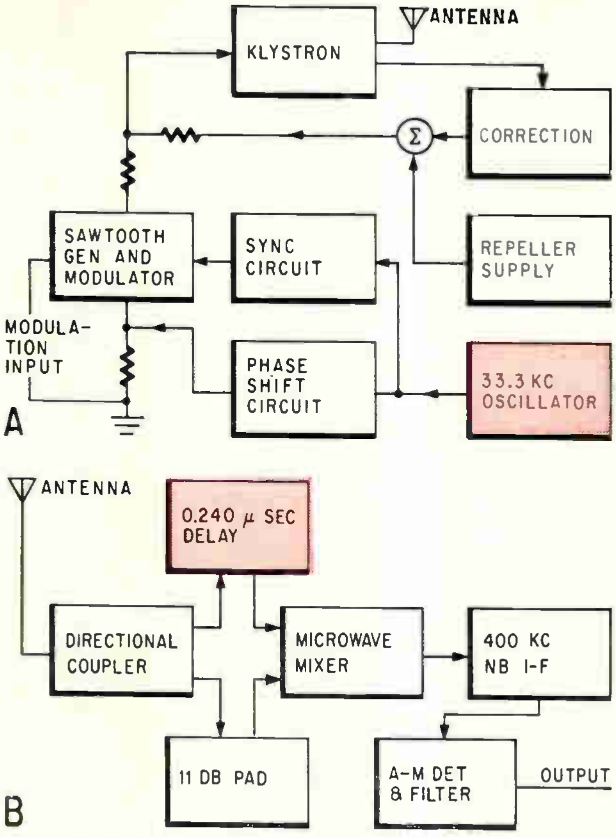
$$f_1 = \frac{\Delta f\, T_d}{T_s} \text{ or } f_2 = \frac{\Delta f}{T_s}(T_s - T_D)$$

Disregarding the portion during which the mixer output is at the frequency f_2, the mixer output has a line spectrum composed of the harmonics of the sweep frequency (33.3 kc) with an envelope of the form sin x/x centered at the frequency f_1. A change in the frequency slope $\Delta f/T_s$, changes the center frequency f_1 of the envelope. This results in a change in the amplitudes of the harmonic components of the video signal. The mixer output is fed to a narrow-band amplifier centered at 400 kc, the 12th harmonic of the sweep frequency. As the frequency slope varies at an audio rate, the 12th harmonic is amplitude-modulated. This signal is fed through an audio amplifier to an audio detector to recover the information. An m-derived low-pass filter with a cutoff at 8 kc filters detector output.

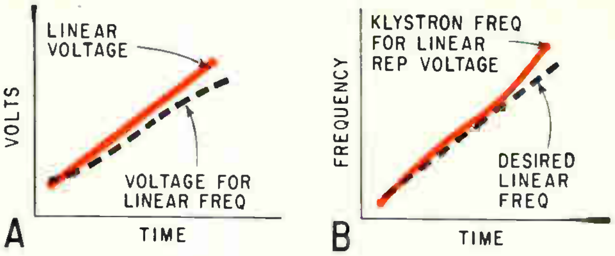
The experimental system was tested using a coaxial link between transmitter and receiver to avoid interfering with other work in the area. The voltage gain through the system varied less than 0.5 db over the range from 60 cycles to 5 kilocycles. Using 100-cycle and 500-cycle signals with a four-to-one ratio, the total intermodulation distortion was 18 percent. Total harmonic distortion was less than 7 percent from 65 to 5,000 cycles, and average total harmonic distortion over this range was 5.3 percent. These figures substantiated the belief that the FSM system could provide satisfactory audio communications. Preliminary tests using interfering signals have substantiated the theory that the system is insensitive to narrow-band interference.

References

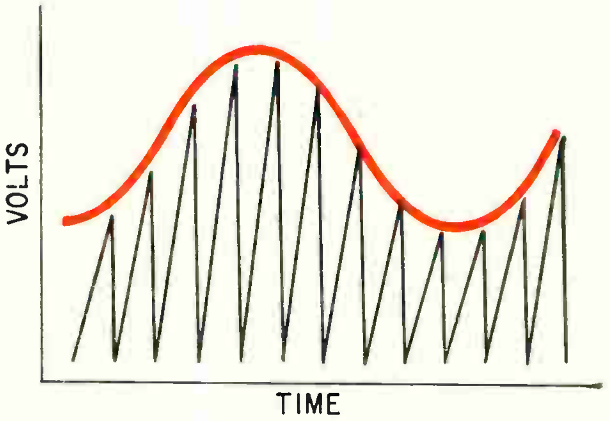
1. H.G. Lafuse. A Wideband Communication System Using Frequency Slope Modulation, Proc NEC, Vol 19, 1963.
2. Klauder, J.R., Price, A.C., Darlington, S., and Albersheim, W.J., The Theory and Design of Chirp Radars, BSTJ, Vol 39, p 745, 1960.



Block diagram of the experimental system shows the simplicity of the transmitter (A) and the receiver that utilizes out-of-phase signals (B). Sweeping r-f at 33.3-kc rate provides constant voice modulation. Delay unit produces a mixer output proportional to frequency slope.



Klystron repeller voltage vs time for linear voltage (color) and voltage required for linear frequency (A) and typical frequency (color) for linear repeller voltage and desired linear frequency (B)



Desired signal frequency for sinusoidal modulation of the carrier signal

tion increases the frequency range by 10 Mc at most. The periodicity of the signal is utilized in the receiver to recover the information without need for a discriminator having r-f signal bandwidth.

Transmitter

A C-band klystron is used as a voltage-controlled oscillator to generate the swept-frequency r-f signal. For the bandwidth desired, the repeller voltage and output frequency are not linearly related. The klystron voltage curve (A above) shows linear voltage versus time, and that at (B) shows the frequency of a typical klystron for this repeller voltage. The dashed lines of these figures show the desired linear frequency behavior and the voltage waveform that would produce it for this klystron. A control voltage of the desired waveform is approximated in the system by adding a sinusoidal voltage and an error voltage derived from the klystron output to a linear sawtooth voltage.

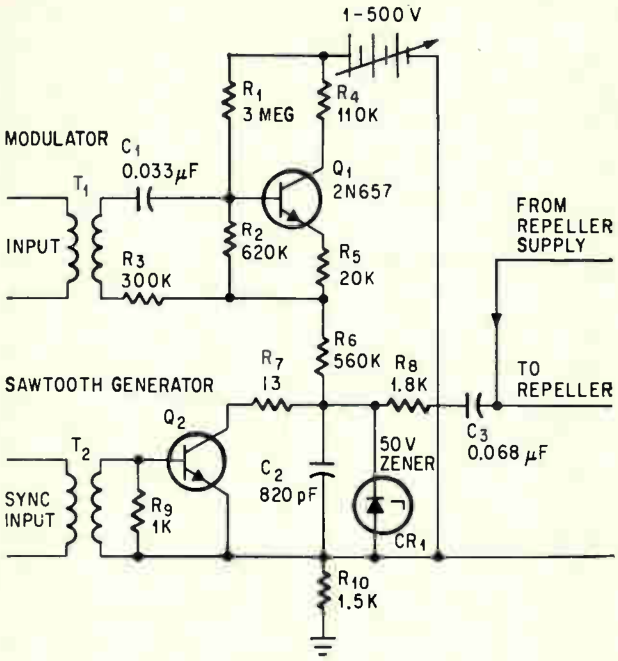
The main requirements for the sawtooth voltage generator are that the slope of the voltage must be proportional to the modulating signal during each period, the period must be constant, and the flyback time must be small. The desired waveform for a sinusoidal modulating signal is shown at the right.

The circuit for generating the modulated sawtooth voltage is shown on p 96. The ramp of the sawtooth is produced by using the linear portion of the voltage change across a capacitor (C_2) being charged through a resistor (R_6 plus the output resistance of the modulator). The capacitor is discharged through Q_2, a transistor operated in the avalanche mode. Resistor R_7 limits the peak current through the transistor reducing the turn-off time

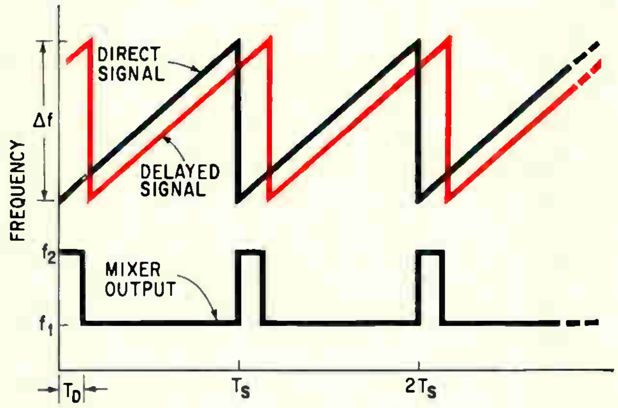
The authors

William H. Chiles received a Bachelor of Arts degree in psychology from Kent State University in 1949 and a Bachelor of Science degree in electronics from Indiana Technical College in 1959. During the last four years he has been involved in the design and development of solid-state circuits for power supplies, amplifiers and afc and apc circuits.

Harry G. Lafuse received a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering from Purdue in 1957. His Master of Science degree was awarded by the University of Illinois in 1958 and his doctorate in 1962. Presently he is a consultant with the Mishawaka division. He is a member of the faculty at the University of Notre Dame, teaching electromagnetic field theory.



Sawtooth voltage generator that produces the desired constant-frequency, variable-slope signal.



Frequency versus time for mixer input signals (delayed signal in color) and output signal at the difference frequency.

of the transistor. Circuit elements C_2, R_7, the saturation resistance of the transistor, and the turn-off delay of the transistor determine the total flyback time of the sawtooth. When the pulse width of the trigger pulse becomes longer than the time as it was previously determined, the flyback time is approximately equal to the width of the trigger pulse. The measured flyback time during operation was approximately 90 nanoseconds. Resistor R_8 is an isolation resistor and C_3 is a direct-current block and a coupling capacitor. The function of CR_1 is to prevent the collector-to-emitter voltage of Q_2 from exceeding the breakdown voltage and burning out the transistor. Transformer T_2 couples the trigger pulse to the transistor. It is loaded by R_9 in the off condition of the transistor to reduce ringing.

Modulation of the sawtooth is accomplished by varying the resistance in the charging path of C_2. This varies the time constant of the ramp and, therefore, the slope of the ramp. Resistors R_1, R_2, R_4, and R_5 determine the quiescent point of Q_1 and, thus, the static resistance of Q_1. Resistor R_3 isolates the sawtooth from T_1, the coupling transformer. Capacitor C_1 serves both for coupling and as a d-c block for ease of biasing Q_1. The total resistance in the charging path of capacitor C_2 is approximately the sum of R_6, R_5, R_4 and the resistance of the transistor. The resistances in the bias network are large enough not to change the total resistance appreciably.

Receiver

The experimental receiver utilizes the phenomenon that if a linearly swept r-f signal is mixed with the same signal delayed in time, the mixer output is a constant frequency directly proportional to the frequency slope of the r-f signal. The illustration (left) delineates the frequencies of the r-f signal, the delayed signal and the difference-frequency signal that is the mixer output. The instantaneous frequency of the mixer output has one of two values:

$$f_1 = \frac{\Delta f\, T_d}{T_s} \text{ or } f_2 = \frac{\Delta f}{T_s}\,(T_s - T_D)$$

Disregarding the portion during which the mixer output is at the frequency f_2, the mixer output has a line spectrum composed of the harmonics of the sweep frequency (33.3 kc) with an envelope of the form sin x/x centered at the frequency f_1. A change in the frequency slope $\Delta f/T_s$, changes the center frequency f_1 of the envelope. This results in a change in the amplitudes of the harmonic components of the video signal. The mixer output is fed to a narrow-band amplifier centered at 400 kc, the 12th harmonic of the sweep frequency. As the frequency slope varies at an audio rate, the 12th harmonic is amplitude-modulated. This signal is fed through an audio amplifier to an audio detector to recover the information. An m-derived low-pass filter with a cutoff at 8 kc filters detector output.

The experimental system was tested using a coaxial link between transmitter and receiver to avoid interfering with other work in the area. The voltage gain through the system varied less than 0.5 db over the range from 60 cycles to 5 kilocycles. Using 100-cycle and 500-cycle signals with a four-to-one ratio, the total intermodulation distortion was 18 percent. Total harmonic distortion was less than 7 percent from 65 to 5,000 cycles, and average total harmonic distortion over this range was 5.3 percent. These figures substantiated the belief that the FSM system could provide satisfactory audio communications. Preliminary tests using interfering signals have substantiated the theory that the system is insensitive to narrow-band interference.

References

1. H.G. Lafuse. A Wideband Communication System Using Frequency Slope Modulation, Proc NEC, Vol 19, 1963.
2. Klauder, J.R., Price, A.C., Darlington, S., and Albersheim, W.J., The Theory and Design of Chirp Radars, BSTJ, Vol 39, p 745, 1960.

These are the smallest packages around that give you decimal readout direct from low level BCD or decimal input. They're Burroughs semiconductor driver/decoder packs combined with standard NIXIE® Indicator tubes. These packages aren't just small. They're highly reliable, and so easy to use that every engineer with a display requirement should take a look.

The new decoder socket packs (BIP-8200 Series) operate NIXIE tubes from low voltage binary coded decimal information, and are available for a wide range of input logic levels.

The transistor driver (BIP-8500 Series) is physically identical but operates as a straight NIXIE Tube driver from low voltage decimal inputs.

Get complete details on these new compact, easy-to-use packages. Write today for Bulletin #1038 & #1039.

ANOTHER ELECTRONIC CONTRIBUTION BY
Burroughs Corporation
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS DIVISION
PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY

NIXIE is a registered trademark of Burroughs Corporation.

high-speed

Tektronix Oscilloscope with general-purpose convenience

Type 585A / 82 unit features

- **Dual-Trace Operation** with 4 operating modes and independent controls for each channel—for individual attenuation, positioning, inversion, and ac or dc coupling as desired.
- **Passband** typically DC-TO-85 MC (3-db down) at 100 mv/cm (12-db down at 150 Mc), and typically DC-TO-80 MC (3-db down) at 10 mv/cm.
- **Calibrated Sensitivity** in 9 steps from 100 mv/cm to 50 v/cm, and in *10X Amplifier Mode*, from 10 mv/cm to 5 v/cm, variable between steps.
- **Internal and External Triggering** to 150 Mc.
- **Sweep Range** from 10 nsec/cm to 2 sec/cm.
- **Single-Sweep Photography** at 10 nsec/cm.
- **Calibrated Sweep Delay** from 2 microseconds to 10 seconds.
- **Bright, High-Resolution Display** with small spot size.
- **Conventional Passive Probes** for convenience.

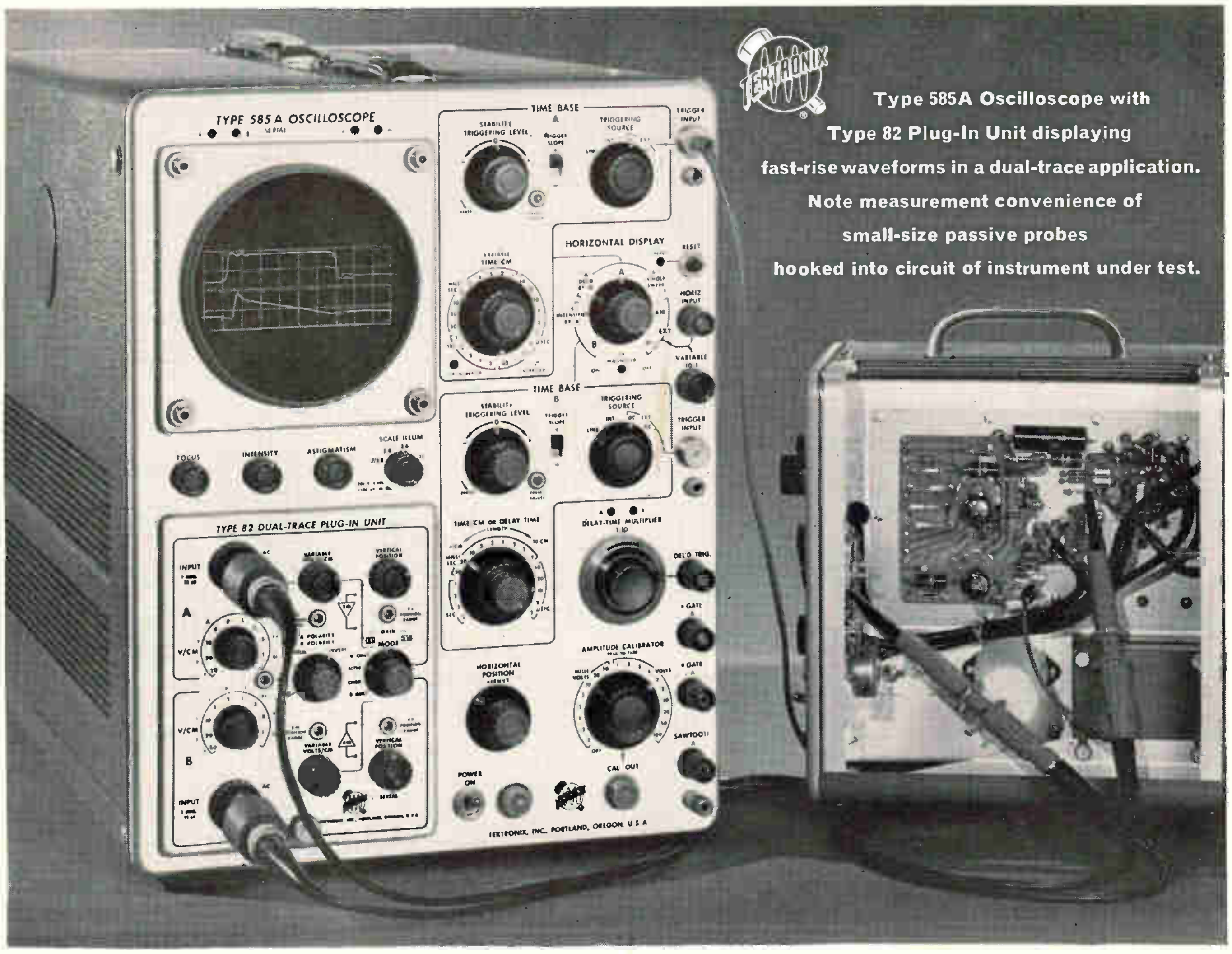
plus

- **Compatibility with 17 Letter-Series Plug-Ins** to permit differential, multi-trace, sampling, other laboratory applications—when used with Type 81 adapter.

Type 585A Oscilloscope	$1725
Type RM585A Oscilloscope	$1825
Type 581A Oscilloscope	$1425
No sweep-delay capabilities, but other features similar to Type 585A.	
Type 82 Dual-Trace Unit	$ 650
Type 86 Single-Trace Unit	$ 350
Type 81 Plug-In Adapter	$ 135
Allows insertion of 17 Tektronix letter-series plug-ins. Band-width (up to 30 Mc) and Sensitivity depend upon plug-in used.	

U.S. Sales Prices, f.o.b. Beaverton, Oregon

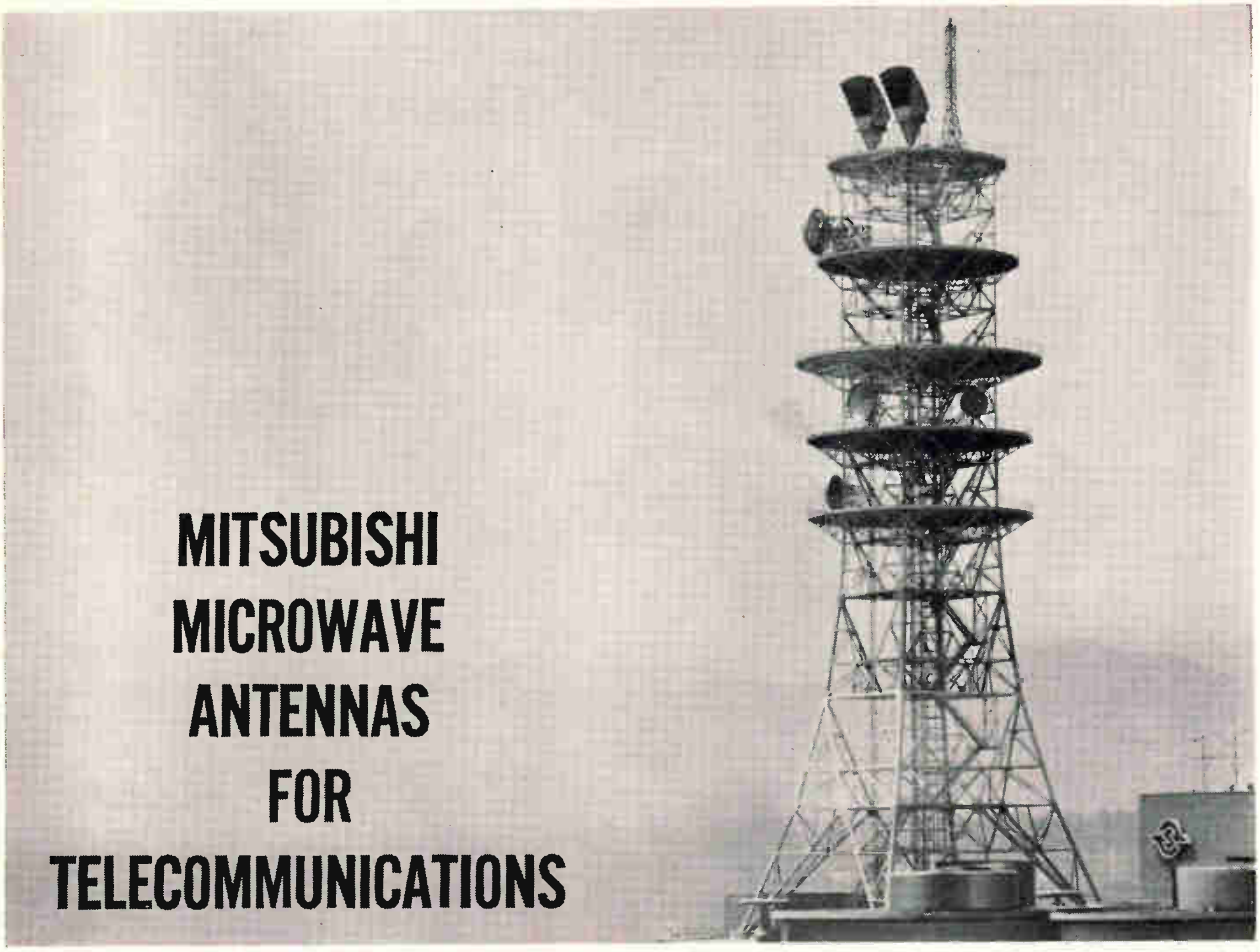
For a demonstration, call your Tektronix Field Engineer.



Type 585A Oscilloscope with Type 82 Plug-In Unit displaying fast-rise waveforms in a dual-trace application. Note measurement convenience of small-size passive probes hooked into circuit of instrument under test.

Tektronix, Inc. / *P.O. BOX 500 • BEAVERTON, OREGON 97005 • Phone: (Area Code 503) Mitchell 4-0161 • Telex: 036-691 TWX: 503-291-6805 • Cable: TEKTRONIX • OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTORS IN 25 COUNTRIES TEKTRONIX FIELD OFFICES in principal cities in United States. Consult Telephone Directory*

Tektronix Australia Pty., Ltd., Melbourne; Sydney • Tektronix Canada Ltd., Montreal; Toronto
Tektronix International A.G., Zug, Switzerland • Tektronix Ltd., Guernsey, C. I. • Tektronix U. K. Ltd., Harpenden, Herts

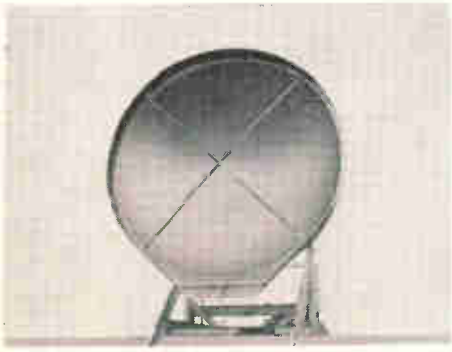


Japan today has the second largest microwave network in the world. Mitsubishi Electric, with the longest microwave antenna experience in Japan, has supplied 90% of the antennas used in the trunk lines of this extensive network. Mitsubishi antenna systems include parabolic, scatter, horn reflector and radar types, as well as a complete line of waveguide components and accessories. Frequencies from 900 Mc. to 24 KMc. are covered. The IU-62, shown above and specified at the right, is typical of the outstanding performance of Mitsubishi microwave antennas. Full technical information on any of these types of antennas is available at your request.

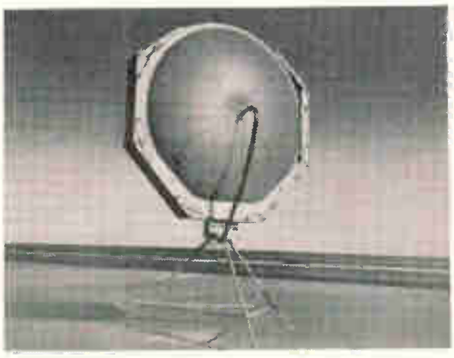
IU-62 Horn Reflector Antenna

Frequency Range	:	3,000-12,000 MC
Aperture	:	$9m^2$
Max. width	:	4,050mm
Max. depth	:	2,560mm
Max. height	:	7,418mm
Gain at 3,900MC	:	V 41.5 db H 41.2 db
Gain at 6,100MC	:	V 44.9 db H 45.0 db
VSWR	:	1.01
Front/Back (over 60 degrees)	:	67-70 db
Discrimination of cross polarization	:	V 57 db, H 78 db (at 3,900MC) V 45 db, H 37.5 db (at 6,100MC)
Guaranteed wind velocity	:	140 miles/hr

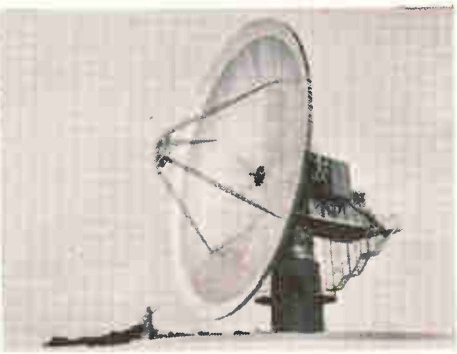
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION
Head Office: Mitsubishi Denki Bldg., Marunouchi, Tokyo. Cable Address: MELCO TOKYO



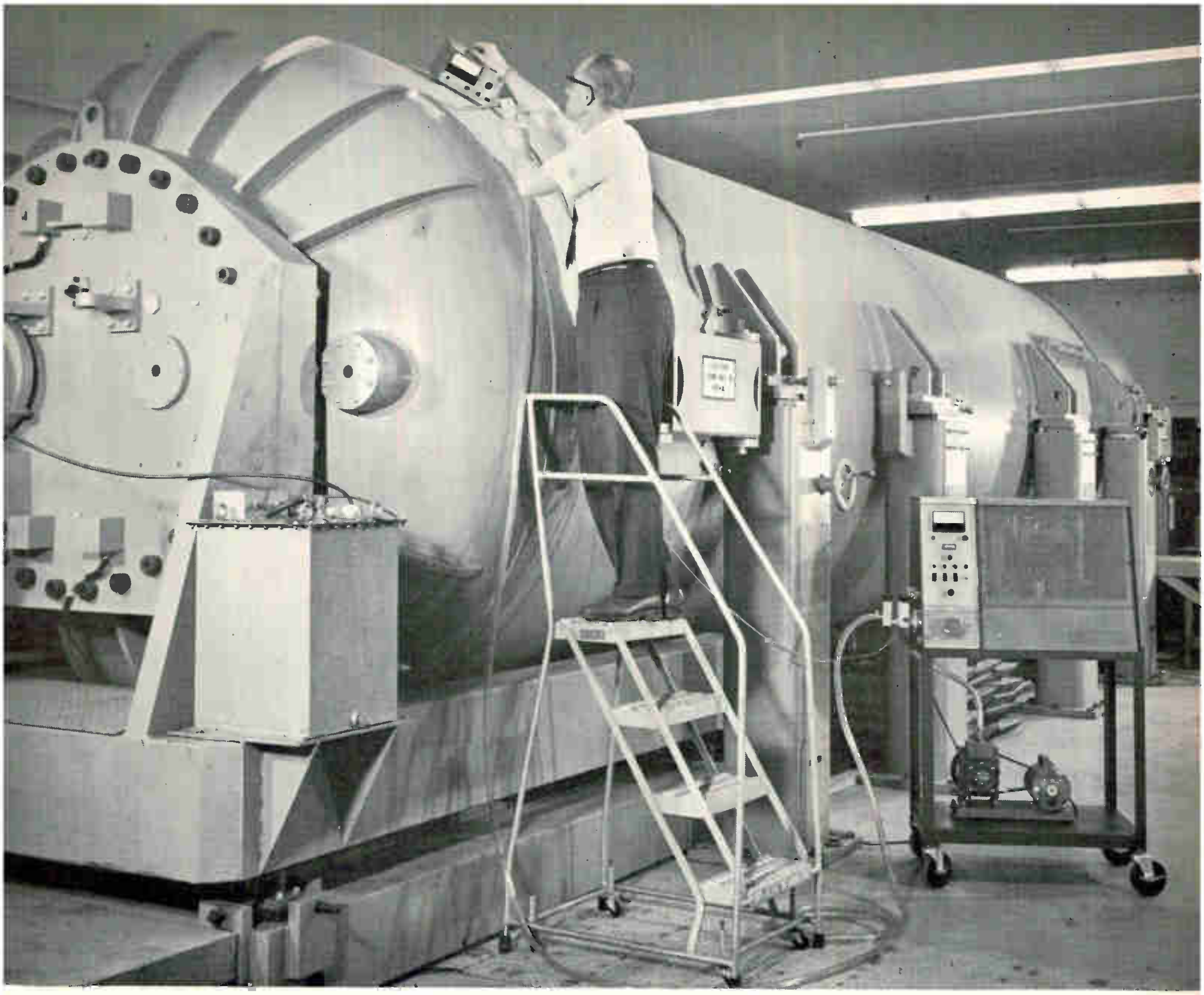
■ IU-61 parabola antenna



■ Air inflated parabola antenna



■ 20 meter diameter antenna for satellite communication



You can leave CEC's newest leak detector behind

Thanks to remote control

There are some places you just can't take a leak detector. That's when you need a Remote Control Unit—standard equipment for CEC's new 24-120B Leak Detector. This handy remote unit contains all the controls needed by the operator including an indicator meter, a dynamic range switch (with 9 steps of attenuation from X-1 to X-10,000), a filament indicator lamp, zero control and an optional audio alarm. If there's a remote possibility of leaks . . . you can find them with CEC's new 24-120B.

Most versatile of all helium/mass spectrometer leak detectors, the compact 24-120B may be hand carried to places other instruments can't go. Or it may be mounted on a mobile workstand and equipped with a quick-disconnect inlet and bell jar base plate. Or it may be installed on top of an Automatic Test Port and Roughing Station for total application flexibility. Or it even may be hooked up to a Test Port Station with large tabletop worksurface for checkout of mass-produced components. Whatever your application, a 24-120B can be supplied to fit it.

Exclusive features for which CEC's 24-120 series leak detectors are preferred include:

- High-conductance 2-inch manifold constructed entirely of stainless steel.
- A high-conductance roughing valve that permits use of 15 cfm pumps for the fastest pumpdown available.
- A vacuum-operated automatic protection valve that closes instantly if a pressure surge results from failure of a part being tested.
- Detection & location of leaks as small as 5×10^{-11} atm cc/sec/div of helium.

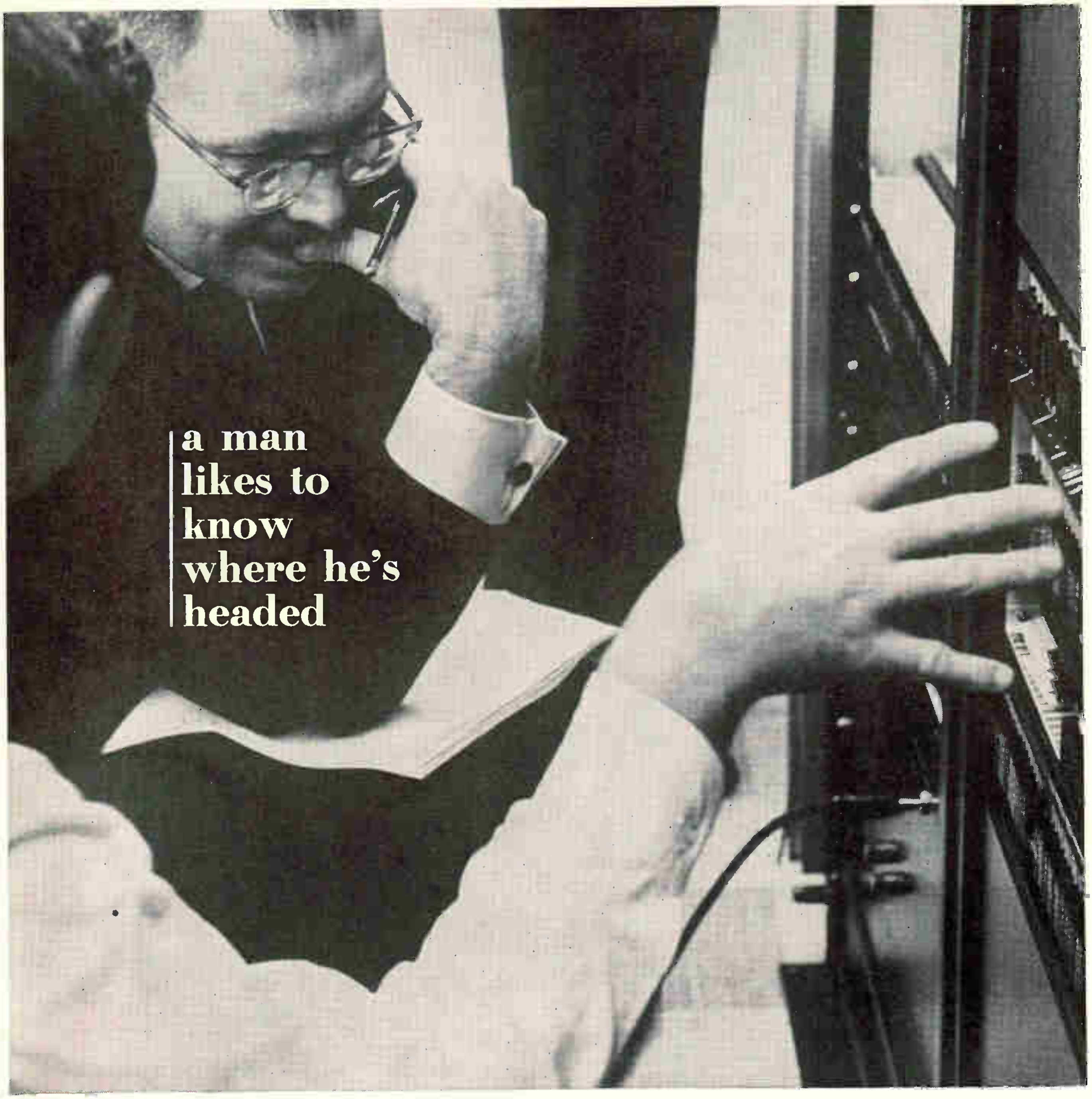
For the full story on CEC's latest leak detector, contact your nearby CEC Sales and Service office, or write for CEC Bulletin 24120-X13.

Analytical & Control Division CEC

CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS

A SUBSIDIARY OF BELL & HOWELL/PASADENA, CALIF. 91109
INTERNATIONAL SUBSIDIARIES: WOKING, SURREY, ENGLAND AND FRANKFURT/MAIN, GERMANY

Circle 101 on reader service card



You are the best judge of your own talents, your ability, your job interests. Collins offers you an opportunity to grow in the areas of engineering which best match your capabilities and which will give you the most satisfaction and sense of accomplishment.

It isn't always easy to find opportunities like this. Perhaps you've felt restlessness from not being able to make full use of your talents. Maybe you've found yourself going off in a direction which held no particular interest for you. Or which didn't challenge your ability. Or spark your imagination. Or get you excited over the potential and possibilities.

Whatever your engineering interest might be, we'd like to talk with you. We make this broad statement because the scope of our work is broad. The challenges presented in such diverse fields as Space Communication, Data Processing, Avionics, Microwave, Antenna Systems and HF, VHF and UHF Communication to mention a few, offer you creative opportunities in every area of engineering activity.

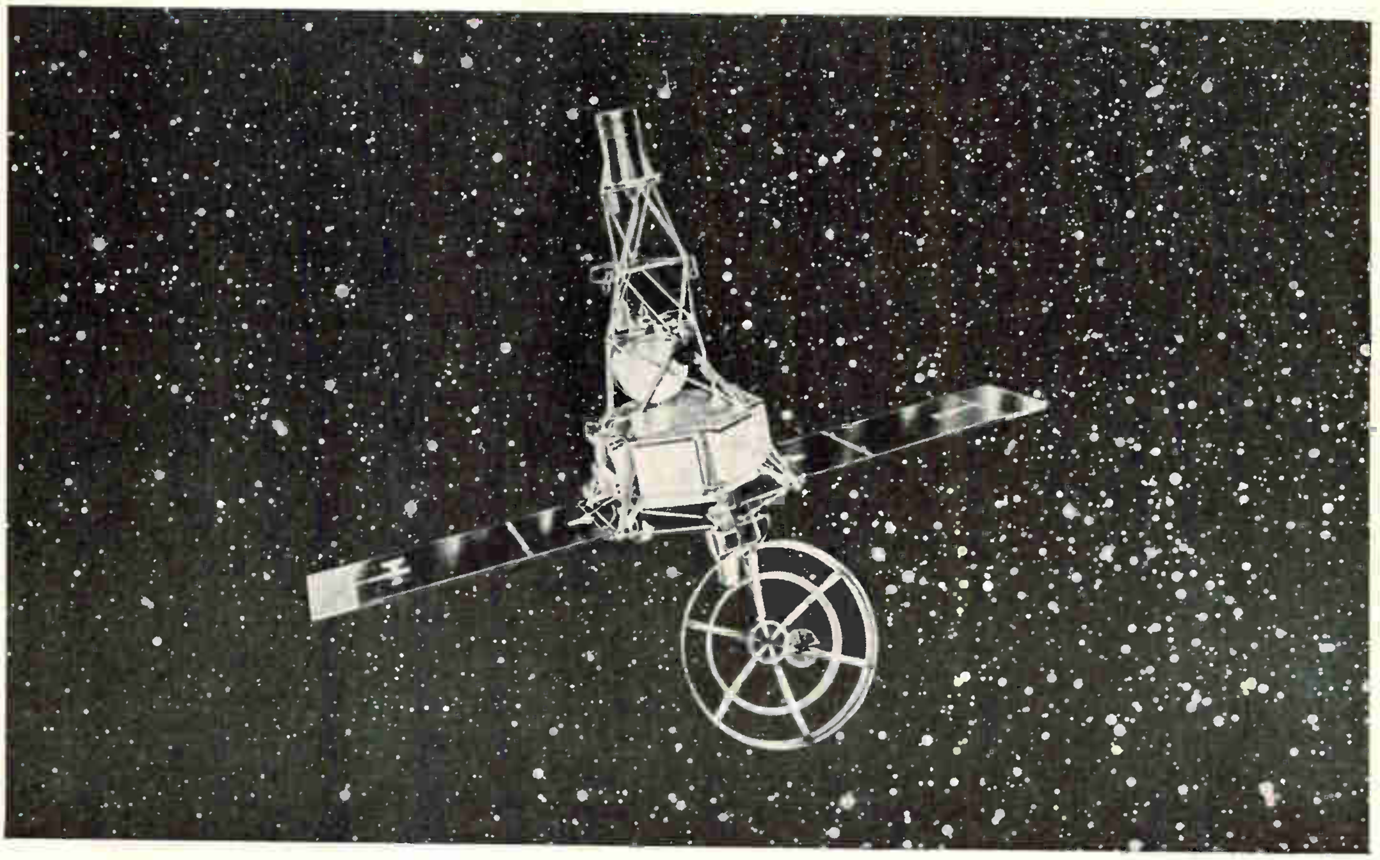
If you'd like to get your career back on course, or if you'd like to be assured of heading in the direction you've already chosen, Collins offers you an opportunity to do so. Write in confidence to our manager of professional employment. Dept. 102.

COLLINS RADIO COMPANY
Cedar Rapids, Iowa • Dallas, Texas
Newport Beach, California

COLLINS

An equal opportunity employer

WHEN EVERY GRAM COUNTS–



CANNON

OFFERS NEW HERMETIC SEALS OVER 40% LIGHTER

Cannon's new, lightweight hermetic connectors are the answer when weight and reliability are major factors for any aerospace program. Featuring aluminum alloy shells and one-piece compression glass inserts, these miniature circular connectors average 40% less weight than their steel shell counterparts. Proof-tested successfully to a thermal shock of –320°F to +500°F while retaining hermeticity (leak rate of less than 1×10^{-8} cc/sec.), the aluminum shell KPTH line meets all requirements of MIL-C-26482. Whatever your space application, you can depend on the utmost in weight savings when you specify hermetic seals from CANNON®, the world's largest and most experienced manufacturer of electrical connectors. For information write to:

ITT

CANNON ELECTRIC INC.

3208 Humboldt Street, Los Angeles 31, California

CANNON® PLUGS

A SUBSIDIARY OF INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION

Why buy 4 materials when one will do . . . at no premium!

At last! A single grade which meets the property requirements of NEMA G-10, G-11, FR-4, and FR-5! It's Formica's new FR-45 . . .

New Formica FR-45 also meets requirements of MIL-P-18177 Types GEE & GEB and MIL-P-13949C Types GE, GB, GF, & GH.

New Formica FR-45 gives you the NEMA G-11 feature of high strength retention at elevated temperatures plus the excellent machining characteristics of G-10.

New Formica FR-45 easily passes through processing environments encountered in printed circuit operations with no harmful effects.

New Formica FR-45 meets the flammability requirements of NEMA LP 1-7.07E, both horizontal and vertical.

With new Formica FR-45 you have a single grade, a single inventory . . . yet, you pay no more for versatile Formica FR-45 than you would for any top-quality single-purpose grade!

Evaluation samples and detailed data available upon request.

FORMICA®

industrial plastics

Also write for catalogs on:

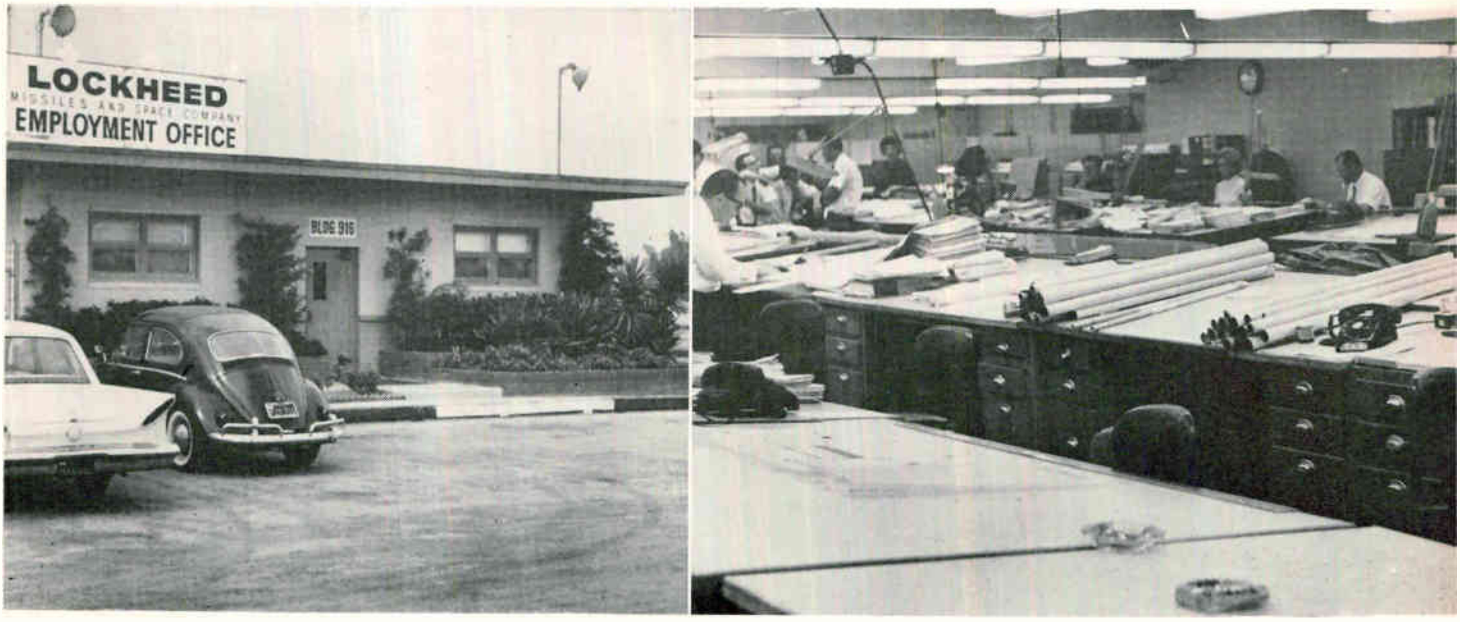
- Electrical/electronic grades
- Copper clad laminates
- Mechanical grades
- Engraving stock

FORMICA CORPORATION

Department 1-422, Cincinnati, Ohio 45232

subsidiary of CYANAMID

See The Formica World's Fair House at New York for the newest and best in carefree contemporary living.



Employment office at the Van Nuys, Calif. plant of Lockheed Missiles and Space Co. is almost deserted. It used to be one of the busiest places at the plant. At right is the Lockheed aerospace ground-equipment engineering department By June 26, all employees will be gone from the ground-equipment engineering department at right.

Manpower

Cause for alarm: slump in jobs in electronics

Nationwide survey shows a decline in opportunities for engineers. Although jobs are fewer and requirements tougher, certain specialists are still in demand

The president of a Boston electronics company reports, "Never since World War II have so many engineers been available."

An employment-agency official on Long Island says, "If it weren't for Grumman (Aircraft Corp.), you could just cut Long Island off and let it float into the Atlantic."

A Chicago agency that specializes in jobs for engineers advises applicants to relocate and be prepared to drop out of the five-figure salary range.

In Orange County, Calif., 88 electronics engineers collect unemployment insurance, in contrast to 19 just nine months earlier.

These are typical findings in a coast-to-coast employment survey by Electronics magazine. With the help of McGraw-Hill news bureau, Electronics queried more than 100 companies, employment agencies and individual engineers in all parts of the country.

Stress on specialties

There's still demand for engineers who are topnotch specialists in microcircuits and other expanding fields.

"We don't care if a candidate has a Ph.D. in electronics," says the personnel manager for the Hickok Electrical Instrument Co. in Cleveland. "If he doesn't have thorough oscilloscope experience, we don't want him."

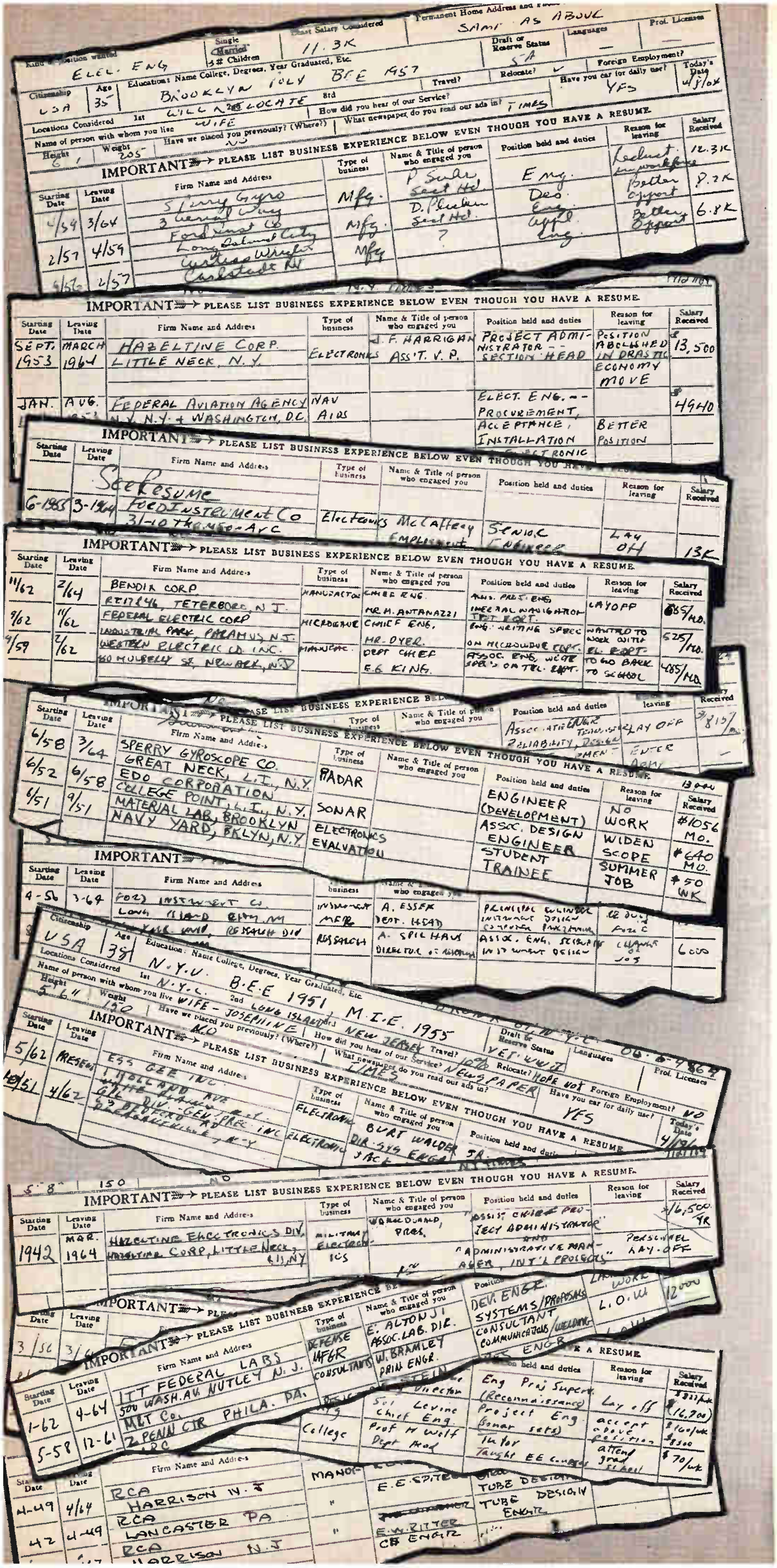
A maker of components in New England says he can use 15 or more solid-state engineers right now, plus a manager of microcircuit production. Today the company can afford to be selective.

An official of the Bendix Corp. in Detroit declares, "We don't want a man with specific experience with radios, we want one who has worked with certain parts of a radio."

Along the West Coast's hard-hit aerospace belt, Varian Associates in Palo Alto, Calif., seeks experienced instrument designers. And the semiconductor division of the Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp. in Mountain View, Calif., has only six openings, all for specialists in developing semiconductor devices.

Arms and the man. Of 155,000 electronics engineers in the United

Continued on page 106



A few of the work-wanted cards on file in one New York City employment agency. Most are from men laid off in the last few months by leading military electronics companies on Long Island

States, about 75% were working on government-supported projects a couple of years ago. As military orders decline, laid-off engineers are having trouble finding new jobs in their narrow specializations. Sometimes they qualify in other areas of electronics, but their salaries are way out of line with their relatively meager experience in these specialties. One estimate is that five percent of design specialists are out of work.

At Cape Kennedy, the antennas are out for engineers with about three years' experience. But the National Aeronautics and Space Administration says it has all the management types it needs. There is relatively little research and development now; techniques for firing the birds are well known, and NASA is looking for youngsters who will work for under $8.500 a year.

Other companies are wary of engineers with military backgrounds. The Chrysler Corp., which is advertising for engineers with three to five years' experience in certain specialties, looks askance on victims of defense cutbacks who are willing to take salary cuts at Chrysler. "We don't want a guy who is looking for a way station and then takes off when the rains come again," a Chrysler official explains.

Selling insurance. The cold employment statistics don't tell the whole story. They don't include, for example, the aerospace engineer who, after two months of unsuccessful job-hunting in electronics, joined an insurance company's sales training program. Nor do they take into account the electronics engineer who now designs mechanized toys. Both men live in California.

Stress on quality

Few executives agree with the Lockheed Aircraft Corp. official near New York who sees the present dilemma as "an excuse for companies to clean house—they're

Continued on page 108

Employment picture at a glance

BOSTON—Downturn in hiring of electronics engineers, especially of military oriented engineers. Department of Defense procurement in Massachusetts down $200 million fiscal 1963, compared to fiscal 1962. Some say there's an actual surplus of engineers. But computer companies in Boston area doing quite well; they are advertising for engineers.

NEW YORK—The unemployed electronics engineer is in trouble, with no one particular salary or experience classification affected more than another. Some exceptions: IBM is hiring men with backgrounds in military computers. Grumman wants men with radio-frequency interference backgrounds, can't find them. Many high paid men —$16,000 a year, out of work because their specialty is unneeded.

LOS ANGELES—Severely hit with layoffs by many electronics firms. Lockheed moving its aerospace ground-equipment group out of the area. Electronic Engineering Co. and Collins Radio have reduced staffs. Salary cuts seem a must for five figure men looking for new jobs.

SAN FRANCISCO—Electronics firms are not doing much hiring because of government spending cuts. Large scale layoffs recently in the area. Lockheed dropping 200 people a week, many of them engineers; will total four thousand this year. Varian Associates cut back heavily. Solid experience and exact specialization needed to find job in the area.

GREATER SEATTLE—Highly specialized opportunities only in this area. Heavy layoffs at Boeing Co. force many engineers to leave the area in search of employment.

DALLAS-FORT WORTH—Hiring is good in the Southwest, if the man fits the specialty. Ling-Tempco-Vought wants engineers for airborne communications and r-f engineering. Bell Helicopter, Texas Instruments and General Dynamics are also hiring.

SOUTHEASTERN STATES—Employment opportunities here are good, mostly in non-defense industry—such as steel, textiles, chemicals. Defense and space agency contracts in this area were few in the past. Thus the unemployment problems besetting electronics engineers in other parts of the country are less accentuated in the Southeast.

HUNTSVILLE, ALA.—Openings in NASA for electronics men are few, with applicants carefully screened.

CAPE KENNEDY—Not a very encouraging picture. Men with specialized experience or good general backgrounds wanted to some extent, but salaries are relatively low for the positions offered. But a big upturn in demand for electronics engineers is expected in the future. Right now, NASA is very selective.

CHICAGO—Electronics engineers may have to take salary cuts to find work in Chicago, if their experience is not in line with needs. However, military electronics specialists are not wanted. But industrial and consumer electronics firms are not firing—and are hiring some. Demand is for men with directly applicable experience. Needed are applications engineers, men for sales, and field service. Midwest process control industries offer opportunities.

CLEVELAND—Engineers are sitting tight, holding on to the jobs they have without much chance to advance by changing positions. To obtain new jobs, experience must tailor-fit the work. Most industrial firms find their needs stable, are not hiring.

DENVER—Martin Co. is letting engineers go, particularly the below-average man.

DETROIT—Only the low-level, limited-ability engineer is in trouble in this area. Chrysler is hiring, but is not too eager to hire military-experienced electronics engineers even if they are willing to take a pay cut. They'll consider related experience, however, when their hard-to-fit, new specialties can't be met. Ford Motor Co. is hiring but looks for men with a flair for innovation —and wants substantial proof of this. Bendix is laying off because of a lack of government work, however.

SALT LAKE CITY—Sperry is laying off because of a cutback on the Sergeant missile. New jobs are not available in the immediate area.

Sitting pretty are these top avionics engineers at Ling-Temco-Vought, Inc., in Dallas. The company won a contract to produce the Navy's new A-7A attack bomber, and is now hiring engineers. Shown D.C. Thomas, electronics project engineer, E.F. Cvetko, deputy program director, and H.J. Luke, electronics engineering specialist.

cutting out the dead wood." Yet its abundantly clear that accent has shifted from quantity to quality.

A man in charge of hiring engineers with advanced degrees at the Radio Corp. of America says that at least one kind of applicant is still "very much in demand." He describes him as "the kind of man who is going to invent something 10 years from now." As for the engineers with only a bachelor's degree, he adds, "The good ones will still find jobs, but instead of getting six offers, as they did a few years ago, they'll only get three."

In Seattle, where cutbacks at the Boeing Co. have forced 2,500 engineers to leave the area, an official of the Washington State Employment Service complains: "We have 75 openings in electronics from a certain area, but each one is specialized. We may not be able to fill a single one of them from those who are registered with us."

Back to school. In Boston, the IEEE reports increased participation among area engineers. This indicates that more people are worried about their jobs and concerned about keeping up with advances in the field.

A group of employees have asked the Boeing Co. for four hours a week to review the latest technology as preparation for job-hunting.

Members of the Class of '64 are getting fewer job offers than in the past, but there's little worry about being jobless. One straw floating against the tide is Northwestern University, near Chicago, which reports heavier-than-ever recruiting. A total of 699 electronics firms conducted 21,000 interviews in the current school year.

Where to look

Young men in electronics are no longer going—or even looking—west. A Boston engineer observes: "There was a time when, if things got tough in the East, you could always move to the West Coast. All you needed there was a warm body and a degree Now things are rough there too."

Narrow specializations in the military fields, as well as high salaries, often force engineers to follow the government contracts to the West Coast, Houston and Cape Kennedy, with more hopes than prospects. On the other hand, the International Business Machines Corp. and some other concerns are hiring engineers who have worked with military computers.

Many engineers are taking a fresh look at the Southeast—a region often looked on with disdain. Now the area from Alabama to the tip of Florida has one of the few stable employment situations in America. A new factor in defense employment, this region has firms that are looking hard for good electronics engineers. And to be out of work is no handicap, observers say, if the applicant has kept up with developments in the electronics field.

No romance. The Midwest, which never wooed engineers with the same ardor as did the Pacific Coast, has a relatively stable "mix" of military and civilian industries. Jobs aren't abundant, and pay isn't the best, but unemployment isn't nearly as serious as in New England or the West Coast.

In Cleveland, the engineer who may be slightly disgruntled with his present job is also thankful that he has one. He's not likely to be shopping for another. As in other parts of the country, observers report a premium on professional development and on above-average individual ability.

The brightest picture in the Midwest seems to be in Detroit, where one leading supplier of electronics personnel—the Detroit Engineering Agency—reports that it had no jobless engineers on its rolls at the end of April. The Ford Motor Co. continues to assemble a staff for its research laboratories. The country's second-largest automaker says it's looking for young holders of doctorates or "proven senior individuals."

The strongest demand in the Midwest seems to be for applications engineers, with a trend toward sales also noticeable.

Bottoming out

The job situation figures to get somewhat worse before it improves. The attrition in some companies is not as apparent as in others, because they can shift their engineers around as the orders change. But new engineers aren't being hired.

Lockheed's Missiles and Space Co., which is moving its aerospace ground equipment group from Van Nuys to Sunnyvale, Calif., is reported to be dropping 200 people a week from the Sunnyvale facility, many of them engineers. About 100 jobs a week are said to be lost through attrition and 100 other employees are laid off. Lockheed expects to cut its employment by 4,000 this year.

One Lockheed official, asked about the future for electronics engineers at the Van Nuys plant, answered, "How do you spell 'kaput'?"

The slump seems to have hit bottom in Florida. The outlook is expected to rise considerably over the next couple of years, especially for the average engineer. But the veterans will still have rough going, because salary increases are likely to slow down sharply, if not cease altogether.

Too much glamor? A California engineer would like to see the electronics field deglamourized. "Young people are encouraged to go into engineering," he notes. "Somebody should start as far back as high-school counseling and say, 'Okay, the field is great, but don't go into

Continued on page 110

with Integrated Circuits

the problem ~~is~~ was testing

here are the BIG problem solvers

TI Integrated Circuit Testers make up to 36 d-c tests using kelvin connections on devices having as many as 14 active leads. Programming is a simple operation easily accomplished in **your** plant by **you** without costly delays or down time. Power supply regulation is .05%, long-term drift is less than 1 millivolt, accommodating all logic types.

MODEL 662

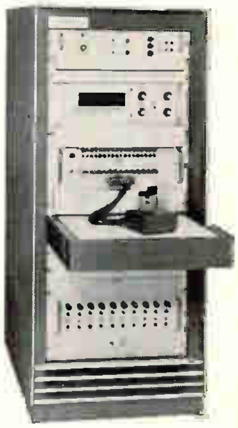
Digital readout for quality control and incoming inspection testing. Optional digital comparator provides accurate, repeatable trip points. Can be quickly programmed for both high *and* low limits on each of the 36 tests. Recording output for a tape punch, typewriter, card punch or digital printer. Both automatic and manual handling equipment can be furnished for a variety of devices.

MODEL 659A

A fast go/no-go instrument designed for high-volume production and incoming testing. Short test times permit a complete 36-test sequence in less than 2 seconds. Four programmable power supplies provided.

MODEL 659B

Similar to the 659A with space and connections for digital voltmeter. Includes two fixed power supplies and eight programmable power supplies.



INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS GROUP

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

P. O. BOX 66027 HOUSTON 6, TEXAS

G3

Circle 109 on reader service card

it thinking there is real security and plenty of dough.' By the time these kids get out into the field, it will be pretty grim."

A placement official at the University of Southern California says some companies are trying to get by with fewer engineers than in the past, and hiring more trained technicians. "This points to a change in thinking in the educating of engineers," she says.

Bright spots

A few bright spots are shining through the gloom. But most of them apply only to highly skilled specialists.

Grumman Aircraft, a subcontractor on the new TFX military plane, complains that it can't find enough people with backgrounds in radio-frequency interference.

In Massachusetts, where defense orders have fallen $200 million below last year, the General Radio Co. says it has not slowed down its hiring of sales and development engineers. A company official, at his office near Boston, says: "The door is always open to good engineers. When business is down, that is not the time to trim back your sales effort or development effort."

Help wanted. "I need people," says a hiring official of Ling-Temco-Vought, Inc., a big diversified company in Dallas. "We are looking for people highly experienced in such areas as r-f engineering and airborne communications equipment." The man with the best future in electronics, according to the Ling-Temco spokesman, is the engineer who has been in small programs for a few years, has "stayed around the design board" and has "had to think total systems."

Computer concerns in the Boston area continue to advertise for engineers, a situation prevalent among computer firms in most of the country. The increasing stress on microcircuits is also producing an added demand for engineers, especially those with a good background in semiconductors.

In the Southwest, the three biggest employers of aerospace engineers are all looking for qualified people. They are General Dynamics Corp. in Fort Worth, Tex., Texas Instruments, Inc., in Dallas, and the Bell Helicopter Co., a division of the Bell Aerospace Corp., in Fort Worth. Their need of engineers added to the opportunities at Ling-Temco-Vought is making Texas a Mecca for qualified electronics and aerospace engineers.

The dollar sign

Even in Southern California, unemployment hits hardest at certain types of specialized jobs. James Lewis, of the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, says: "It is not the engineer in the $10,000 to $12,000 bracket who is having trouble finding a job. It's the man who worked as a project engineer, but without a managerial title, in a large company like Hughes (Aircraft Co.) or Systems Development Corp., drawing a salary in the $20,000 to $25,000 bracket." When he leaves the company, he is often forced into accepting a position at a salary of $10,000 to $15,000."

At the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, company recruiters have been interviewing engineering students as faithfully as ever. Salary offers are up 3% to 5% from last year. But the Class of '64 has only about half as many offers as its predecessor.

Young and old

No consistent trend is discernible as to which age groups are most vulnerable to firing. One company in the New York area reports that youth is most expendable, in favor of experience. A concern just a few miles away prefers young, lower-paid engineers and is whittling away at some of its higher-priced veterans.

Experienced military engineers in the Denver area are finding that they can't command their usual salaries from any of the civilian concerns.

A young engineer in California reports: "They let guys go who had been here 15 years or so. They laid off senior engineers above me because they were either stagnant or their abilities weren't needed."

The situation is described bluntly by James Kallgren, employment manager at Varian Associates. It doesn't matter whether a man has 10 years with the firm or only one, he says. "If he's no longer useful to Varian, he goes, and it's up to the engineers to keep themselves useful."

SELECTED FOR THE MINUTEMAN PROJECT

More than 6 million El-Menco Dipped Mica Capacitors have been used in the Minuteman ground support and control equipment.

After 64,000,000 ACTUAL TEST unit-hours at 85°C with 225% of the rated DC voltage applied, no failures of any type occurred.

The accumulated 64 x 10^6 test unit-hours without any failures can be used to calculate many different failure rates depending upon the confidence level desired. However, we shall explore the meaning of the results at a 90% confidence level.

Assuming no acceleration factor for either temperature or voltage, we have verified a failure rate of less than 0.004% per 1000 hours. (Actually, there is a temperature effect and it has been found that, with the DC voltage stress remaining constant, the life decreases approximately 50% for every 10°C rise in temperature. There is also a voltage effect such that, with the temperature stress remaining constant, the life is inversely proportional to the 8th power of the applied DC voltage.)

Assuming no temperature acceleration factor and assuming the voltage acceleration exponent is such as to yield an acceleration factor as low as 100, we have nevertheless verified a failure rate of less than 0.00004% per 1000 hours.

Assuming no temperature acceleration factor and assuming the voltage acceleration factor is on the order of 250 (test results are available to confirm this) we have accumulated sufficient unit-hours to verify a failure rate of less than 0.000015% per 1000 hours!

All above failure rates are calculated at a 90% confidence level!

Write for a complete reliability study on your company letterhead.

DIPPED MICA CAPACITORS TYPE M2DM

THE ELECTRO MOTIVE MFG. CO., INC.

WILLIMANTIC, CONNECTICUT

MANUFACTURERS OF El-Menco *Capacitors*

Dipped Mica • Molded Mica • Silvered Mica Films • Mica Trimmers & Padders
Mylar-Paper Dipped • Paper Dipped • Mylar Dipped • Tubular Paper

ARCO ELECTRONICS, INC., Community Drive, Great Neck, L. I., New York
Exclusive Supplier to Jobbers and Distributors in the U. S. and Canada

West Coast Manufacturers Contact:
COLLINS & HYDE CO., 1020 Corporation Way
Palo Alto, California
5380 Whittier Boulevard, Los Angeles, California

Circle 111 on reader service card

Space electronics

Dumbbell concept aids space electronics design

When spacecraft are stabilized by gravity, electronics systems can be smaller, simpler, more reliable

By Joel A. Strasser
Space Electronics Editor

Space mechanics will be causing big changes in space electronics soon. By proving that gravity alone will keep one end of a satellite always pointing at earth, physicists have demonstrated that space electronics can be made simpler, use less power and be more reliable.

NASA is budgeting about $5 million in fiscal 1965 for "early gravity gradient experimental spacecraft," in support of Defense Department programs. At least five gravity-gradient devices have flown in the last year aboard secret Navy satellites, at relatively low altitudes of around 500 miles. At last report, two of the systems worked.

NASA plans to orbit three gravity-gradient stabilized satellites, beginning in 1966. One will orbit at an altitude of 6,500 miles. Two will orbit at 22,240 miles—the synchronous altitude at which satellites move at the same speed as earth and appear to hover motionless.

Just one year ago, NASA didn't think it was practical to stabilize synchronous satellites by gravity-gradient techniques.

Eugene Fubini, the Defense Department's director of defense research and engineering, has suggested that the military adopt a communications satellite system of 30 to 40 satellites with gravity stabilization. This system, which would cost about $180 million, is an alternative to the proposed leasing of channels from the Communications Satellite Corp. for $30 million a year.

The satellite corporation itself doesn't want to sponsor the first experimental satellites. It is waiting to see what NASA comes up with.

Other uses. Communications satellites aren't the only probable use. The gravity-gradient technique is also being developed for use on navigation, reconnaissance, weather, data-gathering, and geodetic and other types of scientific satellites.

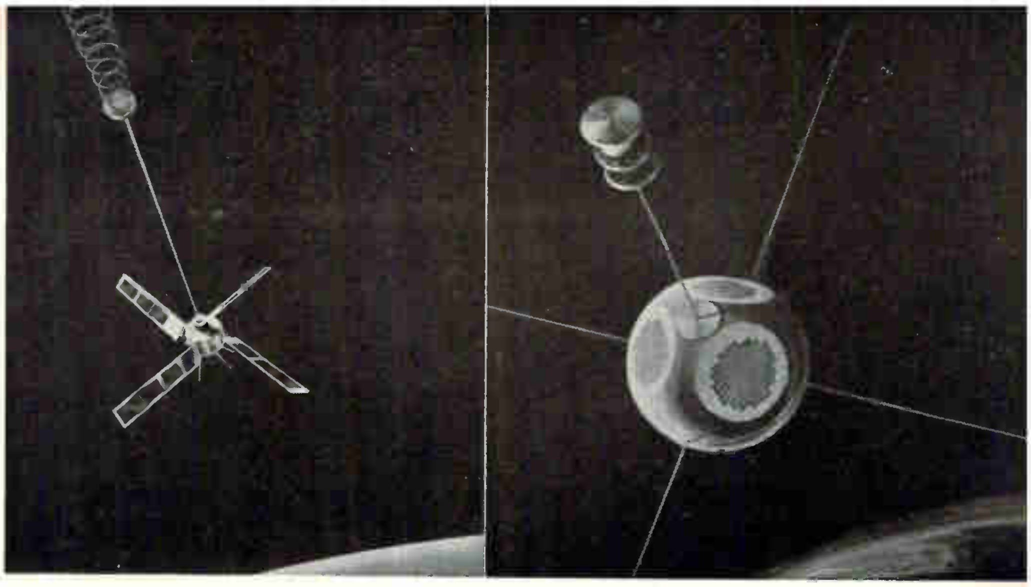
Companies and labs working on the technique include the Applied Physics Laboratory of Johns Hopkins University, Lockheed Missiles and Space Co., General Electric Co., Goodyear Aerospace Co., Philco Corp., NASA's Ames Research Center, Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., Naval Research Laboratory, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Bell Telephone Laboratories.

What is it? Gravity is always there, so stabilization would not require power. It is potentially foolproof.

The basic idea is simple: put a dumbbell into orbit and the bar connecting the two weights will always point to earth. One end becomes "heavier" than the other because of the gravity gradient—gravity decreases with the distance from earth. The same thing will happen with any satellite that has properly distributed moments of inertia.

What good is it? Because gravity can be made to keep a satellite continually pointing to earth, attitude control systems will not be needed. This would eliminate electronic referencing systems like horizon scanners, gas jets and their controls, and the links to ground that are sometimes used to operate attitude and stabilization controls. Difficulties with such equipment caused the loss of one satellite, Syncom I, last year, and contributed to a setback in the weather satellite program.

Thus, gravity stabilization would pull some electronics out of the satellite and ground stations. But more important are the potential



First successful gravity-gradient satellites. Applied Physics Laboratory system (left) and General Electric system (right) both used dumbbell design.

Stabilizing boom is withdrawn from canister at Applied Physics Laboratory by Frederick Mobley, left, and Robert Fischell. Boom is made of metal tape that forms a strong rod when extended.

advantages:

- Communications transmitters on the satellite can be smaller and less powerful, yet provide greater gain than a transmitter whose antenna is spinning or tumbling with the spacecraft. Radiated power is beamed constantly at earth, so less is wasted.

Philco Corp. says the gain would be 8 or 9 db more, compared to that in a spin-stabilized satellite orbiting at 5,000 to 6,000 miles. A high-gain parabolic antenna, mounted at the base of the satellite, could emit a narrow beam, provided the satellite didn't wobble more than a few degrees.

At synchronous altitudes, gains should be about 26 db better than in unstabilized satellites and 10 db better than in spin-stabilized satellites, according to Robert E. Fischell, a project supervisor at Johns Hopkins University's Applied Physics Laboratory.

- Ground equipment can be smaller, for similar reasons. At present, ground antennas for satellite communications range in size up to 85 feet in diameter. APL figures that gravity gradient will permit a 9-foot dish, or a yagi array, to give the same signal clarity as a 30-foot dish. A 30-footer is now about the smallest ground antenna used with synchronous satellites.

This should boost development and use of fixed and transportable ground stations, and help promote communications satellites.

▪ Power supplies could be smaller in the spacecraft. Or, the same size of power supply could feed a larger number of communications channels. Redundancy could be provided for added reliability. Or, the power saved in communications gear could be allotted to other kinds of equipment to make satellites more versatile.

Instead of conventional solar cell and battery power sources, very high power nuclear sources could be used. The reactor, with minimum or no shielding would be one end of the dumbbell and the electronics equipment the other end of the dumbbell.

▪ Weather and reconnaissance satellites could eye the earth without blinking—or without special equipment to offset tumbling or spinning.

▪ Passive satellites — satellites that relay communications signals by reflecting a radio beam—could have more efficient design. Instead of being spherical, as are the present Echo balloons, they could be shaped like dishes or beans pointing at earth. Work on these designs has already begun [Electronics, Sept. 6, 1963, p. 24].

Building a satellite in the shape of an antenna would also make it easier to power a satellite from the ground with r-f energy.

Satellite program. NASA recently initiated a flight program called the Advanced Technological Satellite. Five of these satellites, to be built by the Hughes Aircraft Co., will be launched beginning in 1966.

The first will be stabilized at an altitude of 6,500 feet by a gravity-gradient system developed at

Which came first, the girdle or the stripes? Magnetic viscous sphere dampers have been developed independently by General Electric Co. (top) and Lockheed Missiles and Space Co. (bottom).

Ames Research Center.

Two synchronous satellites will be test flown about 1968.

The program, which will also provide an orbiting test bed for other new satellite designs, is costing \$18.5 million this fiscal year and \$31 million for fiscal 1965.

Systems flown. The first launch of a gravity-gradient system on November 15, 1962, was unsuccessful. This was an Applied Physics Laboratory device using Navy satellites. APL tried again on June 15, 1963, and it worked.

The device was a 100-foot-long boom with the spacecraft at one end and a weight mounted on a spring at the other. The weight bobbed up and down to damp oscillation of the spacecraft, which then pointed to earth with an accuracy of 2°. Two later launches failed; the satellites tumbled. A fifth try is being made.

Last January, a General Electric device was also successfully launched on a Navy satellite. Its pointing accuracy, however, may be less than the 2° achieved by the APL device.

Synchronous satellites. Doubts that gravity-gradient stabilization is practical at altitudes of 22,240 miles (where gravity is weak) are subsiding.

Some think that booms 1,000 feet long would be required. But Applied Physics Laboratory is studying a configuration of two satellites separated by a 200-foot-long boom.

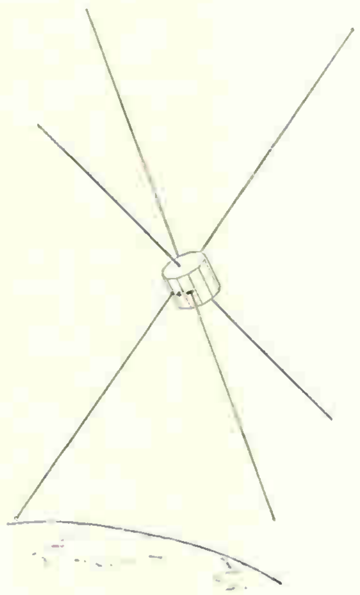
"The only problem is setting the right moments of inertia," according to Fischell.

Computer simulations have indicated that a variety of other designs are feasible.

NASA's present plans are to use the Ames configuration in the Advanced Technological satellites. This configuration is a three-axis system. Two long bars intersect in the spacecraft at an angle of 60°.

Local vertical—the imaginary line that points to the earth's center—passes through the angle between the two long bars.

Problems to solve. So far, only two-axis systems have been flown. Systems to stabilize in all three primary axes—pitch, roll and yaw—are needed. Pointing errors must be pared down to 1°. Stabilization rods must be made bendproof, a taxing metallurgical and mechanical problem. The most controversial subject is how to damp oscillations.



Ames design uses crossed rods with local vertical passing through acute angle created by rods. General Electric has worked on this design with Ames Research Center.

Scanning locates microelectronic flaws

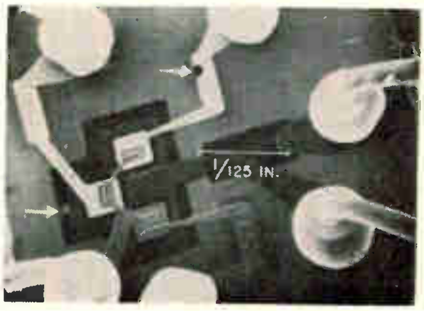
Primary electron beam scans specimen surface in a raster, similar to that used in tv, with image appearing on crt screen

A nondestructive testing apparatus for use in microelectronics is said to provide, for the first time, a reliable means of checking circuitry and accurately determining faults, with capabilities far beyond that of ordinary test equipment. The Micro-Scan system is designed to examine in microscopic detail the physical topography of various specimens by presenting on a cathode-ray tube secondary electron emission from the specimen. It differs from an electron microscope in that the primary electron beam scans the sample surface in a raster, similar to that used in television, with the image appearing on the screen of a crt, where it can be photographed using standard techniques. The Micro-Scan is a valuable tool because the specimen is not destroyed by the electron beam, nor are any special sample preparation steps necessary.

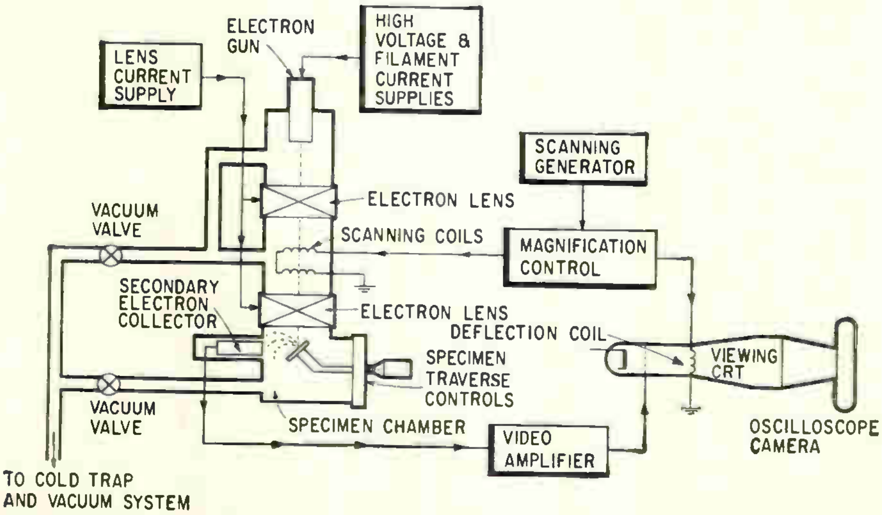
Even when a semiconductor surface is covered with a layer of silicon oxide, junction topography is clearly visible. The microscope can locate the most minute particles of dust or dirt, improperly diffused junctions, surface scratches, or poor registration.

Micro-Scan is expected to have wide application in many separate fields of science and technology, especially where the required magnification is greater than that obtainable from optical systems, where nondestructive inspection is mandatory, or where great depth of focus is required.

Operation. The block diagram illustrates the principle of operation. Briefly described, the Micro-Scan "sees" with a beam of electrons (variable from 5 to 50 kv), accelerated by an applied voltage, and focused with magnetic lenses onto the sample. Magnetic deflection coils guide the beam across the surface of the sample in a scanning sequence. When the primary electrons strike the surface they cause the material to emit low-energy secondary electrons in quantities determined by the nature of the material and the angle of incidence. A portion of these secondary electrons is collected by a scintillator, whose light output is detected by a photomultiplier. The signal from the photomultiplier is converted to a voltage, amplified, and used to control the brilliance of a display crt whose electron beam is moved in synchronism with the primary beam on the specimen. The display crt thus presents an image, in terms of secondary electron emission, of the surface topography of the specimen. The image will appear as if the sample were observed from the direction of the electron gun, and were illuminated from the direction of the scintillator.



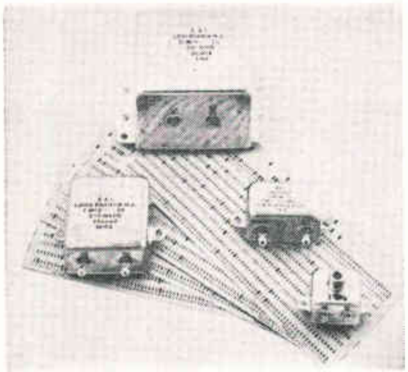
Scanning electron micrograph of an experimental direct-coupled transistor logic NOR gate. Micrograph illustrates voltage contrast between areas at different potentials. Arrows indicate flaws.



The microscope contains an electron gun and magnetic lenses which can focus the beam to as small as 0.1 micron diameter at the focal point where the semiconductor specimen is placed. By means of electromagnetic scanning coils, the beam can be directed to scan any portion of the specimen. Magnifications are continuously variable from 40 to 1,500 times.

Four units comprise the new system—power supply module, mechanical vacuum pumps, specimen chamber/electron optical column, and the high vacuum/electronics module. Over-all dimensions of the main console are 9 ft wide, 3½ ft deep, and 5½ ft high. This console contains the high vacuum pumping station with its gages and controls, the scan generator, the magnetic lens controls, the various amplifiers, and the display cathode-ray tubes.

Westinghouse Electric Corp., P.O. Box 868, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15230.
Circle **301** reader service card



Polystyrene capacitors hold close tolerance

Rectangular, precision capacitors of polystyrene are built in miniature. A 5-μf unit measures only 2 by 2 by 1 in., while a 1-μf unit is just 1 by $1\frac{13}{16}$ by ⅝ in. They are designed to operate in a temperature range of $-55°$ C to $+95°$ C. Units maintain tolerances as close as 0.05%, and the dissipation factor is also less than 0.05%. Long-term stability is less than 0.01% deviation a year, and temperature coefficient is -100 ppm per degree C. Standard voltage is 25 wvdc with a capacitance range of 0.47 μf to 30 μf.

Electronic Associates, Inc., Long Branch, N.J. [311]

Tiny connectors have ratings to 2,000 volts a-c

Compact series 2400 includes multiple-pin connectors that have high-voltage test ratings up to 2,000 volts, d-c, yet a mated pair weighs less than ¼ oz. and is under 1 in. long. Design features include a knurled or hex-shaped coupling nut, integral with plug and cross-drilled for safety wire; closed-entry socket contacts mounted in a Teflon body; contact pins fused in a compression-sealed glass header that provides a positive barrier and distributed strength to withstand pressures from 3,000 psi to 10,000 psi and temperatures to 482° F. The line meets or exceeds MIL-G-45204 (plating) and MIL-C-5015 (environment).

Nu-Line Industries, Inc., 1015 S. Sixth St., Minneapolis, Minn. 55415 [312]

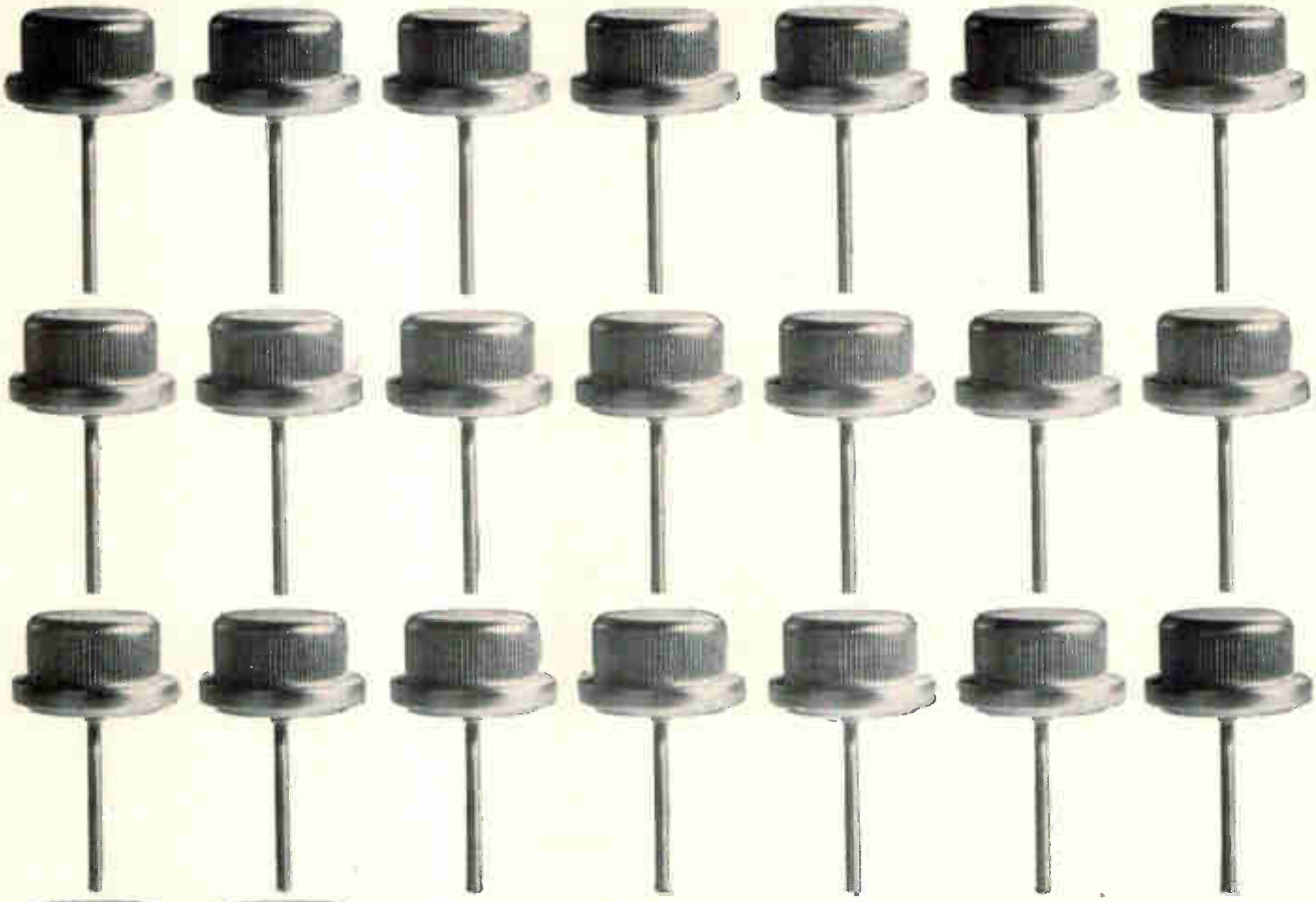
Connector couples antenna to coax feeder

A rugged GB1 connects a coaxial feedline to antenna elements. The molded plastic and metal fitting features holes at both ends for element tie-points and has molded-in copper leads for electrical connection to the SO239 coax connector. A reinforced high center rib provides support for the entire antenna system. The connector fits standard PL259 attached to the feedline.

Budwig Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 97, Ramona, Calif. [313]

Circular connectors designed for space use

Miniature circular connectors, developed for space and high-performance applications, are designed to meet National Aerospace Standards Committee Specifications NAS1599 and NAS1600. The KV has a threaded coupling and is interchangeable as a unit and mates with existing MIL-C-26500 types. The PV has a bayonet coupling and is interchangeable as a unit and mates with MIL-C-26482 types. Both have Little Caesar rear release system which enables con-



So what can a high volume automotive semiconductor do for you?

Save you money, for one thing.

Consider Delco Radio's press fit and stud base rectifiers.

They're designed and built for rugged automotive applications, where devices don't stick around long unless they're especially reliable—(successful operation for several billion device hours insure this)—and they don't get used at all unless their price is low.

The 18-ampere 1N3491-93 press fit series in 50, 100 and 200 P.R.V. ratings will withstand current surges to 300 amperes. Hermetic sealing and extensive thermal cycling assure stability of operation from —65°C to +175°C—for as low as two cents an amp.

For stud mounting, the same basic rectifier is available in the 15-ampere 1N3208-10 series with stud package. They will maintain full-rated peak reverse voltages of 50, 100 or 200 volts to +175°C which extends through the forward current derating range of 150°C to 175°C.

Or maybe you'd be interested in other rectifiers being readied for high volume applications such as: the new 750 ma, 50 or 100 volt silicone encapsulated DRS 100 series, the DRS 150 series of 1.5 ampere "top hats," or the heavy-duty 800 to 1200-volt, 250-ampere DRS-250 series.

For the full story on delivery, price and reliability advantages these high volume devices can offer you, contact any Delco Radio sales office. They'll supply you with data, prices and applications assistance.

*Union, New Jersey 324 Chestnut St. MUrdock 7-3770 AREA CODE 201	Detroit, Michigan 57 Harper Ave. TRinity 3-6560 AREA CODE 313	Palo Alto, California 201 Town & Country Village DAvenport 6-0365 AREA CODE 415	*Santa Monica, Cal. 726 Santa Monica Blvd. UPton 0-8807 AREA CODE 213	Syracuse, N.Y. 1054 James St. GRanite 2-2668 AREA CODE 315	*Chicago, Illinois 5151 N. Harlem Ave. 775-5411 AREA CODE 312

DELCO RADIO

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, KOKOMO, INDIANA

*Office includes field lab and resident engineer for applications assistance. General Sales Office: 700 E. Firmin, Kokomo, Ind., Gladstone 2-8211—Ext. 500 • Area Code 317

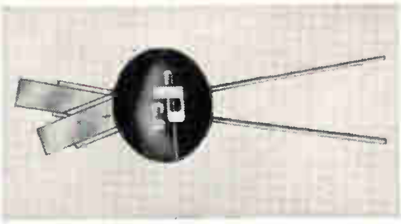
Circle 121 on reader service card

New Components

tacts to be inserted and released and removed from the rear of the connector with the aid of a single expendable plastic tool.
Cannon Electric Co., 3208 Humboldt St., Los Angeles 31, Calif.[314]

Capacitor elements for microelectronics

Microminiature capacitor elements of ceramic are available for direct soldering and welding in microelectronic applications. Uses include hybrid circuits, flat pack assemblies and miniature can headers. Capacitor elements are available from 47 pf to 0.1 μf, 50 wvdc. A 0.01 μf element measures 0.025 in. thick by 0.125 in. by 0.125 in., and a 0.1 μf element measures 0.055 in. thick by 0.20 in. by 0.20 in. Elements operate from —55° C to +150° C with high stability and meet applicable requirements of MIL-C-11015C.
Scionics Corp., 8900 Winnetka Ave., Northridge, Calif. [315]



Pulse transformer modulates lasers

A miniaturized pulse-transformer designed for pulse-modulating an experimental laser features a very low load impedance. The unit is capable of coupling a 0.1-microsecond pulse of 5 volts amplitude from a transistor driving circuit to

a load of 0.1 ohm. Sample price for Part No. EP-2498 modulation transformer is $35.
PCA Electronics, Inc., 16799 Schoenborn St., Sepulveda, Calif. [316]

Harmonic drive positions servos

Size 18 harmonic drive has l developed for positioning servos, automation actuators, and machine tool drives. It weighs only 15 oz but is capable of high positioning accuracy and resolution at the 2,000 in.-oz operating torque level. Drive can withstand momentary overloads up to 12,000 in.-oz, can be used as speed reducer or speed increaser, and offers low backlash and high torsional rigidity.
Harmonic Drive Division, United Shoe Machinery Corp., Beverly, Mass. [317]

Solid-state switches for low-level use

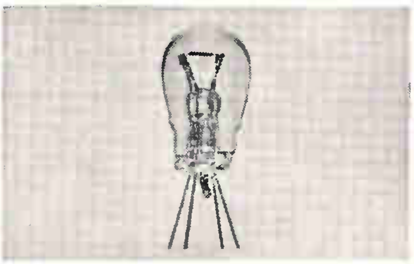
A complete transformer and semiconductor switch unit is found in the type AC series. The switch is ideal for high-speed, low-level multiplexers that require high common mode rejection and voltage and low offsets. They feature close times of 500 μsec and capacities of only 0.06 pf. Offsets are less than 50 μv from $-25°$ to $+100°$ C, and contact voltage ratings are ± 18 v. Frequency range is 1 to 100 kc, and the units can be used as choppers in this range. Both single and dif-

New Components

ferential channels are available. Over-all size is 1.31 in. diameter by 0.719 in. high. Prices start at $49.50.
Rho Associates, Inc., 917 Terminal Way, San Carlos, Calif. [318]

Long-life chopper exhibits low noise

A maximum noise level of only 35 μv rms and a maximum offset level of only 50 μv rms are features of the type 7040 chopper. Unit can be driven by sine or square wave and may be switched over a d-c to 5-kc chopping rate. Life is 10,000 hours minimum. Price is less than $85 in quantity.
Airpax Electronics Inc., Cambridge, Md. [319]



Barretters protect power transistors

Three new barretters provide protection of power transistors from damaging current surges or overloads. They are made with tungsten filaments chosen for their positive temperature coefficient of resistivity. Placed in series with a transistor emitter, the barretters act like variable resistors, offsetting any increase in transistor collector current by a corresponding increase in the resistance of their filaments. Types CE101, -2 and -3 operate between 6.2 and 6.5 v at currents ranging from 1.85 to 4.25 amps; resistance (cold) of the filaments is 0.20 ohm, 0.12 ohm and 0.26 ohm respectively. Each barretter combines two tungsten filaments in a single glass envelope the size of an ordinary automotive lamp. Color-coded leads already processed for soldering are brought out through the bottom of the envelope permitting each barretter to be wired directly into transistor circuits.

Tung-Sol Electric Inc., One Summer Ave., Newark 4, N.J. [320]

Transmitter capacitors use ceramic dielectric

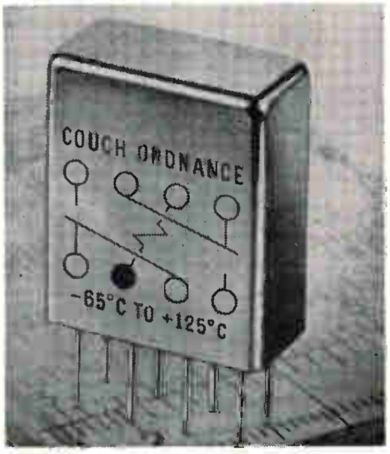
Designed for use in r-f generators of all types, for communications or industrial applications, these transmitter capacitors feature high rated voltage, low self-inductance, and small dimensions. Space requirements are less than those of heavy oil-dielectric units. Flash-over at high modulation peaks under unfavorable climatic conditions, or when industrial generators work with unloaded tanks is eliminated. The capacitors employ ceramic dielectrics, whose loss tangent is low at radio frequencies. Included are watercooled capacitors for l-f high-energy industrial generators, up to 140 amperes r-f at 10,000 v, to give a rated reactive power of 1.5 Mw. Also available are grid-coupling,

Circle 125 on reader service card

plate-coupling and plate capacitors.
United Mineral & Chemical Corp., 16 Hudson St., New York 13, N.Y. [321]

Chopper transformers in miniature size

Hermetically-sealed chopper input transformers are designed to transfer efficiently 30- to 500-cps transducer or thermal couple signals to instrument amplifiers at signal levels ranging from 0.5 μv to 0.5 v. Features include 90-db magnetic shielding, low microphonics and accurate center taps. Units meet requirements of MIL-T-27B, Grade 4, Class R, Life X. Size is $1\frac{25}{32}$ in. high by 1⅜ in. diameter.
Microtran Co., Inc., 145 E. Mineola Ave., Valley Stream, N.Y. [322]



Relay designed for p-c applications

Now in production is a relay with a case size of 0.5 in. by 0.4 in. by 0.2 in. for use in high density electronic systems. The terminals for the two form C contact sets use standard 0.1-in. grid spacing for convenience in p-c applications. Contacts are rated for 0.5 amp at 30 v d-c. Coil sensitivity at pull-in is 150 mw which allows a coil resistance of 1,000 ohms for a nominal coil voltage of 26.5 v d-c. Vibration resistance is 20 g and shock rating is 75 g.
Couch Ordnance, Inc., 3 Arlington St., North Quincy 71, Mass. [323]

Integrating voltmeter gives 33 readings a sec

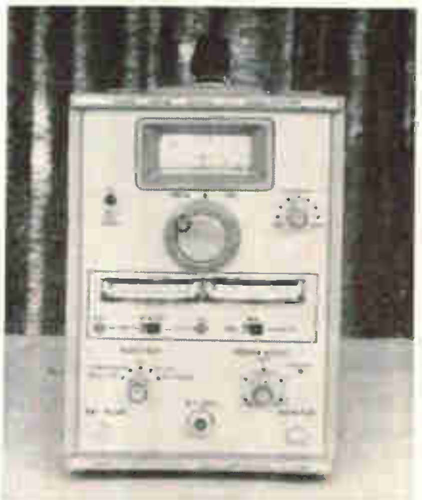
An integrating digital voltmeter with a 4-digit readout and a minimum input range of 20 mv is being marketed for $1,500. In the 20-mv range, input impedance is 50 megohms and resolution is 10 μv. The all-solid-state model 1420 has a completely isolated input and a common mode rejection of more than 120 db at 5,000 ohms unbalance. It gives 33 readings a second and can be used as a counter-timer. In the 200-mv range, input impedance is 500 megohms and resolution is 100 μv; in the 2-v range, input impedance is 5,000 megohms and resolution is 1 mv; in the 20 v, 200 v and 1,000 v ranges there is an input impedance of 10 megohms, with resolutions of 10 mv, 100 mv and 1 v, respectively. Accuracy on all six ranges is 0.05% of full scale.

Weston Instruments and Electronics division, Daystrom, Inc., 614 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark 14, N.J. [351]

Temperature controller has variable bandwidth

Control of temperature between $-200°$ and $+1,200°$ C in liquids, gases and solids is provided by the model CTC-1 proportional temperature controller. A highly sensitive phase-comparison system furnishes a short-term temperature stability in a well-designed bath of $\pm0.002°$ C and a long-term stability of $\pm0.005°$ C. The unit's bandwidth can be quickly varied by the operator between 0.1° and 1.0° C to insure precise operation without either oscillation or unsatisfactory stabilization response. A temperature-sensitive platinum probe senses increments of temperature change in the medium under control, causing a silicon-controlled rectifier to provide up to 1.5 kw to the heater load as required for satisfactory temperature control.

Melabs, 3300 Hillview Ave., Stanford Industrial Park, Palo Alto, Calif. [352]

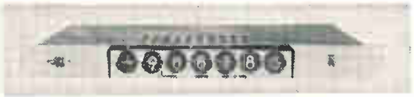


Power signal sources for equipment testing

Models 470A-500 and 470A-1000 power signal sources generate strong, stable signals in the vhf-uhf frequency region. They are designed for use in testing and calibrating r-f filters, r-f detectors, receivers, antennas and other equipment, and as the signal source in rfi testing applications. The 470A-500 reaches from 190 to 600 Mc; and the 470A-1000 operates from 470 to 1,000 Mc. Both have direct-reading power ranges of 0-10 and 0-80 w over the entire signal output band. The instruments incorporate

New Instruments

selective use of either c-w, square-wave, or pulse-modulated outputs, with 100% modulation being supplied either from an internal square-wave generator or from an external source. Both units feature all-solid-state power supplies and automatic protection against no-load or underload conditions by an over-current relay in the grid circuit. Price is $2,250.
Sierra Electronic division of Philco Corp., 3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, Calif. [353]



Bidirectional counter with wide-angle display

This solid-state, electronic counter is capable of accepting add-subtract information from two different sources, from the same source on separate lines, or from quadrature signals. Model CF-400R is available with 4, 5, or 6 wide-angle Nixie displays plus polarity sign. It is designed for applications such as position indicating, flow-blending, or speed synchronization in the fields of data measurement, industrial process control, and ground support equipment. It is priced from $850.
Anadex Instruments Inc., 7833 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, Calif. [354]

Indicator/control for liquid helium level

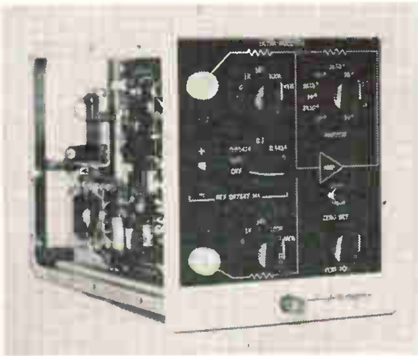
Three new liquid helium level indication/control systems provide control accuracies of ±0.060 inch

and introduce no electrical output into the dewar. A sensor, incorporated into a suitable probe configuration, provides the key to reliable indication and control of liquid helium levels. Models 500C, 500V and 500VMT provide fixed single and dual point control, and sense the liquid interface even when gas and liquid are at the same temperature. Since the probe introduces no electrical output and is completely passive, it can be utilized in critical areas such as nuclear environments, superconductivity studies and maser operation. Prices vary from $375 to $970.
Cryogenics, Inc., 5821 Seminary Road, Baileys Crossroads, Va. [355]

Dual mode unit analyzes noisy signals

The random signal analyzer illustrated is designed for analysis of noisy signals in the fields of vibration, sonar, radar and similar applications. The dual-mode, solid-state RSA-1 may be used to measure power spectral density in the frequency domain or probability density and probability distribution in the time domain. Amplitudes can be measured as integrated linear voltage or voltage squared, with amplitude and frequency outputs available as linear or log voltages suitable for display on oscilloscopes or X-Y recorders. Integration time is variable from 0.1 to 100 sec. The RSA-1 will accommodate input signals from 0 to 10 v and provides a linear dynamic range of 60 db and a squared range of 30 db. Amplitude, frequency and probability outputs are 0 to 10 v. In the probability density mode, averaging time is variable from 0.1 to 10 sec. Sensitivity is adjustable from 0.001 to 100 v by decade switch and vernier. Unit is priced at $3,000.

Intercontinental Instruments Inc., 123 Gazza Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. [356]



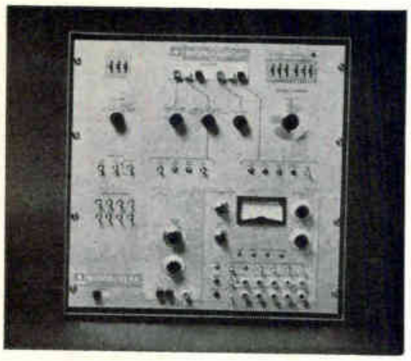
Scope preamplifier offers rapid recovery

The Ultra-Null oscilloscope plug-in preamplifier eliminates the difficulty previously encountered in measuring weak signals occurring within a few microseconds after high-amplitude transient signals. Recovery characteristics of other amplifiers have inhibited their low-level use for long periods after an overload signal. The Ultra-Null recovers in 1 μsec. It can accurately measure and display a signal whose amplitude has changed 100,000-fold in a few microseconds. At the same time, the sensitivity is 10 microvolts per centimeter. Typical applications are: recovery characteristics of semiconductor diodes and transistors to nanoamp levels; recovery characteristics of precision wire-wound resistors; transient response characteristics of amplifiers to 0.001% of full scale; and frequency response of amplifiers and/or networks to 0.01%.

Adage, Inc., 292 Main St., Cambridge 42, Mass. [357]

Multichannel analyzer processes pulses fast

A 256-channel thin-film memory analyzer, model 34-26, is said to



operate about 50 times faster than conventional multichannel analyzers. The memory and 100-Mc analog-to-digital converter permit experiments that were previously impractical. Ten to 50 times the number of pulses can be analyzed in any given period, permitting great saving in the accelerator's operating time. Analysis of extremely short half-lives and short burst activity is practical because many more pulses are processed by the analyzer. A double-delay-line amplifier and analog-to-digital converter are separate plug-in modules.

Radiation Instrument Development Laboratory, 4501 W. North Ave., Melrose Park, Ill. [358]

Pulse amplifier has variable output

An isolated and floating source of rectangular current pulses of duration determined by an external control signal, is provided by the LRA 046 constant current pulse amplifier. Amplifier current output may be varied from 0.1 ma to 50 ma in steps of 1, 2, 5 sequence, with variable control provided between steps, and as low as 20 μa. An output function switch allows choice of positive or negative-going floating or grounded output pulse generation. Typical applications in-

Power Inverter

60 CYCLE SINE OR SQUARE WAVE FROM 6-48 VDC INPUT

APPLICATIONS:

- Emergency line voltage supply
- AC power source in ground-support
- Pipe line control
- Ship board power source
- Microwave
- Mobile television-radio installations

The 1 KW series Power Inverter supplies a single phase, 60-cycle sine or square-wave output of 115 volts from a DC input in the 6 to 48 volt range. In the 2 KW series, a single driver stage operates two power amplifiers with separate, independently controlled 1 KW outputs. Each unit is equipped with adjustable output for 0 to 130 volts control.

KW/PI series Inverters are available in regulated or unregulated models with free-running oscillator, fork or crystal-controlled frequency source. KW/PI units will mount in standard 19-inch racks or in custom-built cabinets.

GEO SPACE CORPORATION
5803 GLENMONT DRIVE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77036
TELEPHONE: AREA CODE 713-MO 6-1611
CABLE ADDRESS: GEOSPA

Circle 132 on reader service card

Around the world ...

KYORITSU Measuring Instruments

KEW Kyoritsu

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS WORKS, LTD.
120, Nakane-cho, Meguro-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Cable address: KYORITSUKEIKI TOKYO
Telex: TK 2849

Circle 206 on reader service card

NEW

Packed with more important data than ever before... the 1964-65 issue of **Electronics Buyers' Guide.** Four great major sections: Product Listings; Product Advertising; Index of Electronics Manufacturers; Government, Other Agencies and Technical Services.

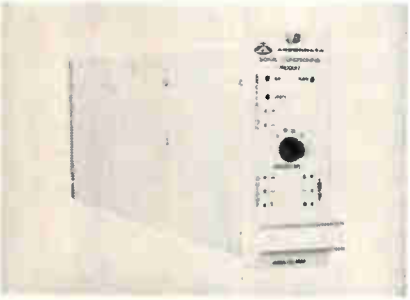
USED

Week in, week out, EBG is the industry's standard catalog-directory...a *necessary* working tool for the men who buy and the men who sell components, equipment, systems, materials and services.

Electronics Buyers' Guide
A McGraw-Hill Publication
330 West 42nd Street,
New York, N.Y. 10036

clude: a pulse amplifier for high-current stimulation from a floating source, constant-current pulse generation, and an isolated current pulse that may have as its reference a d-c voltage reference level offset from ground. The LRA 046 will also function as an isolated constant current supply with a compliance of ± 200 v when operated continuously. Isolation of the output pulse is greater than 1,000 megohms at d-c. Price is $235.

Argonaut Associates Inc., P.O. Box K, Beaverton, Ore. **[359]**



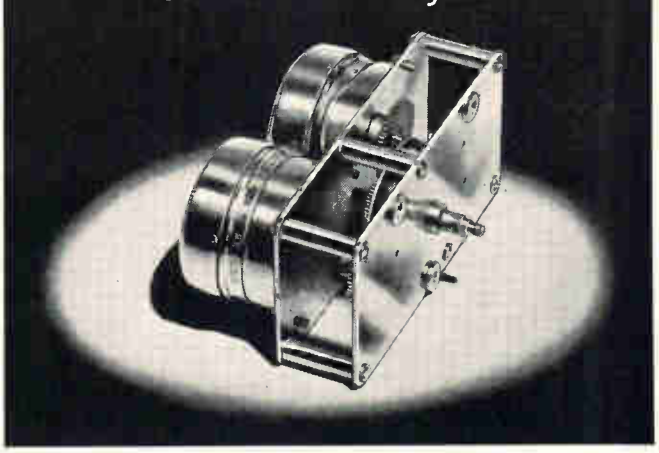
Signal conditioner features versatility

A universal d-c signal conditioner with self-contained excitation power supply and amplifier has been introduced. Model 2003 uses field-effect transistors in place of mechanical choppers in stabilizing circuits to yield maximum reliability. Plug-in circuit cards provide matching to any d-c transducer; bridge completion and balancing; thermocouple biasing; potentiometer signal or voltage attenuation; and complete manual or automatic calibration. Output levels of $\pm$ 5 v at 40 ma or $\pm$ 40 mv can be selected. From signal sources such as thermistor bridges, strain gages (1, 2, or 4 arm), resistance probes, thermocouple, and potentiometers, model 2003 provides complete conditioning facilities, including transducer excitation, bridge balancing and completion, thermocouple biasing, calibration, differential amplification, attenuation and filtering.

Astrodata Inc., 240 E. Palais Road, Anaheim, Calif. **[360]**

DUAL MOTOR MOUNT

shows versatility...



TWO SYNCHRON® MOTORS BY HANSEN

provide flexible output speed from one shaft

Two SYNCHRON motors on a dual mount provide a good mix of accurate speeds from the same shaft in right or left rotation, or both; this or a similar mounting might solve a timing problem you have.

There can be three precise speeds: the speed of one motor by itself, the speed of the second motor by itself, and the combined speeds of both. Perhaps you need only two speeds — fast and slow — but both must be accurate. This particular unit meets that specification; as an example, it can be applied for fast, accurate readout to a chart drive.

ALL SYNCHRON MOTORS will perform reliably for years. Two burnished Babbitt bearings on the polished rotor shaft of SYNCHRON motors are permanently lubricated with Hansen's own silicon formula. Gear train plates are of bearing bronze and gears are subject to 100 per cent inspection.

Hansen's hardened steel rotor ring has patented separations to delineate residual magnetic fields — providing additional torque — and the rotor moves between paired shaded inner and outer fields.

SYNCHRON motors and gear trains are available in 179 speeds at 8, 20, or 30 inch ounce torques rated at 1 RPM; a full range of voltages at 25, 50, or 60 cycles. Inquire today for full information.

MAXIMUM SPACE REQUIREMENTS
Round Mount — 2" diameter, 1⅜" deep
Pear Shape — 2" wide, 2½" high, 1 21/32" deep

OUTPUT DRIVES
Pinion drives, flatted, threaded, cross-drilled, knurled, or slotted shafts; adapters, or crank assemblies. OR HANSEN WILL INTEGRATE PINIONS, GEARS, OR SPECIAL DRIVE ASSEMBLIES OF YOUR OWN MANUFACTURE.

Sweet's Product Design File

Information on D.C. motors available on request.

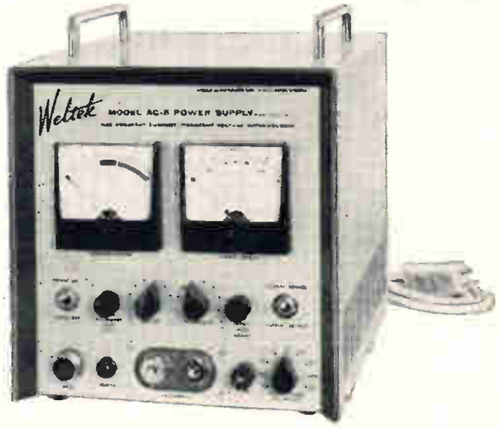
HANSEN MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
PRINCETON, INDIANA

HANSEN REPRESENTATIVES:
R. S. HOPKINS COMPANY
Sherman Oaks, Calif.
EICHORN & MELCHIOR, INC.
San Carlos, Calif.
THE FROMM COMPANY, Chicago, Ill.
H. C. JOHNSON AGENCY, INC.
Fayetteville, N.Y., Rochester, N.Y., Schenectady, N.Y., Williamsville, N.Y.
WINSLOW ELECTRIC COMPANY
Essex, Connecticut, New York City, Narberth, Pa.
EXPORT DEPARTMENT
64-14 Woodside Ave., Woodside, N.Y. 11377

Handled exclusively in Canada by Sperry Gyroscope Ottawa Ltd., Ottawa, Canada

NEW!

AC Power Supply



for Miniature Welding

A true AC welder so finely controlled that it will solve almost any microminiature welding problem! Has upslope and downslope controls, 10 to 800 ms pulse length, resistance sensor, both constant V. and constant I. source. Send for details on Model AC-5.

Weltek Precision Welders
by WELLS ELECTRONICS, INC.
1701 S. Main Street, South Bend, Indiana, U.S.A.

Circle 207 on reader service card

VITREOUS-SILICA

(PURE FUSED QUARTZ) is

VITREOSIL®

Once a laboratory curiosity pure fused quartz now plays leading roles in American industry. It handles hot liquids or gases up to 1100°C, is virtually corrosive free, is unaffected by thermal shock and has exceptional optical and electrical qualities. Write for our 32 page catalog today for more details on **"VITREOSIL"**.

24

THERMAL AMERICAN FUSED QUARTZ CO.
RT. 202 & CHANGE BRIDGE RD. MONTVILLE, NEW JERSEY

Circle 208 on reader service card

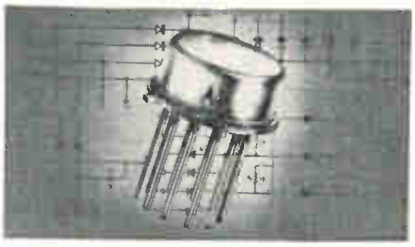
New Semiconductors

Hall generator uses alumina substrate

A new low-cost Hall-effect voltage generator accepts two inputs: a current and a magnetic flux field. The output voltage is proportional to the vector cross product of the two inputs. Model 331 features higher sensitivity and reliability than its predecessors, but is half the size and less than half the price. It measures only 0.240 in. by 0.240 in. by 0.020 in. and has a thin film of indium arsenide vacuum-deposited on a non-magnetic alumina substrate. This substrate displays thermal conductivity 15 times better than glass, and provides increased dynamic range with minimum disturbance in the flux field. The indium arsenide film gives optimum performance over a wide temperature range. Available output sensitivities range from 0.2 to 1.2 v/ampere-kilogauss. Connecting leads are 32 gage copper wire spot-welded to the metallized substrate for extra ruggedness and reliability. Prices begin at $9.75.
Helipot Division of Beckman Instruments, Inc., 2500 Harbor Blvd., Fullerton, Calif. [331]

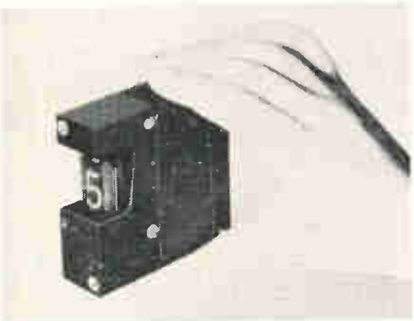
Rectifiers feature controlled avalanche

Three new series of controlled-avalanche silcon rectifiers include the 1-amp type FA in 400, 600, and 800-v piv ratings, and the 6-amp HA3 and 12-amp ST2A, both offering 100 to 600 piv. Units are made of silicon with low resistivity, and low radial gradient with controlled lattice dislocation. Extremely high transient over-voltages can be withstood, since the units are capable of dissipating the same power in the reverse as in the forward direction. Dielectric breakdown is eliminated. Only thermal conditions must be met as units cycle in and out of avalanche region to the limit of heat-dissipation capacity.
Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., 415 North College, Bloomington, Ind. [332]



Integrated circuits meet military specs

Eight integrated circuits meet MIL-M-23700/1 (Navy) through MIL-M-23700/8 (Navy), the first MIL specs issued for integrated circuits. Types USN ME1 through USN ME8 are designed for use in high-speed diode transistor logic systems and can be used for various gating functions. The USN ME1-4 are diode AND gates with different input configurations; the USN ME5 is a dual inverter; and the USN ME6-8 are memory-drive diodes. All circuits are packaged in the low-profile, 10-pin TO-5 package. Gates with propagation delay as low as 5 nsec can be fabricated using the USN ME1 through 5 configurations. Surface-passivated diodes used in this series are similar to 1N914-type high-speed devices. The USN ME6-8 diode arrays are 40-v devices with a rated 1.2 v maximum forward voltage drop at 300 ma. The diode elements are basically similar to the 1N697 diode, but have a faster maximum recovery time of 90 versus 150 nsec.
Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., Phoenix, Ariz. [333]



Latching display for readout storage

A new latching display module fills the need for a low-cost memory readout storage display in applications involving decoding, storing and reading of relatively high-speed, binary-coded numerical data. On command of a pulse—which can be initiated manually or under control of an automatic sequencing device—the all-silicon module B100-21 will display the numerical digit represented at that time to its input. Thus, digital data received in serial/parallel form can be "latched" onto at any desired time and presented for convenient visual observation. A major feature of the unit is that it can be made to accept any standard or special binary code at its input, including: 8-4-2-1, 4-2-2-1, and 2-4-2-1. Another feature is the provision of a low-level blanking control. Operating temperature range is —20° to + 85°C. Price is $49.50.

Janus Control Corp., Hunt St., Newton, Mass. **[371]**

Electrooptical pen speeds data processing

A new electrooptical pen permits "closing the loop" in man-machine communications systems by controlling the generation of digital pulses to read, edit, and transmit information from plan-position-indicator and character-generating crt's. The triggered pulse coincides with the leading edge of the crt writing pulse. Design features of the Photo-pen that make it feasible as a display-processing link are the very high speed of response, extreme sensitivity, and precise selectivity of display data on the crt face. Linking to the computer is

accomplished by gating with proper voltage and impedance values. The output of the Photo-pen is conducted by the center bundle of coax fibers, and is not affected by any of the following conditions: increased signal intensity, changes in ambient lighting, or reflections from the tube face. Response of the beam permits it to detect displays with sweep times from 1 μsec/cm and sweep frequencies up to 15 kc. Pulsed beam detects pulsed displays with pulse widths from 0.2 μsec to 1.0 millisec and repetition rates to 15,000 cps. Output voltage is + 4 v, 10 μsec duration, especially suited for digital system use. Price is $1,500.

Sanders Associates, Inc., 95 Canal St., Nashua, N.H. [372]

Vhf multipliers handle input power to 30 w

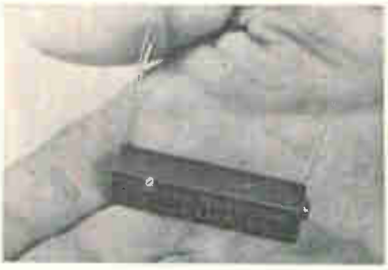
Two solid-state vhf frequency multipliers, the P8404 and P8405, are well suited for use in wide-range tunable oscillators. They are also

ideal for application in broadband frequency generators and synthesizers operating in the microwave region. Designed to handle input powers up to 30 w, the multipliers exhibit conversion efficiencies greater than 42%, with less than 0.4 db variation over a 15% bandwidth. Both multipliers are frequency triplers, the P8404 converting inputs between 40.0 and 46.6 Mc to outputs between 120 and 140 Mc, and the P8405 converting inputs between 120 and 140 Mc to outputs between 360 and 420 Mc. Spurious outputs from both multipliers are maintained at least 25 db below signal level.

Philco Corp., Lansdale, Pa. [373]

Tiny delay line is continuously variable

Subminiature continuously variable delay lines are announced. Delay time from 0 to 60 nsec, at impedances of 300 to 600 ohms, is avail-



able. Rise time obtained is approximately 5 to 15 nsec and dielectric strength is 300 v. Resolution of better than 0.5 nsec is obtained and attenuation is less than 0.5 db. Mounting is provided for p-c boards or units can be stacked. The shafts use "O" ring seals and leads are Dumet, which are solderable and weldable. Contacts are of precious metals. Operating tempera-

PRODUCT NEWS from EPL

NEW... hi-voltage regulated DC Power Supply under $400.

ELECTRO RB-500 $395.00

Compare Value

Brand	Volts	Current	Regulation (Combined line & load)	Price
K	0-325	0-200 MA	0.02%	$495.00
S	0-500	0-200 MA	2.0%	400.00
Electro RB-500	0-500	0-250 MA	0.03%	395.00

Compare Features

High Voltage Output: 0-500 VDC. 0-250 MA
Precise Regulation: 0.03% or .015V, whichever is greater, for combined line (105-125V) and load (no-load to full-load) variations.
Ripple: 5MV, RMS maximum.
Bias Output: 0-150 VDC.
Filament Outputs: Two separate 6.3V at 5A outputs for 6.3V at 10A or 12.6V at 5A.
Primary and Secondary Protection.
2% D' Arsonval Meters: Dual scale . . . 0-500V/0-150V. 0-250 MA
Separate AC, DC Switches.
Continuous Output Voltage Adjustment: Regulation maintained well below 3V output setting.
Wherever precisely regulated DC power is a must, the EPL RB-500 fills the bill economically. Engineered and built for heavy-duty production testing; electronic circuitry development and design in industry, laboratories and schools.

Write for Literature & Name of Your Electro Distributor!

Electro CHICAGO

ELECTRO PRODUCTS LABORATORIES
6125-F Howard, Chicago (Niles), Ill. 60648 Phone: 312/775-5220

3200

Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Toronto

Since 1936—Pioneers in DC Power Supplies

HOW TO USE CATALOG 700

FOR ALL IT'S WORTH!

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF UNIQUE INDEXING (PAGE 172-6)

Find any part in seconds, anywhere in your comprehensive design catalog of more than 15,000 *guaranteed* CAMBION® electronic components. Exhaustive master index locates products by part number, function code, volume weights. Helpful cross-reference list identifies simplified new part numbers. Countless other aids for locating and selecting specific components. Contact your authorized CAMBION Distributor or write for particular samples, problem solving or additional free copies of Catalog 700. Cambridge Thermionic Corporation, 205 Concord Ave., Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138.

CAMBION®

Standardize on CAMBION...The Guaranteed Electronic Components

Circle 215 on reader service card

With or without locking device

N. ZIVY & CIE S.A.

Counting knob Zivy Z 1003

for mounting on precision multiturn-potentionmeters,
controls of precision instruments,
for machine tools, etc.
read to 1/500 of a turn
estimate 1/1000th
Z 1003 A = On-Panel Mounting
Z 1003 E = Flush Mounting, with flange

Write to:
V. G. Herman
49 West 96th Street
New York 25, N. Y.
Phone:
Riverside 9-3369

 Circle 138 on reader service card

Circle 216 on reader service card

tures range from $-55°$ to $+125°$ C.
Kappa Networks, Inc., 165 Roosevelt Ave., Carteret, N.J. [374]

Timing circuit delays relay dropout

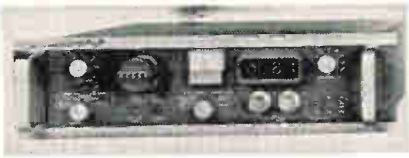
Series 2733 represents a practical delay-on-dropout solid-state time-delay relay. The R-C timing circuit provides delays up to 100 sec upon removal of power. No stand-by power is required during the timing cycle. Unit is available in two timing ranges—0.020 to 10 sec and 0.20 to 100 sec, for operation from 18 to 32 v d-c, -55 C to $+71$ C ambients. It offers dpdt relay output, with capacities of 2, 5 or 10 amperes (to MIL-R-5757D) at 32 v d-c, resistive. Repeat accuracy is ± 3 percent at fixed conditions, ± 10 percent over voltage and temperature extremes. Price is $214.
Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America, Elizabeth 3, N.J. [375]

Logic modules have high fan-out

Availability of a 2-Mc series of digital logic modules is announced. The modules have high fan-out capability and high noise rejection, use saturated circuits and clamped loads. Both NAND and inverter logic are offered. Modules are manufactured of military-grade glass base epoxy,

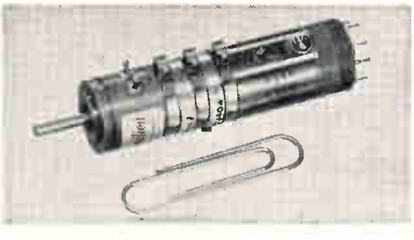
New Subassemblies

have rhodium-plated contacts, and use computer-grade components. Control Equipment Corp., 19 Kearney Road, Needham Hts., Mass. [376]



Phase-tracking receiver for 10 to 60 kilocycles

All-channel vlf phase-tracking receiver tunes continuously from 10 through 60 kc and locks on any one of the 501 channels on multiples of 100 cps in this band. Model 1312 includes a receiver, synthesizer and phase-tracking servo in a compact modular package, occupying only 5¼ in. of standard 19-in. rack space. Features include an ultra-stable synthesizer whose frequency may be quickly set and is continuously monitored in a digital display, broad- and narrow-band signal outputs (at 2 kc), an auxiliary broadband-detected output for 60 kc (WWVB) modulation, both amplitude and accumulated phase-shift output data. Sensitivity is 0.05 μv and rejection of spurious responses is better than 60 db. RMS Engineering, Inc., 486 14th St., N.W., Atlanta 30318. [377]



Module controls aircraft altitude

Servo mounting module MCO8-2 combines, in line, a magnetic clutch, synchro transmitter and a spring return in a package less than 2¾ in. long and weighing 4.5 oz. In a typical altitude-control application, the module's clutch is activated when a desired altitude has been attained. This sets the electrical zero of the synchro transmitter at the referenced altitude. If the altitude changes, the transmitter turns, providing an error signal that is used to correct the craft's altitude. To resume manual altitude control, the pilot disengages the clutch, and the synchro is automatically spring-returned to zero position.

Technology Instrument Corp. of California, 850 Lawrence Dr., Newbury Park, Calif. [378]

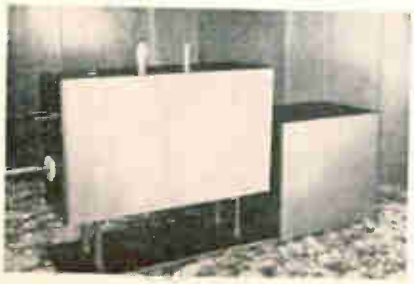
Pulse receiver is crystal-controlled

Type 406 four-channel, crystal-controlled, wide-band pulse receiver, for surveillance work and telemetry applications, covers the 60 to 155-Mc frequency range. It uses transistors to achieve low power consumption and low heat dissipation. The i-f bandwidth is 2 Mc. Total dimensions are 5 in. high by 4.5 in. wide by 14 in. long, allowing as many as three receivers to be mounted in the same 19-in. standard rack. Price is $995.

Communication Electronics, Inc., 4908 Hampden Lane, Bethesda 14, Md. [379]

Q-spoiler device boosts laser outputs

A new Kerr Cell laser Q-spoiling device makes it possible for presently existing ruby lasers to deliver



Circle 141 on reader service card

New Subassemblies

giant power pulses in excess of 200 million w. Model 560 is designed around the electro-optical characteristics of nitrobenzene under an applied field, in conjunction with two Glanprisms. Pulse widths of 10 nsec and less have been consistently achieved with this device in both laboratory and field tests. Price is $4,000.
Maser Optics, Inc., 89 Brighton Ave., Boston, Mass. 02134. [380]

Laser modulator spans d-c to 4.5 Mc

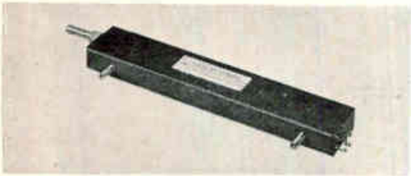
Developed as part of a space communications program, the AM-4 laser optical modulator is now being fabricated as a new product. The c-w unit can transmit television images using a beam of light generated by a laser. It occupies less than 11 cu. in., weighs one pound, yet is simple in design and very reliable. Bandwidth is from d-c to 4.5 Mc at 40% modulation and less than 2 w of input power is required. Primary applications are communications, display, recording and optical radar. Price is about $4,000.
North American Aviation, Inc., 12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, Calif. [381]

Energy pump supply furnishes 300 joules

All-solid-state energy pump power supply model 285 furnishes 300 joules at voltages up to 20 kv d-c to capacitor banks in energy pumps used for pulsed lasers. Output is current limited and fully floating.

Supply is 6 in. in diameter and 4½ in. high, and is ruggedized for use in adverse environments. Operating temperature range is −55° C to +100° C; vibration, 20 g to 20 kc, shock or acceleration, 100 g. It operates to vacuum and in 100-percent humidity or salt-spray environments. Price is approximately $345, depending on specified voltage.

Grafix Inc., Box 3296, Albuquerque, N.M. 87110. [382]



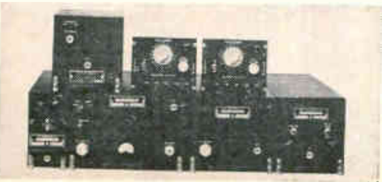
Variable delay lines with fast rise times

Continuously variable delay lines with delay times from 0 to 1,500 nsec at impedances of 100 to 1,000 ohms are being offered. The temperature coefficient of delay is 50 ppm/deg C, and resolutions of 1/1000 of total delay or 1 nsec (whichever is greater) are available. All units use "O" ring shaft seals and the operating temperature is − 55 to + 125°.

Kappa Networks, Inc., 165 Roosevelt Ave., Carteret, N.J. 07008. [383]

Smallest transceiver offers a-m and f-m

Compact 1-kw transmitter/receiver combination is claimed to be the smallest uhf radio system ever designed to operate in both the a-m and f-m mode without an adapter. It occupies only 2.30 cu ft of space. Total volume of the transmitter is 1.91 cu ft; receiver, 0.39 cu ft. With a frequency range of 225 to 400 Mc, the a-m/f-m transmitter is designed to handle either single or multi-channel transmissions, voice



or high speed data. Combination can be used duplex in transmitter-receiver pairs or simplex as a transceiver. Transmitter includes four separate modules, giving it a flexibility particularly appropriate for aircraft use. It meets requirements of MIL-E-5400.
Electronic Communications, Inc., Box 12248, St. Petersburg 33, Fla. [384]

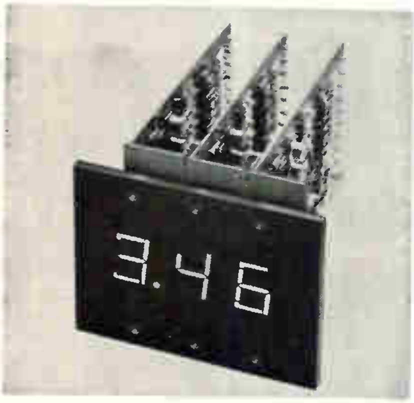
Digital translator aids systems integrator

This all-purpose unit, model 160, compensates for logic differences between incompatible digital systems. It increases or decreases logic levels, shifts voltage references and performs logic inversions as required for correct interfacing. Different combinations of internal modules permit a variety of operations—from 10-bit translation, inversion and power amplification to 30-bit operation at one function (translation, inversion or power amplification). Five models cover a wide range of digital data processing requirements. Basic model 160, rated at 10 ma per channel, performs conversions at bit rates from d-c to 10 Mc and at a maximum data level of ± 12 v. Optional high-current drivers for relay or lamp-driven applications control more than 1 w per channel at bit rates from d-c to 100 kc and a maximum data level of 30 v. Translators with integral logic inverters also are available.
Missouri Research Laboratories, Inc., 2109 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo. [385]

Operational amplifier with differential input

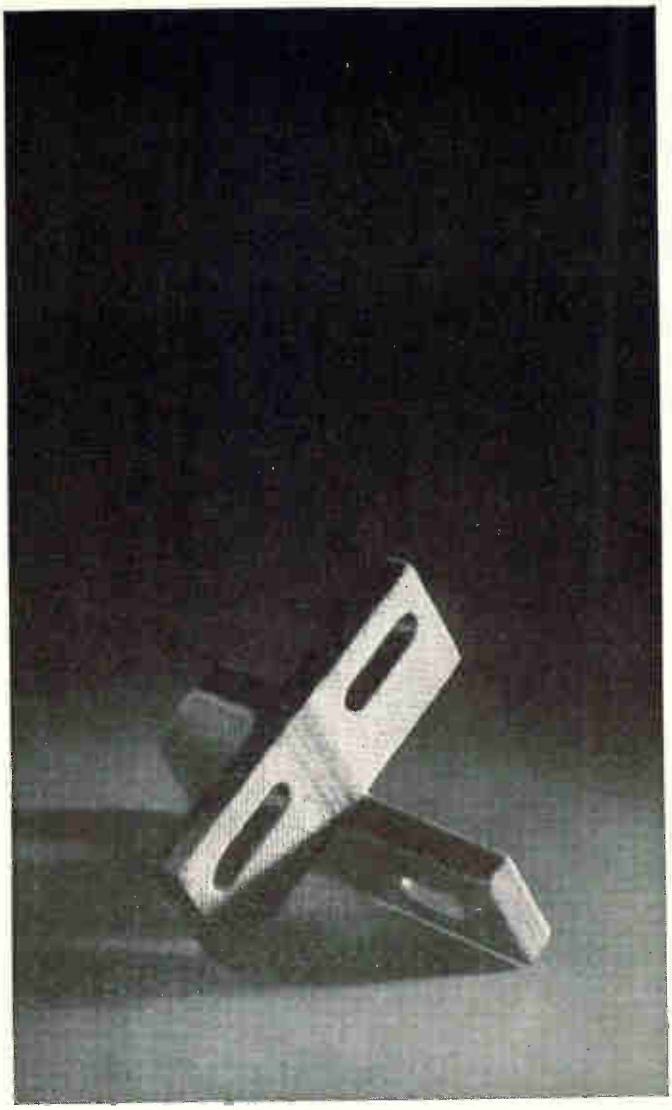
An all-solid-state differential d-c amplifier is designed primarily for application as an operational amplifier. The differential input capability and the extremely high open-loop gain allow versatile

utilization of external networks and closed-loop negative feedback to achieve exceptional stability, high linearity and precise predictable transfer functions. Model 3001 typically has an open-loop gain greater than 50,000, a non-inverted input impedance of 1 megohm, a gain-bandwidth product of 2 Mc and an output capability up to ±10 v at ±2 ma. These characteristics are extremely useful for closed-loop feedback designs. Under typical operating conditions, the equivalent input drift is less than 100 μv.
Solid State Electronics Corp., 15321 Rayen St., Sepulveda, Calif. [386]



Digital display with decoder-driver

The NSD series digital-display- and decoder-drivers now operate directly from full-wave rectified line voltage with no filtering or regulation required. Silicon decoder-drivers that operate from positive logic levels have been added to the series. These units feature diode-coupled inputs with 4-ma current requirements, and accept any of several BCD codes. They can be mounted integrally with the display or remotely located. The silicon decoder-drivers and display sell for \$45 per decade complete, in quantities of 25 or more.
MB Associates, P.O. Box 4994, Philadelphia 19. [387]



We also make sheets, rods, and tubes

Synthane responsibility for laminated plastic parts starts with the manufacture of the material itself—in over 60 grades and in sheets, rods, and tubes. This means you can be sure of getting the grade you ordered—laboratory controlled and tested. You can be sure of meeting government specifications. When necessary to meet your special requirements, properties of the material can be modified.

If we find that the part should be molded-laminated or molded-macerated, rather than machined, we'll say so. If we find a slight change in design will increase strength or save money, we'll tell you.

Synthane's only business is laminated plastics. Our especially-equipped fabricating shop is probably the largest in the U.S. Send for "Laminated Plastics Parts ... Make or Buy?" Synthane Corporation, 36 River Rd., Oaks, Pa.

You furnish the print...we'll furnish the part

SYNTHANE

CORPORATION S OAKS, PENNA.

Synthane-Pacific, 518 Garfield Ave., Glendale 4, California

When you need a better way to MEASURE or CONTROL Temperature

...Check F.E.I.
Precision Thermistors

- Direct readout
- Exceptional accuracy
- Fast response
- High output level
- Excellent resolution
- High stability
- Small, rugged, versatile
- Interchangeable units available

Try them in your lab

F.E.I. experimental kits include an assortment of thermistor types with complete operating characteristics, application data, etc.

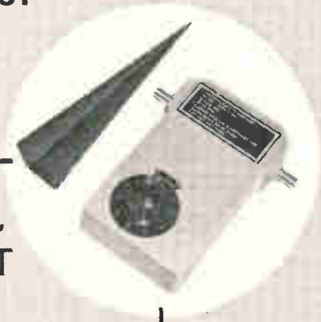
G700	4 thermistors	$4.95
G701	10 thermistors	$9.95
G200	12 thermistors	$19.95

Fenwal Electronics

FENWAL ELECTRONICS, INC.
Dept. C, 63 Fountain St., Framingham, Mass.

Circle 219 on reader service card

For any kind of
MICROWAVE COMPONENT
try
RADAR DESIGN CORP.



From broad-band waveguide terminating inserts, to continuously adjustable attenuators 0-10Gc/s, RDC maintains a perpetual inventory of more than 200 standard components **ready for delivery.** Modifications to your specifications promptly produced.

Special systems applications? An important segment of RDC is the Special Products Department regularly engaged in advanced design and development of microwave components for specific systems applications. Check our RFQ response capability.

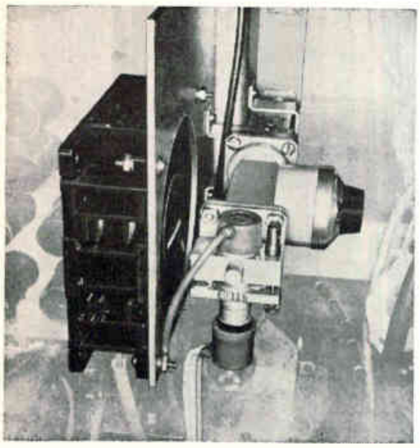
- ABSORBERS
- ATTENUATORS
- COUPLERS
- DETECTORS
- FILTERS
- POWER DIVIDERS
- SLOTTED LINES
- TERMINATIONS
- TUNERS
- WAVEMETERS

Write for complete catalog #3A of standard microwave components. Information on custom "State of the Art" capabilities available on request.

RDC RADAR DESIGN CORP
107 PICKARD DR., SYRACUSE, N. Y.

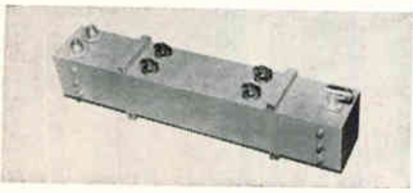
Circle 220 on reader service card

Circle 146 on reader service card



Parametric amplifier for L-band radar

A tunable parametric amplifier, designed for retrofit into existing L-band radar systems, can be installed within an existing equipment cabinet, whereas the power supply control unit may be located at any convenient remote point. The amplifier is tunable over the range of 1,250 to 1,350 Mc and has a noise figure of 1.5 db when followed by a second stage of 10 db or less. It can be tuned over a range of about 20 Mc by varying the varactor bias voltage only. For frequency changes in excess of 20 Mc, adjustment of the pump frequency is required also. Weight of the amplifier is 5 lb. Control panel and power supply weigh 27 lb.
Airborne Instruments Laboratory, a division of Cutler-Hammer, Inc., Deer Park, Long Island, N.Y. [391]



Tunable filters feature low vswr

These devices are said to be the industry's first tunable interdigital filters. They employ a new method of coupling resonators to obtain outstanding performance characteristics and open the door to many applications not possible before. Interdigital structures combine low in-band vswr and insertion loss with high skirt rejection and power-handling capability. At the same time, they are lighter, smaller, and more reliable than conventional devices. Another important advantage is the ease with which they can be fed from a common junction. Typical L-band performance is as follows: tuning range, 25% minimum; center frequency separation, 2% minimum; bandwidth (3 db), 13 Mc; insertion loss, 0.75 db max; rejection, 70 db minimum at $f_0 \pm 45$ Mc; power, 2 kw c-w minimum; in-band vswr, 1.10:1 max. Single-bandpass or multiplexing types are available in narrow- or broad-band designs for highly selective filtering in retrofit or in advanced microwave and communications equipment. An important example of the many applications possible is in over-the-horizon tropospheric frequency-diversity systems.
Premier Microwave Corp., 33 New Broad St., Port Chester, N.Y. [392]

Lightweight supply powers klystrons

All voltages required for operating millimeter klystrons are provided by the model 940 power supply that is contained in a compact cabinet weighing 49 lb. and measuring 20 by 19 by 8 in. Voltage outputs are: for resonator, 300 to 3,600 v d-c, 120 w output; reflector, 0 to —650 v d-c; focus, 0 to—300 v d-c; filament, 1.0 to 6.3 v d-c; and reflector modulation, 1,000 ± 200 cps, 0-100 v p-p square wave. High beam voltage is continuously adjustable with one control.
TRG, Inc., 400 Border St., East Boston 28, Mass. [393]

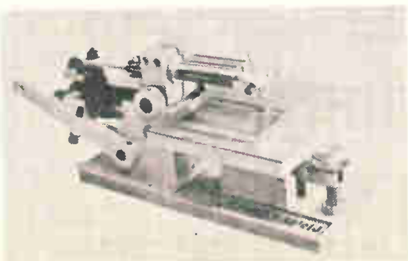
New Production Equipment

Soldering instruments for microcircuits

Two new featherweight soldering tools provide a degree of operator control not usually associated with a hand-held iron. Model 5A weighs only 8 grams, including tip, and has an overall length of less than 5½ in. The low-voltage heating element is located entirely within the tip, insuring high efficiency and extremely fast heat recovery. It operates on 6 v and consumes 5 w. Free air tip temperature is maintained at approximately 600°F. The $1\frac{1}{16}$-in. diameter tip may be removed easily for cleaning or replacement. Model 5-S is a special design featuring a short shaft to increase finger control. It is useful in soldering operations carried out under a microscope or when using an eyepiece. The tools are priced at less than $5 each in production quantities.
Oryx Co., 13804 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, Calif. [421]

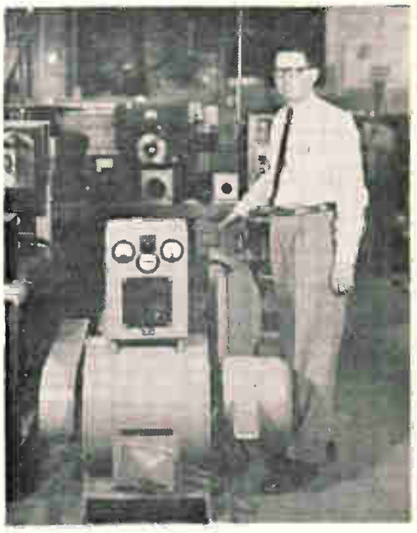
Reliable welder forms substrate assemblies

Tweezer-Weld model TW-2-M provides a constant resistance that is said to permit reliability unattainable with single-point welders or unmodified gap welders. It also features the constant pressure and controlled set-down principle designed to meet stringent specifications for difficult module and substrate assembly welding. Closely positioned, individually pressurized holders and calibrated matched cantilever springs assure consistent reliability in welding substrate assemblies. Due to the inaccessibility of some parts, such welding is a difficult and delicate operation. Fixed and elevating platforms are available, and set-up accuracy is assured by means of a combination gap and height gage.
Federal Tool Engineering Co., 1386 Pompton Ave., Cedar Grove, N.J. [422]



Testing package gives true 50-cycle wave form

To establish standard values for 50-cycle frequency testing, a new packaged power source has been



designed. The unit consists of a 15 kva, 240/120-v, 50-cycle synchronous generator. The single-phase generator has a 1.0 power factor. The generator is mounted on a common base and belt driven by a 3-phase, reluctance-type synchronous motor of 25 hp and 60 cycles. All units are drip-proof. A control panel mounted on the generator frame includes an a-c line

voltmeter, a-c line ammeter, ammeter transfer switch, frequency meter, voltage regulator and exciter field rheostat. Manufacturers testing their 50-cycle components can now determine performance on frequencies common in foreign countries.
Columbia Electric Mfg. Co., 4519 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 44114. [423]

Dice classifier is fast operating

A fully automatic tester, the DS-10, can handle, test and sort dice as small as 0.030 in. round or square at the rate of 1 per sec or 28,000 per shift. During the test part of the cycle, electrical contact is made to both sides of the die and a series of electrical tests are applied. After test, the die is deposited in one of 16 bins, a new die is picked up by the vacuum chuck, and moved into the test position. Actual transport time is 0.6 sec, leaving 0.4 sec for test time. Most silicon or germanium diode dice and many transistor dice may be tested with the DS-10 with minor modifications of the equipment.
Transistor Automation Corp., 101 Erie St., Cambridge 39, Mass. [424]

Ultrasonic step-rinse for tiny components

A 3-stage rinsing system is designed for fine cleaning and rinsing of microelectronic components where de-ionized water is a suit-

New Production Equipment

able cleaning agent. An overflow weir system is employed, water-flow input to the upper tank being regulated by a flow meter. Output of the upper tank (at right) flows into the center tank whose own overflow runs into the bottom of the third and lowest tank. Tank fluid is heated by contour immersion heaters whose elements are shaped to fit around the edge of the tank bottom. Both ultrasonic generators are solid-state devices whose output frequency may be set for automatic control at either 25 kc or 45 kc, thus providing a choice of operating frequency for all tanks. At each operating frequency, an automatic frequency sweep is employed (23-27 kc and 43-47 kc) to insure uniform distribution of energy in the transducer tank. Power output level is continuously variable (and accurately resettable) from zero to 300 w average (600 w peak). Variable transformers are employed for this purpose and no de-tuning is involved.
Interlab, Inc., Box No. 38. Harmon-on-Hudson, N.Y. 10520. **[425]**

Ultrasonic cleaners in modular units

A series of ultrasonic cleaning machines in modular units is being marketed. The units are equipped with tanks of heavy-gage, stainless steel for resistance to solvents and cleaning liquids. The tanks are built in a step-up series of sizes that make it possible to specify capacity and load level in accordance with user requirements. Power supplies are also offered in a series corresponding in size and output to the various tank sizes and arrangements. All components are part of the standard line offered in a wide choice of sizes—½ gallon up and from 80 w to multi-kw range—permitting flexibility for adaptation to a great variety of cleaning requirements.

General Instrument Corp., Ultrasonics Division, Woodbury, Conn. [426]

A laser welder for microcircuits

Model 500 utilizes a pulsed-ruby laser to achieve a powerful burst of highly concentrated energy. It will find application in the manufacture of microcircuits and other semiconductor devices. Beam energy in the new laser is adjustable from 0.1 to 2.0 joules per pulse. Repetition rate is 12 pulses per minute at 1 joule or 9 pulses per minute at 2 joules, and pulse duration is 0.5 to 1.5 millisec. The laser welder is intended for use by nontechnical personnel to accomplish precision miniature welds in production applications. Either manual or automatic firing control can be selected, and the weld spot size is adjustable from 0.005 in. to 0.020 in.

Hughes Electronic Products division, 500 Superior Ave., Newport Beach, Calif. [427]

 Circle 152 on reader service card

Circle 226 on reader service card

New Materials

Dry-film lubricant has long-wear life

A solid dry-film lubricative coating, called Henderlube, is a blend of thermosetting resins and lubricative pigments such as molybdenum disulphite, graphite and metallic salts. It is designed to provide adequate lubrication under a variety of conditions. It meets MIL-8-8937 requirements for film adhesion, thermal stability, fluid resistance, load-carrying capacity and corrosion resistance. Its maker says wear-life is better than twice that of any similar dry lubricant and more than three times as long as is required by the specification. Henderlube's industrial applications include aircraft and missile installations and assemblies, precision instrumentation, digital computers and electronic components.

H.A. Henderson Co., 5039 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16. [411]

Irradiated polyolefin is heat-shrinkable

A complete line of irradiated polyolefin heat-shrinkable tubing is being introduced under the tradename Heatrax. Sizes range from 24 through 2, and from $\frac{5}{16}$ in through 2 in. The material has a 2:1 recovery ratio with minimum elongation shrinkage, according to the manufacturer. It meets or exceeds MIL-P-12050.

Illumitronic Engineering Corp., 680 E. Taylor, Sunnyvale, Calif. [412]

Coating protects modules and p-c boards

A welded module and printed-circuit board coating has been designed for equipment intended to meet the humidity and salt-spray requirements of MIL-E-5272. In its cured state, No. 9653 coating has an insulation resistance of 6.2×10^{12} ohms initially, on test cards, rising to 4.6×10^{11} ohms after 50 hours of salt spray. Breakdown voltage ranges from 6,300 v rms in the dry state to 2,000 v rms at 90% relative humidity. In vibration resistance, the compound passes 30 g input when used with No. 8751 filleting compound. Application of Epoxylite No. 9653 is by dip or spray. Price is \$3.20 per lb. in gallon units.

The Epoxylite Corp., 1428 N. Tyler Ave., South El Monte, Calif. [413]

Thin-film resist used in microelectronics

A photo resist has been formulated to permit ultrathin application of resist material and provide subpinpoint resolution in photo etching for microelectronics. It permits use of films of resist thinner than 0.0003 in. and resolving separations of ½ micron and less. The thin film resist is chemically inert—after photo-polymerization and heat treatment—to hydrofluoric acid and other etching agents used in microelectronics. It protects the image while the acid etches away the unprotected excess metal. Price is \$18.25 a quart.

Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, N.Y. 14650. [414]

Dielectric material for microwave use

Ray-K dielectric material for waveguide loading, waveguide and microwave optics components, and antennas is available in panels 9½ in. and 4½ in. square and either ½ in. or 1 in. thick. It combines extremely low loss tangent (less than 0.0007 at 10,000 Mc) with extremely close dielectric constant tolerance (guaranteed to be within ±2% but more commonly within ±1%) over a wide range of values. Standard values of dielectric constant are 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16 and 20. Ray-K can be machined readily with tungsten carbide tools, and bonded with epoxy or similar adhesives.

Raytheon Co., 130 Second Ave., Waltham, Mass. 02154. [415]

New Literature

Digital instrumentation Systron-Donner Corp., 888 Galindo St., Concord, Calif. A six-page illustrated brochure is a specification guide to a line of digital instrumentation including counters, front plug-ins and systems modules. Circle **451** reader service card

Coaxial cables Alpha Wire Corp., 180 Varick St., New York, N. Y. 10014. A 16-page catalog describes construction and characteristics of 58 Mil-Spec coaxial cables made with polyethylene and Teflon insulation. **[452]**

Vaneaxial fan Rotron Mfg. Co., Inc., Woodstock, N.Y. Bulletin F-3201 covers the half-size AX-2 fan which delivers 30 cfm and is designed to meet MIL specs for application in ground support equipment and airborne installations. **[453]**

Microcircuitry General Instrument Corp., 600 W. John St., Hicksville, L.I., N.Y. A brochure describes the Multichip technique, which combines the major advantages of conventional monolithic integrated microcircuits with the major advantages of conventional circuit boards. **[454]**

Glass trimmer capacitors Roanwell Corp., 180 Varick St., New York, N.Y. 10014. A catalog data sheet gives specifications on what are claimed to be the smallest glass trimmer capacitors available in the 1.0 to 10.0-pf range. **[455]**

Potentiometric pressure transducers Tectron Electronic Corp., 91 Rome St., Farmingdale, N. Y., has available a booklet providing recommended terminology and definitions pertaining to potentiometer-type pressure transducers. **[456]**

Instruments Houston Instrument Corp., 4950 Terminal Ave., Bellaire, Tex. 77401, offers a packet describing an a-c millivoltmeter, three audio signal generators, and an electro-optical very low frequency function generator. **[457]**

Field-effect choppers Siliconix Inc., 1140 W. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif., offers an application note discussing field-effect transistors for low-level d-c modulation where typical offset voltages in the 0.6 to 6-μv range are expected. **[458]**

Digital printers Franklin Electronics Inc., Bridgeport, Pa. 19405. A 24-page engineering guide covers the application of digital printers. **[459]**

Rotating components Rotating Components, Inc., 1560 Fifth Ave., Bay Shore, N. Y., has available its 1964 catalog featuring a full line of small a-c motors and rotating devices made to military and high quality commercial specifications. **[460]**

Ultrasonic brochure Macrosonics Corp., 1001 Roosevelt Ave., Carteret, N. J. High-power ultrasonic concepts and equipment are taken up in a 16-page booklet. Manufacturer's facilities for R&D work are discussed. **[461]**

Backward-wave oscillators Stewart Engineering Co., Santa Cruz, Calif. 95062. Technical specifications for backward-wave oscillators are contained in a quick-reference catalog. **[462]**

Phase calculation nomograph General Radio Co., West Concord, Mass. A phase calculation nomograph, covering the frequency range from 200 to 10,000 Mc, is available. **[463]**

Epoxy resins The Epoxylite Corp., 1428 N. Tyler Ave., S. El Monte, Calif., has released an expanded listing of its epoxy resins designed for electrical manufacturing applications. **[464]**

Lasers Maser Optics, Inc., 89 Brighton Ave., Boston 34, Mass. A 20-page catalog gives complete operating data on a line of solid state and gas lasers, laser systems and accessories. **[465]**

Isolation parameters Elcor, a division of Halliburton Co., 1225 W. Broad St., Falls Church, Va. 22046, has issued a brochure describing all seven isolation parameters for its 1-kva isolation transformer. **[466]**

Military/space power supplies Elasco Inc., 5 Prescott St., Roxbury 19, Mass. High reliability power supplies for military and space applications are presented in brochure 763M/A. **[467]**

Lumped constant delay line Hi-G Inc., Rt. 75 and Spring St., Windsor Locks, Conn. Catalog EM-1 covers a comprehensive line of electromagnetic delay lines for computer, communication, aircraft, missile and telemetry system applications. **[468]**

Microwave components E&M Laboratories, 7419 Greenbush Ave., N. Hollywood, Calif., offers a 20-page catalog of microwave components and ferrite devices. **[469]**

Optical meter-relay Assembly Products, Inc., Chesterland, O. Circuits for achieving different types of control action with a contactless optical meter-relay are described and illustrated in bulletin 35-B. **[470]**

Directional filters Melabs, 3300 Hillview Ave., Stanford Industrial Park, Palo Alto, Calif. Four-port, symmetrical directional filters with very good electrical characteristics, particularly useful for separating or combining signals of different frequencies, are described in a technical bulletin. **[471]**

Nickel-cadmium batteries Gulton Industries, 212 Durham Ave., Metuchen, N. J. Bulletin VO114c details a series of hermetically - sealed, nickel - cadmium space batteries. **[472]**

New Books

Pulse Generation

Pulse Circuits: Switching and Shaping. Daniel S. Babb. Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1964, 379 p, $15.35

Primarily an advanced undergraduate-level textbook, this is also a collection, by function, of the circuits that perform the large variety of operations on pulses encountered today. In the author's words these are: "limiting, clipping, clamping, peaking, delaying, comparing, sweeping, differentiating, integrating, summing, gating, timing, triggering, rectifying, shaping, storing, blocking, synchronizing, counting, pulsing and pulse stretching."

Since the circuits are arranged by function, as well as in the order of increasing complexity, the volume will be a useful reference for the designer's bookshelf.

Each class of circuit is described in some detail, both qualitatively and by the necessary equations. A generous supply of problems lets the reader try out the recommended design procedures.

In complexity the circuits range from the simple diode clippers to logic circuits and transistor monostable, astable and bistable operating modes. A section on silicon-controlled rectifiers and one on magnetic amplifiers keeps the book up to date.

Circuit Analysis

The Analysis of Linear Systems. Wayne H. Chen, McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc., New York, 1964, 577 p, $16

This is the first of two books by Professor Chen designed to give a unified analysis-synthesis approach with a consistent viewpoint and a uniform terminology. The book is written on an advanced-undergraduate to graduate level; with its companion volume (Linear Network Design and Synthesis) it will form an authoritative textbook and reference set for the practicing design engineer.

After an introduction to the basic problems of network analysis and synthesis, loop and nodal analysis and the generalized concepts of frequency, impedance and admittance, the author goes at some length into network characterization: network parameters and interconnections, and network topology, equivalence and duality.

Fourier series and Fourier transforms analysis is treated next in a section on the frequency analysis of excitation and response of a circuit. The following section deals with Laplace transformation methods and pole location. The next techniques treated are the unit-step function and indicial function, and other superposition integrals.

Three chapters deal with signal-flow analysis and diagrams as aids to circuit analysis, particularly analysis of transistor amplifiers of one or more stages and with different feedback arrangements.

The last group of chapters describes stability problems in closed loops, establishing the Nyquist stability criterion and giving examples of simple closed-loop control systems, their transfer functions and input-output relations. In the last chapter, Dr. Chen describes the available methods of compensating closed-loop systems to improve their stability and accuracy.

The volume contains a great wealth of technical information and is written with striking thoroughness. While it provides the reader with the necessary theory, it is never too far from practical application.

The book is easy to find one's way in, due to effective indexing and a very detailed table of contents. Technical information, formulas and diagrams are presented in tabular form where possible, again making it easy to find any one particular instance or to form a clear idea of a subject. For textbook use, practical illustrations and problems are included in each chapter. Also, the author's detailed introduction provides specific suggestions as to which sections should be studied depending on the reader's direct interest or intended depth of coverage, and classifies the principal network problems and the available methods of solution.

Electronics

May 18, 1964

Advertising sales staff

James T. Hauptli: [212] 971-2210
Advertising sales manager

Atlanta, Ga. 30309: Gus H. Krimsier, Michael H. Miller, 1375 Peachtree St. N.E., [404] TR 5-0523

Boston, Mass. 02116: William S. Hodgkinson, McGraw-Hill Building, Copley Square, [617] CO 2-1160

Chicago, Ill. 60611: Robert M. Denmead, Daniel E. Shea, Jr., 645 North Michigan Avenue, [312] MO 4-5800

Cleveland, Ohio 44113: Paul T. Fegley, 55 Public Square, [216] SU 1-7000

Dallas, Texas 75201: Frank Le Beau, The Vaughn Building, 1712 Commerce Street, [214] RI 7-9721

Denver, Colo. 80202: John W. Patten, David M. Watson, Tower Bldg., 1700 Broadway, [303] AL 5-2981

Houston, Texas 77025: Kenneth George, Prudential Bldg., Halcombe Blvd., [713] RI 8-1280

Los Angeles, Calif. 90017: Ashley P. Hartman, John G. Zisch, 1125 W. 6th St., [213] HU 2-5450

New York, N.Y. 10036:
Donald R. Furth [212] 971-3616
Donald H. Miller [212] 971-3615
George F. Werner [212] 971-3617
500 Fifth Avenue

Philadelphia, Pa. 19103: William J. Boyle, Warren H. Gardner, 6 Penn Center Plaza, [215] LO 8-6161

San Francisco, Calif. 94111: Richard C. Alcorn, 255 California Street, [415] DO 2-4600

London W1: Edwin S. Murphy Jr., 34 Dover Street

Frankfurt/Main: Matthee Herfurth, 85 Westendstrasse Phone: 77 26 65 and 77 30 59

Geneva: Michael R. Zeynel, 2 Place du Port 244275

Paris VIII: Denis Jacob, 17 Avenue Matignon ALMA-0452

Tokyo: Shigeo Chiba, 1, Kotohiracho, Shiba, Minato-ku (502) 0656

Osaka: Kazutaka Miura, 163, Umegae-cho, Kita-ku [362] 8771

Nagoya: International Media Representatives. Yamagishi Bldg., 13,2-Chome, Oike-cho Naga-ku

R.S. Quint: [212] 971-2335
General manager
Electronics Buyers' Guide

David M. Tempest: [212] 971-3139
Promotion manager

Henry M. Shaw: [212] 971-3485
Market research manager

Richard J. Tomlinson: [212] 971-3191
Business manager

Theodore R. Geipel: [212] 971-2044
Production manager

New Books

Pulse Generation

Pulse Circuits: Switching and Shaping. Daniel S. Babb. Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1964, 379 p, $15.35

Primarily an advanced undergraduate-level textbook, this is also a collection, by function, of the circuits that perform the large variety of operations on pulses encountered today. In the author's words these are: "limiting, clipping, clamping, peaking, delaying, comparing, sweeping, differentiating, integrating, summing, gating, timing, triggering, rectifying, shaping, storing, blocking, synchronizing, counting, pulsing and pulse stretching."

Since the circuits are arranged by function, as well as in the order of increasing complexity, the volume will be a useful reference for the designer's bookshelf.

Each class of circuit is described in some detail, both qualitatively and by the necessary equations. A generous supply of problems lets the reader try out the recommended design procedures.

In complexity the circuits range from the simple diode clippers to logic circuits and transistor monostable, astable and bistable operating modes. A section on silicon-controlled rectifiers and one on magnetic amplifiers keeps the book up to date.

Circuit Analysis

The Analysis of Linear Systems. Wayne H. Chen, McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc., New York, 1964, 577 p, $16

This is the first of two books by Professor Chen designed to give a unified analysis-synthesis approach with a consistent viewpoint and a uniform terminology. The book is written on an advanced-undergraduate to graduate level; with its companion volume (Linear Network Design and Synthesis) it will form an authoritative textbook and reference set for the practicing design engineer.

After an introduction to the basic problems of network analysis and synthesis, loop and nodal analysis and the generalized concepts of frequency, impedance and admittance, the author goes at some length into network characterization: network parameters and interconnections, and network topology, equivalence and duality.

Fourier series and Fourier transforms analysis is treated next in a section on the frequency analysis of excitation and response of a circuit. The following section deals with Laplace transformation methods and pole location. The next techniques treated are the unit-step function and indicial function, and other superposition integrals.

Three chapters deal with signal-flow analysis and diagrams as aids to circuit analysis, particularly analysis of transistor amplifiers of one or more stages and with different feedback arrangements.

The last group of chapters describes stability problems in closed loops, establishing the Nyquist stability criterion and giving examples of simple closed-loop control systems, their transfer functions and input-output relations. In the last chapter, Dr. Chen describes the available methods of compensating closed-loop systems to improve their stability and accuracy.

The volume contains a great wealth of technical information and is written with striking thoroughness. While it provides the reader with the necessary theory, it is never too far from practical application.

The book is easy to find one's way in, due to effective indexing and a very detailed table of contents. Technical information, formulas and diagrams are presented in tabular form where possible, again making it easy to find any one particular instance or to form a clear idea of a subject. For textbook use, practical illustrations and problems are included in each chapter. Also, the author's detailed introduction provides specific suggestions as to which sections should be studied depending on the reader's direct interest or intended depth of coverage, and classifies the principal network problems and the available methods of solution.

Technical Abstracts

Improved tv camera tube

The Plumbicon: a camera tube with a photoconductive PbO layer.
E.F. de Haan and A.G. v. Doorn, Philips Research Laboratories, Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

The Plumbicon is a small light-weight television camera tube that utilizes the photoconductive properties of lead monoxide instead of the tin sulfide or tin selenide materials of conventional vidicons.

The tube's special properties are derived from its construction. First, a transparent, conductive layer is deposited on the tube face. Over this layer, which is used as a signal electrode, a microcrystalline layer of PbO is applied by evaporation. Thus the photoconductor element of a Plumbicon consists of three layers. The layer in the middle is almost pure lead oxide, an intrinsic semiconductor. On the gun side, the lead oxide is transformed by appropriate doping into a p-type semiconductor. On the electrode side, tin oxide is transformed into an n-type. In effect, the photoconductive layer behaves as if it were a reverse-biased p-i-n diode. This results in high sensitivity, and low dark current, producing good black-level uniformity.

The tube operates as follows: each picture element represents a capacitor with one plate connected to the positive potential of the signal electrode, and the other floating. Illumination of the photoconductive layer causes the discharge of the capacitor elements through the layer, resulting in a pattern of positive elemental potentials on the gun side of the layer surface, corresponding to the image being viewed. When scanned by an electron beam, the surface potential is reduced by electrons deposited from the beam to that of the cathode of the electron gun. The charging currents of the capacitances represented by each of the picture elements form the video signal. Complete storage of the image will be achieved if the discharging time constant of the target capacitance is greater than the period of frame scanning.

Experiments have shown the Plumbicon to have long life, to be free of objectionable persistence, and to produce excellent contrast. It is especially suitable for color tv pickup. Three Plumbicon cameras that have been built have exhibited excellent stability and good color rendition. With a lighting level of 100-150 ft-candles, fully saturated color pictures were obtained at a lens setting of f/2.8, with a signal-to-noise ratio in the luminance channel of better than 40 db.

Presented at the 42nd annual meeting of the National Association of Broadcasters, April 5-8, Chicago, Ill.

Magnetic sensor

Variable junction magnetic effect.
Hujiro Yamamoto, Autonetics division, North American Aviation, Inc., Anaheim, Calif.

A properly biased silicon pnp or npn junction controls an externally applied current to produce a voltage signal proportional to the applied magnetic field. Using state-of-the-art transistor technology and semiconductor fabrication techniques, the junction can be made very thin, thus providing a sharp resolution of magnetic information reading. Some suggested applications for this device are: signal multiplier, wattmeter modulator, rotary portion transducer, magnetic tapes or drum render, gaussmeter, electromagnetic radiation detector and gyrator.

The small device is essentially a transducer, effecting the conversion of magnetic-to-electric information. Conversion is accomplished in an extremely small region. The device is temperature-sensitive, the small size of the specimens contribute to this difficulty and temperature stabilization presents a problem. Also because of the nature of the configuration, the device has a limited frequency response. The capacitance of the junction limits the efficiency at the high frequency range. This limit probably confines operation of the device to the low megacycle region. While higher frequency response is possible in Hall-effect devices, the output impedance obtainable with the variable junction sensor is higher than in Hall-effect devices (normally 20-200 ohms). The magnetic sensitivity appears comparable to Hall-effect devices if built with similar dimensions and of the same material.

Future work will involve an optimization for sensitivity by choosing a more suitable material, revising associated circuit element values and designing the sensing junctions as part of an integrated amplifying current chip.

Presented at the IEEE Region 3 annual meeting and technical conference, May 4-6, 1964, Clearwater, Fla.

Parametron

The magnetic thin-film parametron as a computer element.* Sidney N. Einhorn and Wilmer S. Powell. Burroughs Corp. Defense and Space Group, Paoli Research Laboratory, Paoli, Pa.

The parametron configuration studied uses a rectangular planar magnetic thin film in a center-tapped inductor as the reactive element, and a fixed capacitor. Inputs are applied through resistors, and outputs taken from either side of the tank circuit. The inductance of the tank circuit is varied by applying current to the pump winding, which is orthogonal to the tank winding.

The tank circuit is tuned to frequency f, and a magnetic field is applied in the easy direction, by the pump winding, at frequency 2f. A d-c bias field is also applied in the easy direction, by the pump winding. An instantaneous increase occurs in the pump field when the flux linkage is at an absolute maximum. This increase in field results in a reduction of tank-circuit inductance, which adds energy to the tank circuit twice per cycle.

A feasibility model using 69 parametrons was constructed for testing packaging, signal-coupling and pump distribution concepts, with a pump frequency of 50 megacycles and 0.925-Mc clock rate.

The reliable operation achieved with the feasibility model demonstrates the practicality of interconnecting large numbers of parametrons in a logic network. No serious problem appears to result from the majority-logic properties of the parametron, or from the three-beat excitation scheme.

Nor does conversion to and from pulse representation of binary data represent obstacles.

Significant problems were met. The gated-bias scheme introduced a problem of "phase preference," in which oscillations tend to build up, not in response to the majority input phase, but in a phase determined by the timing of the bias waveform with respect to the r-f pump. Another difficulty was the sensitivity to position of the tank inductor in the pump strip, the pump and bias field having been applied to the parametron inductors in each group by a shortened strip line.

Distributed-network processor

A distributed-network processor.* James A. Ogle and Jerome M. Kurtzberg. Burroughs Corp., Defense and Space Group, Paoli Research Laboratory, Paoli, Pa.

This machine uses optical and photographic components in a moving mechanical structure to control the flow of signals in a simulated network. A connectivity pattern is specified by photographic aperture plates that can be stored and reused at will. The transfer function of network nodes is executed by a single set of simple electronic circuits, consecutively connected to the specified weighted input and output points. Ground rules were chosen for weight changes, which are photographically integrated.

The network may be effectively cross-coupled and layered, or it may be specified as having a more restricted structure. Some 10^4 connections to 10^3 nodes, for each of 16 layers, can be handled by the processor with an operate cycle time of about one second per layer. Inputs are introduced by a flying-spot channel.

The processor uses a display-storage cathode-ray tube for temporary storage of an array of spots of varying intensity, some of which are controlled by system input, some by element output. Preprocessed photographic plates, opaque except for small apertures, move cyclically with respect to images of the stored field, and select consecutively a prescribed but unconstrained series of these storage-field points. The photoelectric signals, along with signals from variable-density weight tracks in a synchronous section of the mechanism, are processed by whatever transfer-function circuitry the experimenter chooses to implement. During one machine cycle, this circuitry performs consecutively the role of each of the elements in a conventional network structure.

Presented at the National Aerospace Electronics Conference, May 11-13, 1964 Dayton, Ohio.

New doppler/inertial combo

Helipath, the next generation in self-contained navigation.
J.C. Forrest. General Precision, Inc., Pleasantville, N.Y.

Doppler radar and inertial components have been combined to provide a self-contained navigation system for helicopters and low-to-medium-performance fixed-wing aircraft. The system will sell for far less than existing navigation systems. It is now under test and will be available in the near future.

The system is said to have an accuracy of 0.3 percent of distance traveled. It weighs 44 pounds and has a meantime between failures in excess of 600 hours. Components consist of a General Precision Laboratories' Helipath doppler radar, a heading reference using a gyro compass and a pictorial display.

The radar weighs 35 pounds, occupies a volume of less than 0.9 cubic feet and has an accuracy of velocity measurement better than 0.1 percent over land or water. Speed ranges are from —50 (opening) to +300 knots and altitude from 0 to 10,000 feet.

Considerable care was taken to adapt the circuit functions required to available off-the-shelf linear microcircuits. A majority of the circuits have been reduced to practice in microcircuit form.

The heading reference will weigh only five pounds and will be capable of utilizing the gyro compass to find true north while the aircraft is on the ground.

In addition to its utility for navigation, the availability of highly accurate true-heading information can be used for artillery spotting and for transfer of a north reference from one base line to another.

Presented at the American Helicopter Society meeting, May 15, 1964, Washington.

Data compressor

Superconductive nanosecond data compressor*. Richard J. Allen. Martin Company, Baltimore

The superconductive nanosecond data compressor provides a means of recirculation compression and storage that will operate in the range from 100 megacycles up to at least the low gigacycle frequencies. The device becomes more effective at increased frequencies as storage capacity increases. Alteration to data expansion or readout is elementary. Since the delay line has a wide dynamic range and very low dispersion, it can also accommodate analog signals for either time compression or expansion, with suitable normalizing amplifiers and recirculation synchronization.

Here is an approach to the problem of providing input data for high-speed computers at speeds compatible with the high-speed logic circuit capability. The compressor also provides low-capacity, high-speed storage such as for scratch-pad needs and a means of readout to low-speed equipment. The approach is basically that of sampling, and using a processing recirculating storage to accumulate an effectively "time-compressed" high-speed input. The recirculating loop by itself provides a scratch-pad storage, and when used with sampling and pulse-stretching circuitry, can be used to expand the stored data for slow-speed readout.

The use of electromagnetic delay lines, such as coaxial cables, is of little value at low frequencies due to the low storage time per unit length. The electromagnetic delay (coaxial cryogenic lines) acquires practical significance at higher frequencies due to its increase in storage capacity per unit length, and to the frequency limitations on other methods of dynamic storage.

The use of the electromagnetic delay line for data compression in the device is felt to be significant through the capability it affords, which is that of extending this technique to high-speed logic applications.

Presented at the National Aerospace Electronics Conference, May 11-13, 1964 Dayton, Ohio

EMPLOYMENT **Electronics** OPPORTUNITIES

QUALIFICATION FORM FOR POSITIONS AVAILABLE

ATTENTION: ENGINEERS, SCIENTISTS, PHYSICISTS

This Qualification Form is designed to help you advance in the electronics industry. It is unique and compact. Designed with the assistance of professional personnel management, it isolates specific experience in electronics and deals only in essential background information.

The advertisers listed here are seeking professional experience. Fill in the Qualification Form below.

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Your Qualification form will be handled as "Strictly Confidential" by Electronics. Our processing system is such that your form will be forwarded within 24 hours to the proper executives in the companies you select. You will be contacted at your home by the interested companies.

WHAT TO DO

1. Review the positions in the advertisements.
2. Select those for which you qualify.
3. Notice the key numbers.
4. Circle the corresponding key number below the Qualification Form.
5. Fill out the form completely. *Please print clearly.*
6. Mail to: Classified Advertising Div., Electronics, Box 12, New York, N. Y. 10036.

COMPANY	SEE PAGE	KEY #
AEROSPACE PLACEMENT CORP. Phila., Pa.	164	1
ATOMIC PERSONNEL INC. Phila., Pa.	164	2
COLLINS RADIO CO. Cedar Rapids, Iowa	102	3
GUIDED MISSILES RANGE DIV. PAN AMERICAN WORLD AIRWAYS, INC. Patrick Air Force Base, Fla.	165	4
METALS & CONTROL, INC. A CORPORATE DIV. OF TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, INC. Attleboro, Mass.	164	5
MOTOROLA, INC. Scottsdale, Arizona	142*	6
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER GEODESY, INTELLIGENCE AND MAPPING, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY Fort Belvoir, Pa.	165	7

* These advertisements appeared in the May 4th issue.

(cut here) (cut here)

Electronics WEEKLY QUALIFICATION FORM FOR POSITIONS AVAILABLE

(Please type or print clearly. Necessary for reproduction.)

Personal Background

NAME ....

HOME ADDRESS ....

CITY ........................ZONE.......STATE..............

HOME TELEPHONE ....

Education

PROFESSIONAL DEGREE(S) ....

MAJOR(S) ....

UNIVERSITY ....

DATE(S) ....

FIELDS OF EXPERIENCE (Please Check)

51864

☐ Aerospace	☐ Fire Control	☐ Radar
☐ Antennas	☐ Human Factors	☐ Radio—TV
☐ ASW	☐ Infrared	☐ Simulators
☐ Circuits	☐ Instrumentation	☐ Solid State
☐ Communications	☐ Medicine	☐ Telemetry
☐ Components	☐ Microwave	☐ Transformers
☐ Computers	☐ Navigation	☐ Other ....
☐ ECM	☐ Operations Research	☐ ....
☐ Electron Tubes	☐ Optics	☐ ....
☐ Engineering Writing	☐ Packaging	☐ ....

CATEGORY OF SPECIALIZATION

Please indicate number of months experience on proper lines.

	Technical Experience (Months)	Supervisory Experience (Months)
RESEARCH (pure, fundamental, basic)	....	....
RESEARCH (Applied)	....	....
SYSTEMS (New Concepts)	....	....
DEVELOPMENT (Model)	....	....
DESIGN (Product)	....	....
MANUFACTURING (Product)	....	....
FIELD (Service)	....	....
SALES (Proposals & Products)	....	....

CIRCLE KEY NUMBERS OF ABOVE COMPANIES' POSITIONS THAT INTEREST YOU

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

ASTRONOMERS, MATHEMATICIANS, ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, AND PHYSICISTS

Immediate openings with the U. S. Army Engineer Geodesy, Intelligence and Mapping, Research and Development Agency (GIMRADA), at Fort Belvoir, Virginia. Opportunities for research projects which include optics, photogrammetry, automatic data devices, space sciences and related fields. Salaries range from $5,650 to $13,615 p/a. Applicants must meet Civil Service requirements. Contact Mr. Payne, Telephone 781—8500, extension —24267, or submit resumes to Civilian Personnel Office, Fort Belvoir, Virginia.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

PINPOINT *YOUR* EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING . . .

It's a fact that electronics engineers *pay* to read Electronics magazine every other week. What's more, *virtually all subscribers* work in the electronics field . . . All the more reason why your employment advertising belongs in Electronics—the publication where *maximum* interested engineer readership pinpoints your message at *minimum* cost to you.

For Rates and Information Write:

Electronics
A McGraw-Hill Publication
Classified Advertising Division
P.O. Box 12, New York 10036

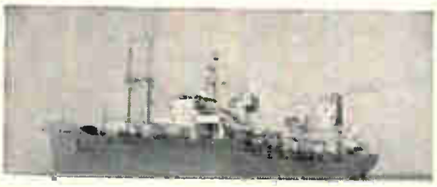
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

IT TAKES GUTS....

and technical savvy . . . and the ability to be boss . . . to be a Ship Operations Manager with Pan Am's Guided Missiles Range Division.

With a launch in progress, be it missile, manned space craft, satellite or space probe, he repeatedly makes important, split-second decisions with the chips down. A multi-million dollar mission may depend on his know-how.

These are the men who manage the instrumentation complex on each tracking ship along the 10,000 mile length of the Atlantic Missile Range. They take full responsibility for directing the real-time monitoring of vehicle performance in flight . . . using pulse and CW radar, telemetry, optics, infrared, timing, command/control, data encoding and transmission equipment of the latest design. They perform in-flight trajectory measurements, utilizing digital computers and inertial navigation systems. Among major programs to be supported in the future are GEMINI, MOL/GEMINI B, and APOLLO.



If you have a strong technical background in these many areas of electronics . . . if you have engineering management ability and can make the right decision under pressure . . . if you want broad exposure to the whole world of range technology, a springboard to even more important positions at the Cape, write in confidence to Manager, Professional Employment, Dept. 28E-3.

PAN AM

GUIDED MISSILES RANGE DIVISION
PAN AMERICAN WORLD AIRWAYS, INC.
P. O. BOX 4465, PATRICK AIR FORCE BASE, FLORIDA

An Equal Opportunity Employer

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

(Classified Advertising)

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES — EQUIPMENT - USED or RESALE

STEPPING SWITCHES SIGMA KURMAN HERMETICALLY SEALED SENSITROLS WARD LEONARD STRUTHERS AUTOMATIC DUNN ELECTRIC ROTARY LEACH RACHET CLARE ALLIED EVENS LEDEX NOLD CLARE ANCE LEACH ALLIED MINIA CRAFT SIGMA LEDEX NORTH ELECTRIC KEYING DORMEYER PHILLIPS CONTROLS TELEPHONE TYPE AMPERITE KURMAN WESTERN ELECTRIC STEVENS ARNOLD CUTLER HAMMER CONTACT MERCURY GENERAL ELECTRIC SOLENOIDS GUARDIAN ADVANCE CONTACTORS ALLEN BRADLEY PRICE ELECTRIC POTTER BRUMFIELD SQUARE D MINIATURE WESTON AIRCRAFT

LARGEST STOCK OF RELAYS IN THE WORLD

PRODUCTION QUANTITIES

MOST MAKES IN STOCK

Send for Latest Catalog

Universal RELAY CORP.

42 WHITE ST. NEW YORK 13, N. Y. WAlker 5-6900

CIRCLE 950 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW DISC CAPACITORS

OVER 3½ MILLION IN STOCK

ALL SIZES—BELOW FACTORY PRICES

Call or Write for Quotes

SAMUEL GLICK & SONS

313 Broadway, Dept. C New York 7, N. Y.

Phone: 212 WO 4-5162

CIRCLE 951 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARROW

FREIGHT FORWARDERS

Sub. of LIFSCHULTZ TRANSPORT, Inc.

FASTEST

COAST TO COAST

5th & 6th DAY EAST COAST TO CAL., ARIZ., NEV., ORE. and WASH.

7th DAY TO EAST COAST from CAL., ARIZ., NEV., ORE. and WASH.

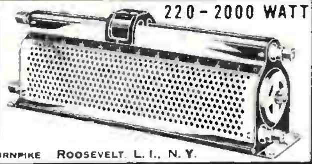
Specialists in Shipment of Electronics Products

Call for information

NEW YORK — PHILADELPHIA
BALTIMORE — BOSTON — NEW JERSEY
HOLYOKE — NEW HAVEN — PROVIDENCE
LOS ANGELES—SAN FRANCISCO—SEATTLE

CIRCLE 952 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REX *Rheostat Company*



149 BABYLON TURNPIKE ROOSEVELT L. I., N. Y.

CIRCLE 953 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POTTING APPLICATORS
MANUAL AND DISPOSABLE
6cc 12cc 30cc
FOR POTTING, ENCAPSULATING, AND SEALING OF MINIATURE COMPONENTS

PHILIP FISHMAN CO.
7 CAMERON ST., WELLESLEY 81, MASS.

CIRCLE 954 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Antique

TELEPHONES

As is complete, decorative purpose $17.50. Working order, inter-comm. $19.50 Ext. on dial $24.50, talking circuit only. Write for complete list. All shipments FOB, Simpson, Pa.

TELEPHONE ENGINEERING CO.
Dept. 51864, Simpson, Pa.

CIRCLE 955 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TUBES & COMPONENT

FREE...CATALOG

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY 212-WAlker 5-7000
NEW YORK 12, N.Y. TWX-571-0484

CIRCLE 956 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• TOP BRAND ELECTRON TUBES •
WE BUY AND SELL
★ EXCESS INVENTORIES
★ TERMINATION CONTRACTS
TERRIFIC SAVINGS!
Send for FREE Buyers' Guide
METROPOLITAN SUPPLY CORP.
443 PARK AVE SOUTH • NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
212-MU 6-2834 • TWX 212-867-5888

CIRCLE 957 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RADAR AUTO-TRACK & TELEMETRY ANTENNA PEDESTALS 3 & 10 CM. SCR 584 AUTOTRACK RADARS. M-33 RADAR TPS-1D SEARCH. APS-45 TPS-10D HT. FINDERS. WX RADARS. FPN-32GCA. APS-10 APS-15B APS-27 (AMTI) SEARCH. APN-102 DOPPLER. DOZENS MORE. CARCINOTRONS. PFN'S. .25-.5-1-2-3-6 MEGAWATT PULSE MODULATORS. CAVITIES. PULSE TRANSFORMERS. IF STRIPS. WAVEGUIDE. BENDS 200 MC. 1 KMC. 3 KMC. 6 KMC. 9 KMC. 24 KMC. RF PKGS.

RADIO RESEARCH INSTRUMENT CO.
550 5TH AVE., NEW YORK 36, N. Y. JU 6-4691

CIRCLE 958 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDUSTRIAL—RECEIVING SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES

BEST QUALITY—LOWEST PRICES
Semiconductors—All Types
FREE CATALOG—write
ROBERT G. ALLEN CO.
P.O. Box 1882 Dept. E-1, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90213
Phone (213) 657-1583

CIRCLE 959 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEST EQUIPMENT

Germ. Transistor Asby. Eq. Lab. Xtal Grow. Auto. GE and SIL Diode and Trans. Test Eq.

FS-4122, Electronics
255 California St., San Francisco, Calif. 94111

CIRCLE 960 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WRITE FOR NEW KEYSTONE **free catalog**

BATTERY HOLDERS, TERMINALS, TERMINAL BOARDS & HARDWARE

KEYSTONE ELECTRONICS CORP.
49 BLEECKER ST., NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

CIRCLE 961 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Used, Surplus and Rebuilt Equipment Advertising here in the SEARCHLIGHT SECTION will impress key buyers . . .

Buyers regularly turn to these pages for their used equipment needs . . . You can reach these buyers quickly and economically with your advertising in this "meeting place" of used electronics equipment buyers and sellers.

For more information, please contact:

Electronics

Classified Advertising Div.,
P.O. Box 12, New York, N. Y. 10036

Area Code 212, 971-2557

Electronics advertisers

May 18, 1964

■ AMP Inc. 21
Garceau, Hargrave & McCullough Inc.
■ Acme Electric Corp. 116
Scheel Adv. Agency
■ Alden Electronics & Impulse Recording Co. 155
Larcom Randall Advertising Inc.
Alfax Paper Company 155
Larcom Randall Advertising Inc.
Allen Avionics Inc. 158
Gilbert S. Nearman Co. Inc.
■ Amperex Electronics Corp. 51
Sam Groden Incorporated
Ansco, A Div. of General Aniline & Film Corp. 50
Lennen & Newell Inc.
■ Arco Electronics Inc. 110
Milchar Adv. Inc.
Assembly Products 148
George Z. Griswold Adv.
Astrodata Inc. 25
Bonnfield Associates Inc.
Atlanta Chamber of Commerce 36
Tucker Wayne & Company
Beckman Instruments Inc., Offner Division 33
Erwin Wasey, Ruthrauff & Ryan Inc.
Brush Instruments, Div. of Clevite 3rd Cover
Carr Liggett Adv., Inc.
Bud Radio Inc. 157
Allied Advertising Agency Inc.
Burroughs Corp. Electronics Components Div. 97
Conti Adv. Agency, Inc.
Cambridge Thermionic Corp. 138
Chirurg & Cairns Inc.
Ceramics International Corp. 141
Conti Adv. Agency, Inc.
■ Clairex Corp. 142
S. Paul Sims Co.
■ Cohn, Sigmund 130
William G. Seidenbaum & Co.
Collins Radio Company 102
Tracy Locke Co. Inc.
■ Cominco Products Inc. 142
McKim Adv. Limited
Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp. 101, 144
Hixson & Jorgensen Inc.
Coto Coil 149
The Williams Company
Crown International 147
Communications Inc.
■ Dage Electric Co., Inc. 154
La Grange & Garrison Inc.
Delco Radio 120, 121
Campbell-Ewald Company
Digital Equipment Corp. 24
Loudon Adv., Inc.
■ Dymec Div. of Hewlett Packard Co. 1
L.C. Cole Company Inc.
Dynamics Instrumentation Co. 154
Balsam Advertising, Inc.
■ Electro Motive Mfg. Co. Inc., The 111
Cory Snow Inc.
Electro Products Laboratories Inc. 138
C.M. Gotsch, Advertising
Electro Scientific Industries Inc. 117
Ken Webber Adv.
Electro-Seal Corporation 140
Merchandising Advertisers, Inc.
Electronics Components Exhibition 158
Gerald G. Kallman Associates
Electronic Modules Corp. 152
Ray Thompson & Associates Inc.
Electronic Specialty Co. 26
Grant Adv. Inc.
Esterline Angus Instrument Co. Inc. 125
Caldwell, Larkin & Sidener-Van Riper Inc.
Fairchild Dumont Laboratories 45
The Roger and Wilbur Co. Inc.
■ Fenwal Electronics 146
Larcom Randall Adv. Inc.
Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., John 163
Pollock & Loth, Inc.
Formica Corp. 104
Perry-Brown Inc.
■ Friedrich & Dimmock Inc. 149
Wyble Advertising
■ Garlock Electronic Products Inc. 151
Atlantic Industrial Adv.
General Radio Co. 2nd Cover
K.E. Morang Co.
Geo Space Corporation 132
Gertsch Products Inc. 131
Balsam Advertising Inc.
■ Globe Industries Inc. 133, 152
Odiorne Industrial Adv. Inc.
Graphic Systems Inc. 160
Caswell Adv. Agency

Gries Reproducer Corp. 158
Harold Marshall Adv. Co.
Gudebrod Bros. Silk Co. Inc. 122
Lee Ramsdell & Co. Inc.
Hansen Mfg. Co. Inc. 134
Keller-Crescent Co.
Heinemann Electric Co. 19
Thomas R. Sundheim Inc.
■ Hewlett Packard Co. 2
L.C. Cole Company Inc.
Hoffman Engineering Corporation 161
The Erle Savage Company
Houston Instrument Corp. 136, 137
Cooley & Pate Inc.
Hull Corporation 144
The Michener Company Adv.
Hurst Mfg. Co. 156
Taylor, Crook Associates
Intercontinental Instruments Inc. 128
Dunwoodie Associates Inc.
Interstate Electronics 123
Jones, Maher, Roberts Adv.
■ ITT Cannon Electric Inc. 103
West, Weir & Bartel Inc.
Jerrold Corp. 10
Irving Gould Adv. Inc.
Kay Electric Company 20
Josephson, Cuffari & Co.
■ Keithley Instruments Inc. 135
Bayless-Kerr Company
■ Kepco, Inc. 16
Weiss Advertising
■ Knights Co. James 150
Kenneth B. Butler & Associates
■ Kyoritsu Electrical Instrument Works, Ltd. 132
Nichiden Adv. Ltd.
■ Lambda Electronics Corp. 37
Michel Cather, Inc.
■ Lapp Insulator Co, Inc. 115
Wolff Associates, Inc.
Leesona Corp. 139
Chirurg & Cairns, Inc.
■ Linen Thread Co. 152
Robert Luckie Adv.
Logitek, Inc. 127
Dunwoodie Associates Inc.
MRC Manufacturing Corporation 156
Pritchard Wood Incorporated
Machlett Laboratories Inc., The 8
Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.
Mallory & Co. Inc. P. R. 22, 23, 99
The Aitkin-Kynett Co.
Maryland Dept. of Economic Development 163
Rosenbush Adv. Agency Inc.
Matsuo Electric Co., Ltd. 168
Asahi Advertising Agency & Co.
■ McLean Engineering Laboratories 160
Healy Adv. Agency
Mechatrol Div. of Servomechanisms Inc. 126
Lewis, Hunt & Harland Associates
Melpar Inc. 42
Lewis, Dobrow and Lamb
Mico Instrument Company 149
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. Mincom Division 47
Reach, McClinton & Co., Inc.
Mitsubishi Electric Corp. 100
Hakuhodo Inc.
Mitsumi Electric Co., Ltd. 168
Dentsu Advertising Ltd.
Monterey Electronic Products 41
Michelson Advertising
Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc. 31
Lane and Bird Advertising Inc.
■ NRC Equipment Co. 145
S. Gunnar Myrbeck & Co. Inc.
■ North Atlantic Industries Inc. 114
Dunwoodie Associates Inc.
■ Norton Associates, Inc. 162
J.J. Coppo Company Inc.
Paktron, Div. Illinois Tool Works Inc. 112, 113
Raymond E. Finn & Associates
Pamotor, Inc. 159
Harry P. Bridge Co.
■ Perfection Mica Company, Magnetic Shield Div. 161
Burton Browne Advertising
■ Philco, A Sub. of Ford Motor Co. 14
Maxwell Associates, Inc.
Potter Instrument Co. Inc. 53, 54, 55, 56
Larcom Randall Adv. Inc.
Princeton Applied Research Corp. 49
Mort Barish Associates
Radar Design Corp. 146
Barlow/Johnson Inc.
Radiation Inc. 48
G.M. Barford Company

Radio Corporation of America 4th Cover
Al Paul Lefton Co.
■ Republic Foil Inc. 162
John S. Kemble Advertising
■ Ribet Desjardins 129
Inter-plans
Rome Cable, Div. of Alcoa 40
The Rumrill Co. Inc.
■ Rosemount Engineering Co. 143
Midland Associates Inc.
■ Sangamo Electric Company 38
Winius-Brandon Company
■ Semi-Elements, Inc. 156
Axelband & Brown Associates
Servo Corp. of America 130
Mabuchi, Kameny & Smith Inc.
Silicon Transistor Corp. 9
A.D. Adams Adv. Inc.
Solid State Electronics Corp. 162
Modernart Company
Sprague Electric Co. 5, 6
The Harry P. Bridge Co.
Stackpole Carbon Co. 52
Meek and Thomas, Inc.
Standard Telephones and Cables 39
Brockie Haslam & Co.
■ Stevens-Arnold, Inc. 150
Meissner & Company Inc.
Stromberg-Carlson Div. of General Dynamics 140
The Rumrill Company Inc.
■ Synthane Corp. 146
Arndt, Preston, Chapin, Lamb & Keen Inc.
■ Syntronic Instruments, Inc. 151
Burton Browne Adv.
■ Tektronix Inc. 98
Hugh Dwight Adv. Inc.
■ Telonic Industries Inc. 7
Jansen Associates
Texas Instruments Incorporated Industrial Products Group 109
Robinson-Gerrard, Inc.
Texas Instruments Incorporated Semiconductor Division 12, 13
Don L. Baxter
Thermal American Fused Quartz Co. Inc. 134
Kniep Associates
■ Toyo Electronics Ind. Corp. 128
Dentsu Advertising
Transitron Electronic Corp. 35
The Bresnick Co. Inc.
United Systems Corporation 163
Advertising And Merchandising Inc.
Vernitron Corporation 158
Harold Marshall Adv. Co. Inc.
Vidar Corp. 118
Bonfield Associates Inc.
■ Vitramon, Inc. 46
Ted Sommers, Inc.
Wang Laboratories Inc. 153
Robert Hartwell Gabine Adv.
Wells Electronics Inc. 134
Weco Adv.
■ Weston Instruments & Electronics 11
G.M. Basford Co.
White, S.S. 124
W.L. Towne Co. Inc.
Wiltron Company 160
Stadler/Cowman Adevrtising
Zivy & Co., N. 138
Gerhard Rechsteiner

Classified advertising

F.J. Eberle, [212] 971-2557
Business Manager

Employment Opportunities 164-165
Equipment (Used or Surplus New) For Sale 166

Classified advertisers index

Aerospace Placement Corp. 164
Allen, Robert S. 166
Arrow Freight Forwarders 166
Atomic Personnel Inc. 164
■ Barry Electronics 166
Fishman, Inc., Philip 166
Glick & Sons, Samuel 166
Keystone Electronics Corp. 166
Metals & Controls, Inc. 164
Metropolitan Supply Corp. 166
Pan American World Airways Inc. 165
R & D Procurement Office 165
■ Radio Research Instrument Co. 166
Rheostat Co., Rex 166
Telephone Engineering Co. 166
■ Universal Relay Corp. 166

■ For more information on complete product line see advertisement in the latest Electronics Buyers' Guide

Executive, editorial, circulation and advertising offices: McGraw-Hill Building, 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N.Y., 10036. Telephone Area Code 212-971-3333. Teletype TWX N.Y. 212-640-4646. Cable McGrawhill, N.Y. Officers of the Publications Division: Shelton Fisher, President; Vice Presidents: Joseph H. Allen, Operations; John R. Callaham, Editorial; Ervin E. DeGraff, Circulation; Donald C. McGraw, Jr., Advertising Sales; Angelo R. Venezian, Marketing. Officers of the Corporation: Donald C. McGraw, President; Hugh J. Kelly, Harry L. Waddell, L. Keith Goodrich, Executive Vice Presidents; John L. McGraw, Treasurer; John J. Cooke, Vice President and Secretary. Title R registered U.S. Patent Office;

Electronics

May 18, 1964

Advertising sales staff

James T. Hauptli: [212] 971-2210
Advertising sales manager

Atlanta, Ga. 30309: Gus H. Krimsier, Michael H. Miller, 1375 Peachtree St. N.E., [404] TR 5-0523

Boston, Mass. 02116: William S. Hodgkinson, McGraw-Hill Building, Copley Square, [617] CO 2-1160

Chicago, Ill. 60611: Robert M. Denmead, Daniel E. Shea, Jr., 645 North Michigan Avenue, [312] MO 4-5800

Cleveland, Ohio 44113: Paul T. Fegley, 55 Public Square, [216] SU 1-7000

Dallas, Texas 75201: Frank Le Beau, The Vaughn Building, 1712 Commerce Street, [214] RI 7-9721

Denver, Colo. 80202: John W. Patten, David M. Watson, Tower Bldg., 1700 Broadway, [303] AL 5-2981

Houston, Texas 77025: Kenneth George, Prudential Bldg., Halcombe Blvd., [713] RI 8-1280

Los Angeles, Calif. 90017: Ashley P. Hartman, John G. Zisch, 1125 W. 6th St., [213] HU 2-5450

New York, N.Y. 10036:
Donald R. Furth [212] 971-3616
Donald H. Miller [212] 971-3615
George F. Werner [212] 971-3617
500 Fifth Avenue

Philadelphia, Pa. 19103: William J. Boyle, Warren H. Gardner, 6 Penn Center Plaza, [215] LO 8-6161

San Francisco, Calif. 94111: Richard C. Alcorn, 255 California Street, [415] DO 2-4600

London W1: Edwin S. Murphy Jr., 34 Dover Street

Frankfurt/Main: Matthee Herfurth, 85 Westendstrasse Phone: 77 26 65 and 77 30 59

Geneva: Michael R. Zeynel, 2 Place du Port 244275

Paris VIII: Denis Jacob, 17 Avenue Matignon ALMA-0452

Tokyo: Shigeo Chiba, 1, Kotohiracho, Shiba, Minato-ku (502) 0656

Osaka: Kazutaka Miura, 163, Umegae-cho, Kita-ku [362] 8771

Nagoya: International Media Representatives, Yamagishi Bldg., 13,2-Chome, Oike-cho Naga-ku

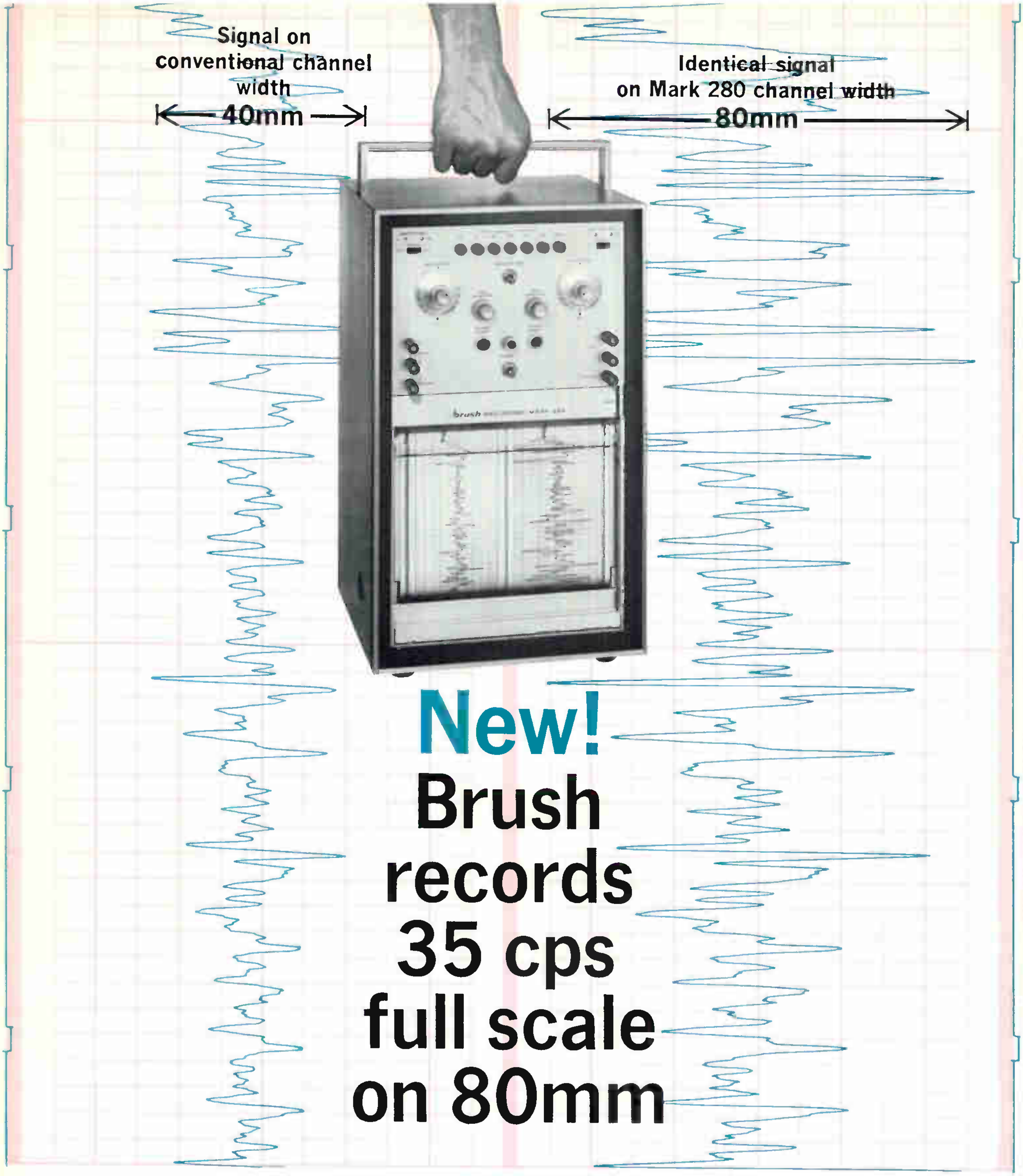
R.S. Quint: [212] 971-2335
General manager
Electronics Buyers' Guide

David M. Tempest: [212] 971-3139
Promotion manager

Henry M. Shaw: [212] 971-3485
Market research manager

Richard J. Tomlinson: [212] 971-3191
Business manager

Theodore R. Geipel: [212] 971-2044
Production manager



New! Brush records 35 cps full scale on 80mm

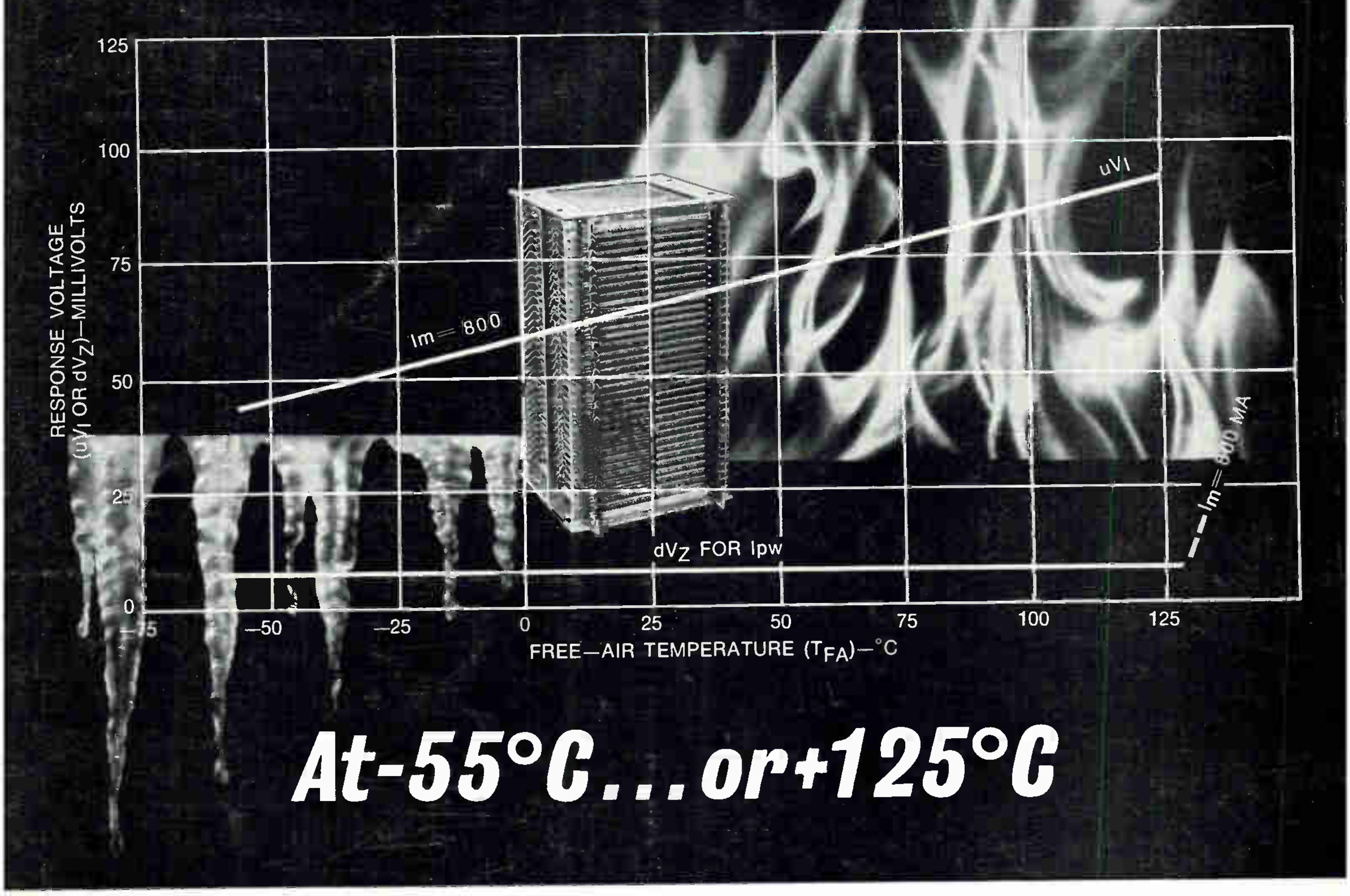
The new portable Mark 280 doubles resolution of traces without sacrificing frequency response! And . . . you get instantaneous rectilinear ink records of unparalleled accuracy and clarity. Forced fluid writing presents traces, at frequencies to 35 cps full scale, on low cost chart paper. Dual channels each have 50 divisions in an 80 mm width, with trace width constant at one-tenth of a chart division. So now, you can easily detect minute signal variations and take *full* advantage of a ½% system accuracy. Matched solid-state amplifiers provide a sensitivity of 0.5 millivolts/div. Operating controls include attenuator, pen-position, variable gain and 12 push-button chart speeds. No other recorder can match the total capability of the Mark 280. Write for details.

brush INSTRUMENTS
DIVISION OF CLEVITE 37TH AND PERKINS, CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

Circle 901 on reader service card

NOW YOU CAN ELIMINATE TEMPERATURE CONTROLS FROM FERRITE MEMORIES...

EVEN FROM 2 µSEC HIGH-SPEED SYSTEMS



New RCA Wide-Temperature-Range Memory Cores Switch in ½ Microsecond

RCA high-speed, wide-temperature-range ferrite memory planes and stacks operate without temperature controls or current compensation over any 100 centigrade degree range between the limits of –55°C and +125°C.

Memory planes and stacks using RCA 0146M5 ferrite cores provide high-speed operation over the full temperature range with less than 480 ma partial-write current. At full driving current of 800 ma, these temperature-stable cores have a switching time of approximately 0.5 µsec, making them particularly suitable for memory systems with 2 µsec operating cycles.

RCA wide-temperature-range cores are also available for low-drive operation at slower speeds.

The full line of RCA cores, planes and stacks offers a wide variety of types for coincident-current, word-address, and switching applications at speeds to 250 nsec. Complete RCA memory systems range in size from 256 words x 8 bits to 16,384 words x 20 bits and offer speeds to 250 nsec.

Whatever your memory requirements, call your RCA Representative for a coordinated application service for RCA memory components and devices, ranging from cores and transistors to complete memory systems. For technical data, write: RCA Electronic Components and Devices, Memory Products Operation, Section C-N-5-2, 64 "A" Street, Needham Heights 94, Mass.

RCA

The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

Circle 902 on reader service card